



**NOTICE AND AGENDA
CITY COUNCIL
TUESDAY, MARCH 24, 2026, 7:00 P.M.
CITY COUNCIL MEETING**

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas will hold a City Council Meeting on Tuesday, March 24, 2026, in the City Hall, City Council Chambers, located at 1938-C South Hampton Road, Glenn Heights, Texas, 75154, as prescribed by Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, Government Code Section §551.041, to consider and possibly take action on the following agenda items. Items do not have to be taken in the same order as shown in this meeting Notice and Agenda.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Sec. 551.127, on a regular, non-emergency basis, members may attend and participate in the meeting remotely by video conference. Should that occur, a quorum of the members, including the presiding officer, will be physically present at the location noted above on this Agenda.

This Notice and Meeting Agenda, and the Agenda Packet, are posted online at <https://www.glennheightstx.gov/129/Agendas-Minutes>.

This City Council Meeting will be live-streamed at <https://www.glennheightstx.gov/229/City-Council-Meeting-Videos>.

CALL TO ORDER

INVOCATION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

PUBLIC COMMENT

The public is invited to address City Council on any topic. Speakers should complete a Public Comment form and submit it to the City Secretary prior to the beginning of the meeting. The Texas Open Meetings Act prohibits City Council from discussing or taking action on issues not posted on the agenda; however, the Mayor, City Manager or designee may provide specific factual information, recite an existing policy, or schedule a discussion of the issue for possible placement on a future agenda. Speakers are limited to a maximum of three (3) minutes.

PROCLAMATION

- National Nutrition Month, March 2026

EVENTS

- Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) Information Session, hosted by the Glenn Heights Fire Department, Thursday, March 26, 2026, 7:00 P.M., Glenn Heights Community Center (Banquet Room), 1938-D South Hampton Road, Glenn Heights, Texas
- Food Truck Friday, March 27, 2026, 11:00 A.M. – 1:00 P.M., Glenn Heights City Center, 1938 South Hampton Road, Glenn Heights, Texas

- Glenn Heights Connect, March 27, 2026, 5:30 P.M., Gateway Estates, corner of Gateway Boulevard and Parkview Trail, Glenn Heights, Texas
- Glenn Heights County Line Cookoff, March 27, 2026, at 7:00 P.M., and March 28, 2026, at 9:00 A.M., Glenn Heights Heritage Park, 400 East Bear Creek Road, Glenn Heights, Texas
- Easter Egg Hunt, April 4, 2026, 10:00 A.M. – 12:00 P.M., Glenn Heights All Abilities Park, 1938 South Hampton Road, Glenn Heights, Texas

CONSENT AGENDA

Consent Agenda items are considered to be routine in nature and may be acted upon in one motion. Any Item requiring additional discussion may be withdrawn from the Consent Agenda by the Mayor, a Council Member, or the City Manager, and acted upon separately.

1. Discussion and take action to approve the Meeting Minutes of the February 17, 2026, City Council Meeting. (Brandi Brown, City Secretary)
2. Discussion and take action to approve the Meeting Minutes of the February 24, 2026, City Council Meeting. (Brandi Brown, City Secretary)
3. Discussion and take action to approve the Meeting Minutes of the March 3, 2026, City Council Meeting. (Brandi Brown, City Secretary)

AGENDA

1. Discussion and presentation on the Glenn Heights County Line Cookoff. (Mayor Pro Tem Travis Bruton, and Clint Woodward, President/ CEO, Red Oak Area Chamber)
2. Public Hearing to receive testimony regarding amending the Annual Budget for the City of Glenn Heights, Texas for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2025, and ending September 30, 2026. (Sherry Roberts, Finance Director)
3. Discussion and take action to approve Ordinance O-03-26, amending the Annual Budget for the City of Glenn Heights, Texas for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2025, and ending September 30, 2026. (Sherry Roberts, Finance Director)
4. Discussion and take action to approve Resolution R-06-26, a Resolution authorizing an Investment Advisory Services Agreement with Meeder Public Funds, Inc. (Sherry Roberts, Finance Director)
5. Discussion and take action to approve Resolution R-07-26, a Resolution approving the City of Glenn Heights, Texas' participation in the Connect Texas Trust and authorizing the Mayor to execute the agreement on the City's behalf. (Sherry Roberts, Finance Director)
6. Discussion and take action acknowledging receipt of the Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) and Audit Results Presentation. (Sherry Roberts, Finance Director)

7. Discussion and presentation of the February 2026 Financial Reports. (Sherry Roberts, Finance Director)
8. Discussion and take action to approve Resolution R-08-26, affirming its commitment to effective communication, active participation in the community, professional conduct, and collaborative governance. (Council Member Shaunte Allen)
9. Discussion and presentation on the Silver Sneakers program. (Mayor Pro Tem Travis Bruton, and Barrett Albright, Parks & Recreation Supervisor)
10. Discussion and take action authorizing the City Manager to execute a Letter of Intent for the purchase of a Spartan S-180 Model 3106 Pumper on a Metro Star Chassis and equipment as specified in proposal from Josh Slovak on August 13, 2025. (Nicholas Williams, Fire Chief)
11. Discussion and presentation of the Glenn Heights Police Department Annual Contact Report. (Dr. Glynell Horn, Chief of Police)

EXECUTIVE SESSION

1. The City Council shall convene into Executive Session:
 - A. pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 551.072, Real Property; to deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property located at S Uhl Road, Glenn Heights, Texas.
 - B. pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 551.071, Consultation with City Attorney; and Section 551.072, Real Property; to deliberate land acquisitions for the E Bear Creek Road Right-of-Way Expansion Project.
 - C. pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 551.071, Consultation with City Attorney; for the evaluation of legal services regarding the City's legal representation, performance, and possible changes in legal counsel for the City, including discussion of potential new direction in legal services.
 - D. pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 551.074, Personnel Matters, to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of the City Manager, including the deliberation of proposed performance goals.
2. The City Council shall reconvene into Open Session and take any action arising from Executive Session.

AGENDA

12. Discussion and take action to approve City Council performance goals for the City Manager to be achieved by August 15, 2026, as part of the upcoming evaluation cycle. (Mayor Sonja A. Brown)

ADJOURNMENT

In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you are a person with a disability and require information or materials in an appropriate alternative format; or if

you require any other accommodations, please contact the City Secretary at least 48 hours in advance of the event at 972-223-1690 ext. 125 or email brandi.brown@glennheightstx.gov. Advance notification within this guideline will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility.

I, Brandi Brown, City Secretary, do hereby certify that the above Meeting Notice and Agenda was posted in a place convenient to the Public at Glenn Heights City Hall, 1938-C South Hampton Road, Glenn Heights, Texas by 7:00 P.M. on Wednesday, March 18, 2026.

Pursuant to Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, the City Council reserves the right to consult in closed session with its attorney at any time during the course of this meeting and to receive legal advice regarding any item listed on this agenda.

Brandi Brown, City Secretary

PROCLAMATION



Office of the Mayor • City of Glenn Heights

National Nutrition Month March 2026

WHEREAS, food is the substance by which life is sustained; and

WHEREAS, the type, quality, and amount of food that individuals consume each day plays a vital role in their overall health and physical fitness; and

WHEREAS, National Nutrition Month is a nutrition education and information campaign created annually in March by the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics to focus attention on the importance of making informed food choices and developing healthful eating and physical activity habits; and

WHEREAS, there is a continued need for accessible nutrition education and a wide-scale effort to enhance healthy eating practices for individuals of all ages; and additional outreach efforts can help ensure that families have the knowledge and resources necessary to make informed food choices. By promoting community-based nutrition programs, we can empower residents to build lifelong healthy habits that support their well-being; and

WHEREAS, this year's National Nutrition Month® theme, "Discover the Power of Nutrition," highlights how nutrition empowers individuals and communities to thrive by supporting daily energy, long-term health, and overall well-being; and

WHEREAS, registered dietitian nutritionists (RDNs) and nutrition and dietetics technicians, registered (NDTRs), are trusted providers of science-based nutrition guidance and play an essential role in helping individuals make positive lifestyle changes; and

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Sonja A. Brown, Mayor of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, do hereby proclaim March 2026 as **National Nutrition Month** in the City of Glenn Heights. I encourage all residents to join this annual campaign, learn about healthful eating, seek credible nutrition guidance, and support community initiatives that promote access to nutritious foods in the hope of achieving optimum health for today and tomorrow.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fourth day of March in the year of our Lord two thousand twenty-six.

Sonja A. Brown, Mayor

AGENDA SUMMARY SHEET

March 24, 2026

CONSENT AGENDA, ITEM 1

Discussion and take action to approve the Meeting Minutes of the February 17, 2026, City Council Meeting. (Brandi Brown, City Secretary)

Motion	
Second	
For	Brown, Bruton, Mosley, Allen, Hobbs, Lightfoot, Washington
Against	Brown, Bruton, Mosley, Allen, Hobbs, Lightfoot, Washington
Abstain	
Approve/ Deny/ Table	

[illegible]

**MINUTES OF THE
CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS**

FEBRUARY 17, 2026

STATE OF TEXAS *

COUNTIES OF DALLAS AND ELLIS *

CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS *

On the 17th day of February 2026, the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, met in the City Hall, City Council Chambers, located at 1938-C South Hampton Road, Glenn Heights, Texas, 75154, with the following members present:

CITY COUNCIL:

Sonja A. Brown	*	Mayor
Travis Bruton	*	Mayor Pro Tem
Sherron Mosley	*	Council Member, Place 1
Shaunte Allen	*	Council Member, Place 2
Tramayne Hobbs	*	Council Member, Place 4
Laymon Lightfoot	*	Council Member, Place 5
Nelda Washington	*	Council Member, Place 6

STAFF:

Clifford Blackwell	*	City Manager
Keith Moore	*	Deputy City Manager
Brandi Brown	*	City Secretary
Farrah Allen	*	Municipal Court Administrator
Honore Britton	*	Fire Marshal
Dr. Glynell Horn	*	Chief of Police
Jeff Kent	*	IT Support Specialist
Bester Munyaradzi	*	Director of Planning & Development Services
Jaynice Porter-Brathwaite	*	Human Resources Director
Sherry Roberts	*	Finance Director

CONSULTANT:

Lan'Tiqua Burks	*	City Attorney's Office
-----------------	---	------------------------

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Sonja A. Brown called the meeting of the City Council to order at 7:04 P.M., with a quorum of the City Council present.

INVOCATION

Mayor Sonja A. Brown delivered the Invocation.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The following individuals led the assembly in the Pledge of Allegiance:

- Adam Burnett, 1st Grade, Katherine Johnson Technology Magnet Academy – DeSoto ISD, S.P.A.R.K. Ambassador
- Hanah Burnett, 5th Grade, Katherine Johnson Technology Magnet Academy – DeSoto ISD, S.P.A.R.K. Ambassador

PUBLIC COMMENT

- Clint Woodward, President/ CEO, Red Oak Area Chamber, address on file: provided information related to the upcoming Glenn Heights County Line Cookoff.
- Marcel Howard, address on file: discussed the desire for City Council to focus on City Business and serving the residents of Glenn Heights.

RECOGNITIONS

Mayor Sonja A. Brown made the following recognitions:

- Krislyn Morris, 5th Grade, Donald T. Shields Elementary School - Red Oak ISD, Black History Month Essay Contest Winner
- Jada Wilson, 11th Grade, Bishop Dunne Catholic School - Dallas ISD, Black History Month Essay Contest Winner

STAFF INTRODUCTIONS

Jaynice Porter-Brathwaite, Human Resources Director, made the following Staff Introductions:

- Thomas Fielder, Firefighter/ EMT
- Garrett Ryan, Firefighter/ EMT
- Bester Munyaradzi, Director of Planning and Development Services

EVENTS

Mayor Sonja A. Brown announced the following Events:

- State of the City, Glenn Heights Community Center, 1938-D South Hampton Road, Glenn Heights, Texas, February 18, 2026, 11:30 A.M. – 1:30 P.M.
- Mayor Pro Tem Travis Bruton's Monthly Community Conversation, online (meeting details will be shared on @councilmantravis and at www.travisjbruton.com), March 2, 2026, 6:00 P.M.

CONSENT AGENDA

1. Discussion and take action to approve the Meeting Minutes of the February 3, 2026, City Council Meeting. (Brandi Brown, City Secretary)

Council Member Laymon Lightfoot made a motion to approve Consent Agenda Item 1. Council Member Shaunte Allen made the second. The motion carried with the following record vote:

VOTE 7 Ayes – Brown, Bruton, Mosley, Allen, Hobbs, Lightfoot, and Washington

AGENDA

1. Presentation of the January 2026 Financial Reports.

Sherry Roberts, Finance Director, introduced this Agenda Item and completed a presentation.

Mrs. Roberts answered Council's questions related to the ability to add additional information to the presentation and the General Fund balance.

2. Discussion regarding Custom Container Living.

Council Member Sherron Mosley introduced this item, and Bryce Smith, Director of Sales, completed a presentation.

Council Member Mosley and Mr. Smith answered Council's questions related to weather resistance, various renderings, fire safety, container features, proposed foundation, landscaping and amenities, funding, and potential partnerships.

3. Discussion regarding Flock Safety.

Council Member Sherron Mosley introduced this item, and Kerry McCormick, completed a presentation.

Council Member Mosley and Mr. McCormick answered Council's questions related to product features, internal and external systems needed for usage, equipment costs and annual fees, monitoring, and data collection and possible breaches.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

1. The City Council shall convene into Executive Session:
 - A. pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 551.072, Real Property; to deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property located at Uhl Road, Glenn Heights, Texas.
 - B. pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 551.072, Real Property, and Section 551.071, Consultation with City Attorney; to deliberate land acquisitions for the E Bear Creek Road Right-of-Way Expansion Project.
 - C. pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 551.071(1)(A-B), Consultation with Attorney; regarding pending or contemplated litigation.
 - D. pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 551.071, Consultation with City Attorney; for the evaluation of legal services regarding the City's legal representation, performance, and possible changes in legal counsel for the City, including discussion of potential new direction in legal services.

- E. pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 551.074, Personnel Matters, to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal, of a public officer or employee: City Manager.
- F. pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 551.071, Consultation with City Attorney; to seek legal advice regarding the City Council's authority, responsibilities, and potential legal implications related to statements made during public comment at the January 20, 2026, City Council meeting concerning warrant procedures.

Mayor Sonja A. Brown announced that City Council would convene into Executive Session at 8:49 P.M.

- 2. The City Council shall reconvene into Open Session and take any action arising from Executive Session.

Mayor Sonja A. Brown announced that City Council reconvened into Open Session at 9:58 P.M. and made the following statement:

For the record, there was no action taken in Executive Session. Also, for the public record, the City Council has consulted with the City Attorney and reviewed available information related to the statements made during the Public Comment on January 20, 2026, concerning warrant procedures. Based on the information currently available, no immediate action is recommended at this time, and if additional relevant or verifiable information is presented, the City will review it in accordance with applicable procedures. This item will remain on file and no final determination is being made this evening.

AGENDA

- 4. Discussion and possible action regarding the administrative verification of statements made during public comment at the January 20, 2026, City Council meeting concerning warrant procedures. (Council Member Tramayne Hobbs)

Mayor Sonja A. Brown tabled this Agenda Item.

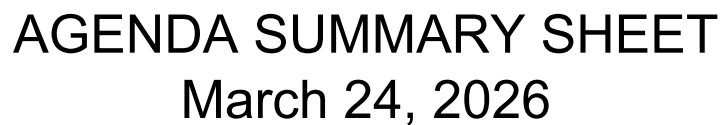
ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Sonja A. Brown adjourned the meeting at 9:58 P.M.

Sonja A. Brown, Mayor

Attest:

Brandi Brown, City Secretary
Passed and approved on the 24th day of March 2026



Discussion and take action to approve the Meeting Minutes of the February 24, 2026, City Council Meeting. (Brandi Brown, City Secretary)

[illegible]

**MINUTES OF THE
CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS**

FEBRUARY 24, 2026

STATE OF TEXAS *

COUNTIES OF DALLAS AND ELLIS *

CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS *

On the 24th day of February 2026, the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, met in the City Hall, City Council Chambers, located at 1938-C South Hampton Road, Glenn Heights, Texas, 75154, with the following members present:

CITY COUNCIL:

Sonja A. Brown	*	Mayor
Travis Bruton	*	Mayor Pro Tem
Tramayne Hobbs	*	Council Member, Place 4
Laymon Lightfoot	*	Council Member, Place 5
Nelda Washington	*	Council Member, Place 6

STAFF:

Clifford Blackwell	*	City Manager
Keith Moore	*	Deputy City Manager
Brandi Brown	*	City Secretary
Dr. Glynell Horn	*	Chief of Police
Kathi Morgan	*	IT Administrator
Sherry Roberts	*	Finance Director

CONSULTANT:

Lan'Tiqua Burks	*	City Attorney's Office
-----------------	---	------------------------

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Sonja A. Brown called the meeting of the City Council to order at 7:00 P.M., with a quorum of the City Council present.

INVOCATION

Mayor Sonja A. Brown delivered the Invocation.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Sonja A. Brown led the assembly in the Pledge of Allegiance:

PUBLIC COMMENT

There were no public comments.

AGENDA

1. Discussion and take action to approve and outline the necessary steps to ensure

CIJS compliance.

Mayor Pro Tem Travis Bruton introduced this item and Dr. Glynell Horn, Chief of Police, completed a presentation.

Mayor Pro Tem Bruton and Chief Horn addressed the Council's questions regarding both current and historical costs, the City's plan for funding the required updates, any fees associated with non-compliance, and the anticipated project timelines. They also provided information related to CJIS requirements, Public Safety grants, renewable rates and recurring charges, and the scheduled follow-up and audit date.

Council Member Laymon Lightfoot made a motion to approve Agenda Item 1 as written. Mayor Sonja A. Brown made a friendly amendment confirming the approval amount of \$130,000.00. Mayor Pro Tem Travis Bruton made the second. The motion carried with the following record vote:

VOTE 5 Ayes – Brown, Bruton, Hobbs, Lightfoot, and Washington

2. Discussion and take action to approve the allocation of funds for the establishment of an animal shelter. (Mayor Pro Tem Travis Bruton)

Mayor Pro Tem Travis Bruton introduced this item and Dr. Glynell Horn, Chief of Police, completed a presentation.

Mayor Pro Tem Bruton and Chief Horn provided clarification on several topics, including fiscal capacity policy compliance and whether the project should be funded at the \$2.75 million or \$3 million level. They discussed the possibility of exceeding the current estimate and returning to Council for further direction if necessary. They also answered Council's questions related to a possible temporary site, the rationale for using the General Fund as the funding source, and three potential options moving forward: pursuing partnerships, conducting a community survey, or assigning funds for the Animal Shelter. Council also considered multiple possible locations, including renovating the current site and determining its future use.

Council Member Washington requested that the projected timeline for construction include planning for growth, and the potential need to review Ordinances related to site use.

A follow-up date of May 19, 2026, was identified.

Mayor Pro Tem Travis Bruton made a motion to approve allocating \$3,000,000.00 from the General Funds for the establishment of an animal shelter. Mayor Sonja A. Brown made the second. The motion carried with the following record vote:

VOTE 5 Ayes – Brown, Bruton, Hobbs, Lightfoot, and Washington

EXECUTIVE SESSION

1. The City Council shall convene into Executive Session:
 - A. pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 551.071, Consultation with City Attorney; for the evaluation of legal services regarding the City's legal representation, performance, and possible changes in legal counsel for the City, including discussion of potential new direction in legal services.
 - B. pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 551.074, Personnel Matters, to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal, of a public officer or employee: City Manager.

Mayor Sonja A. Brown announced that City Council would convene into Executive Session at 7:57 P.M.

2. The City Council shall reconvene into Open Session and take any action arising from Executive Session.

Mayor Sonja A. Brown announced that City Council reconvened into Open Session at 8:47 P.M. and that no action was taken in Executive Session and no action would be taken in Open Session.

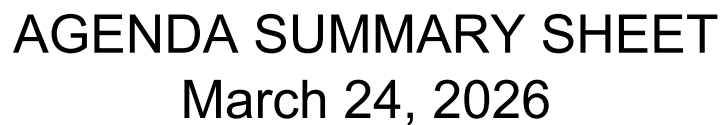
ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Sonja A. Brown adjourned the meeting at 8:48 P.M.

Sonja A. Brown, Mayor

Attest:

Brandi Brown, City Secretary
Passed and approved on the 24th day of March 2026



Discussion and take action to approve the Meeting Minutes of the March 3, 2026, City Council Meeting. (Brandi Brown, City Secretary)

[illegible]

**MINUTES OF THE
CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS**

MARCH 3, 2026

STATE OF TEXAS *

COUNTIES OF DALLAS AND ELLIS *

CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS *

On the 3rd day of March 2026, the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, met in the City Hall, City Council Chambers, located at 1938-C South Hampton Road, Glenn Heights, Texas, 75154, with the following members present:

CITY COUNCIL:

Sonja A. Brown	*	Mayor
Travis Bruton*	*	Mayor Pro Tem
Sherron Mosley	*	Council Member, Place 1
Shaunte Allen	*	Council Member, Place 2
Tramayne Hobbs	*	Council Member, Place 4
Laymon Lightfoot	*	Council Member, Place 5
Nelda Washington	*	Council Member, Place 6

* Travis Bruton, Mayor Pro Tem, arrived at 7:04 P.M.

STAFF:

Clifford Blackwell	*	City Manager
Keith Moore	*	Deputy City Manager
Brandi Brown	*	City Secretary
Farrah Allen	*	Municipal Court Administrator
Dr. Glynell Horn	*	Chief of Police
Jeff Kent	*	IT Support Specialist
Andrew Waits	*	Director of Public Works
Nicholas Williams	*	Fire Chief

CONSULTANT:

Kellie McKee	*	City Attorney's Office
--------------	---	------------------------

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Sonja A. Brown called the meeting of the City Council to order at 7:00 P.M., with a quorum of the City Council present.

INVOCATION

Mayor Sonja A. Brown delivered the Invocation.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Sonja A. Brown led the assembly in the Pledge of Allegiance:

PUBLIC COMMENT

- Nadine Lee, President & Chief Executive Officer, DART, address on file: discussed the General Mobility Program Interlocal Agreement with DART Service Area Cities.

PROCLAMATIONS

Mayor Sonja A. Brown read the following Proclamations:

- American Red Cross Month, March 2026
- Irish American Heritage Month, March 2026
- Women's History Month, March 2026

EVENTS

Mayor Sonja A. Brown announced the following Events:

- Glenn Heights Connect, March 27, 2026, 5:30 P.M., Gateway Estates, corner of Gateway Boulevard and Parkview Trail, Glenn Heights, Texas.
- Glenn Heights County Line Cookoff, March 27-28, 2026, Glenn Heights Heritage Park, 400 East Bear Creek Road, Glenn Heights, Texas

STAFF INTRODUCTION

Clifford Blackwell, City Manager, made the following Staff Introduction:

- Broderick Fowler, Deputy Chief of Police

CONSENT AGENDA

1. Discussion and take action to reschedule the March 17, 2026, Regular City Council Meeting to March 24, 2026, due to City Council participation in the National League of Cities Conference. (Brandi Brown, City Secretary)

Mayor Pro Tem Travis Bruton made a motion to approve Consent Agenda Item 1. Council Laymon Lightfoot made the second. The motion carried with the following record vote:

VOTE 7 Ayes – Brown, Bruton, Mosley, Allen, Hobbs, Lightfoot, and Washington

AGENDA

1. Discussion regarding Cunningham Recreation.

Council Member Sherron Mosley introduced this item, and Ashlee Acosta, completed a presentation.

2. Discussion to receive input from City Council regarding Fiscal Year 2025-2026 third quarter Community Engagement Events.

Clifford Blackwell, City Manager, introduced this item and completed a presentation.

Council Member Shaunte Allen proposed a new community event – an Easter Egg Hunt. The Council gave Mr. Blackwell consensus to proceed with planning the event.

3. Discussion and take action to approve Resolution R-05-26, an Agreement with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. for Professional Engineering Services associated with the design and construction for the 1 Million Gallon Ground Storage Tank.

Andrew Waits, Director of Public Works, introduced this item and answered Council's questions related to location and capacity, and repairs regarding the current tower.

Council Laymon Lightfoot made a motion to approve Agenda Item 3 as written. Council Shaunte Allen made the second. The motion carried with the following record vote:

VOTE 7 Ayes – Brown, Bruton, Mosley, Allen, Hobbs, Lightfoot, and Washington

EXECUTIVE SESSION

1. The City Council shall convene into Executive Session:
 - A. pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 551.072, Real Property; to deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property located at Uhl Road, Glenn Heights, Texas.
 - B. pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 551.072, Real Property, and Section 551.071, Consultation with City Attorney; to deliberate land acquisitions for the E Bear Creek Road Right-of-Way Expansion Project.
 - C. pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 551.071, Consultation with City Attorney; for the evaluation of legal services regarding the City's legal representation, performance, and possible changes in legal counsel for the City, including discussion of potential new direction in legal services.
 - D. pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 551.074, Personnel Matters, to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal, of a public officer or employee: City Manager.

Mayor Sonja A. Brown announced that City Council would convene into Executive Session at 7:57 P.M.

2. The City Council shall reconvene into Open Session and take any action arising from Executive Session.

Mayor Sonja A. Brown announced that City Council reconvened into Open Session at 9:13 P.M. and that no action was taken in Executive Session and no action would be taken in Open Session.

AGENDA

4. Discussion and presentation regarding the current City of Glenn Heights Contract with Nichols Jackson, including an overview of the contract structure, cost analysis, operational updates, and transparency measures related to the city's legal services partnership.

Council Member Nelda Washington introduced this item and completed a presentation.

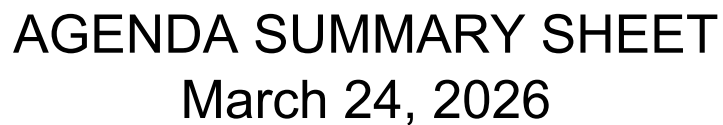
ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Sonja A. Brown adjourned the meeting at 9:17 P.M.

Sonja A. Brown, Mayor

Attest:

Brandi Brown, City Secretary
Passed and approved on the 24th day of March 2026



Discussion and presentation on the Glenn Heights County Line Cookoff. (Mayor Pro Tem Travis Bruton, and Clint Woodward, President/ CEO, Red Oak Area Chamber)

[illegible]

Glenn Heights County Line Cookoff

A graphic featuring two large, dark brown spatulas crossed in an 'X' shape. Behind the spatulas, there are silhouettes of a cow, a pig, and a chicken. At the bottom of the graphic, there is a depiction of a grill with bright orange and yellow flames. The entire graphic is set against a light gray background.

Presented By:



★ CITY OF ★
GLENN HEIGHTS



OUTLAW
BBQ ASSOCIATION

REDOAK
— AREA —
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
Serving Red Oak & Glenn Heights

BBQ Event Details

- Multi-meat BBQ Competition with competitors from around the state
- Judging, Food Trucks and Music to encourage public participation
- Competition runs March 27th & 28th, 2026
 - Fri/Sat overnight, most participants bring RVs
 - Event Starts at 5pm on Friday, ends Saturday at 5pm
- Heritage Park, located on the big parking lot (North East corner)
 - Trailers on the south half of lot, public parking on North End
 - Covered seating area located in grass near basketball courts
- Food Trucks (Public Participation) March 28th from Noon-4pm

BBQ Competition Details

- Three-Meat Main Competition
 - Brisket, Pork Ribs, Chicken
- Two Jackpot events
 - Ribeye Steaks (Friday Night)
 - Breakfast taco (Saturday Morning)
- Will need Guest/Celebrity Judges (Mayor, Council, Chiefs, etc.)
- \$5000 in Guaranteed Prizes, Jackpot items are separate pot
 - 1st-10th place for each meat
 - Grand Champ & Reserve Champ
- Sanctioned by Outlaw BBQ Association
 - State Championship, Proclamation from Brian Harrison
 - Allows Participants to earn Points for future events
 - Quarterly Bounty Hunt
 - Jack Daniels National Champ on Memorial Day

How Glenn Heights is Supporting the Event

- Use of Heritage Park on March 27-28
 - Waive park use fees
 - Personnel (Police, Fire, Public Works)
 - Overnight use/Parking for RVs
 - Generator Use?
 - Trash collection (including ashes)
 - CWD Providing containers
- Waiving Food Truck Fees
- Providing Stage and Sound System
- Assistance in Promoting Event
- Being a Judge and/or finding judges.

Event Supporters



Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP



Special Thanks



Mayor Pro Tem Travis Bruton
BBQ Committee Chair

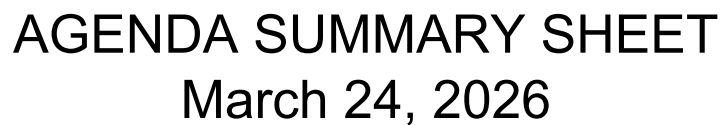
What can you help with?

We still need **JUDGES**
(Celebrity Judges get to
sit at the Final Table)

Please share this link,
we need at least 20 more judges.



[illegible]



Discussion and take action to approve Ordinance O-03-26, amending the Annual Budget for the City of Glenn Heights, Texas for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2025, and ending September 30, 2026. (Sherry Roberts, Finance Director)

[illegible]



CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS CITY COUNCIL REPORT

Date: March 24, 2026

SUBJECT

Discussion and take action to approve Ordinance O-03-26, amending the Annual Budget for the City of Glenn Heights, Texas for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2025, and ending September 30, 2026.

DISCUSSION / BACKGROUND

The City Council approved the use of \$3,130,000 from the General Fund reserves for the following purposes:

1. \$130,000 – expenses related to the improvements necessary to bring the Public Safety building into compliance with Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) regulations.
2. \$3,000,000 – construction of a new animal shelter

PRIOR COUNCIL OR BOARD ACTION

City Council approved the use of funds on February 24, 2026.

PUBLIC CONTACT

Not applicable.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The approved expenditure of \$3,130,000 will be fully funded by the General Fund reserves. These expenditures are one time in nature and will reduce the General Fund reserves accordingly. The improvements to the Public Safety Building will ensure compliance with Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) requirements, and the construction of a new animal shelter will address a critical facility need for the City. No additional operating impact is anticipated at this time; however, future operational costs

associated with the new animal shelter will be evaluated and incorporated into subsequent budget processes as necessary.

RECOMMENDATION / ALTERNATIVES

Staff recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Ordinance O-03-26

PREPARED BY

Sherry Roberts, Finance Director

REVIEWED BY

Brandi Brown, City Secretary

ORDINANCE O-03-26

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2025 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2026.

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2025, the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas adopted the Annual Budget for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2025 and ending September 30, 2026; and

WHEREAS, Section 7.10 of the City of Glenn Heights Charter requires all amendments to the Annual Budget be approved by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, Section 7.10 of the City of Glenn Heights Charter requires a Public Hearing to accept public input on the proposed amendments to the Fiscal Year 2026 Adopted Budget; and

WHEREAS, a Public Hearing to accept public input on the proposed amendments to the Fiscal Year 2025-26 Adopted Budget was conducted on March 24, 2026; and

WHEREAS, after full and final consideration, the City Council of Glenn Heights, Texas, has determined that all proposed amendments to the Annual Budget should be approved and adopted, as set forth in Exhibit "A" Fiscal Year 2025-2026 Amended Operating Budget which includes amendment to the General Fund and Capital Projects Fund.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The proposed amendments presented by City Management as Exhibit "A" on this date, discussed and reviewed during an open session of the City Council be approved for the Annual Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2025 and ending on September 30, 2026.

SECTION 2. That these amendments shall become an attachment to the original Annual Budget and be filed with the City Secretary of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas.

**DULY PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS, ON THIS THE 24TH DAY OF MARCH 2026.**

APPROVED:

Sonja A. Brown, Mayor

ATTEST:

Brandi Brown, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kellie L. McKee, City Attorney

Exhibit “A”



City of Glenn Heights
Amended Budget - Revenue and Expenses
Fiscal Year 2025-26

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - 410

BUDGETS

REVENUES

	2024-25 Amended	2024-25 Actual	2024-25 Projected	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Amendments	2025-26 Amended
INTEREST REVENUE	-	5,759	-	5,000	-	5,000
OTHER REVENUE	374,947	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	1,379,847	3,130,000	4,509,847
Total Revenues	374,947	5,759	-	1,384,847	3,130,000	4,514,847

EXPENSES

CAPITAL PROJECTS-FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL PROJECT-ANIMAL SHELTER	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M STRUCTURES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-
EARLY WARNING SYSTEM (City Match)	130,000	-	-	-	-	-
CITY HALL PROJECT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES - MCIP S Hampton Rd Project - Dallas County Proj 32502				500,000	-	500,000
PARK IMPROVEMENTS	507,000	507,000	507,000	-	-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES - CAMERAS	-	-	-	58,900	-	58,900
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	43,200	39,245	43,200	-	-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	50,000	8,016	8,016	-	-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES - City Hall Demo	30,490	-	-	30,490	-	30,490
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	50,000	49,800	49,800	-	-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES - Streetlight program	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000
CAP EXP - E. BEAR CREEK ROAD	-	-	-	775,457	-	775,457
RESERVED FOR STREET PROJECTS	-	141,730	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES - CJIS	-	-	-	-	130,000	130,000
CAPITAL PROJECT - ANIMAL SHELTER	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
Total Expenses	830,690	745,790	608,016	1,384,847	3,130,000	4,514,847

Revenues Less Expenses	(455,743)	(740,031)	(608,016)	-	-	-
-------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------	----------	----------

Beginning Fund Balance:	5,832,199	5,832,199	5,376,456	4,768,440	4,768,440	4,768,440
-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Ending Fund Balance:	5,376,456	5,092,168	4,768,440	4,768,440	4,768,440	4,768,440
-----------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------



CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS

GENERAL FUND

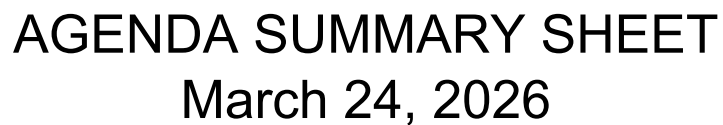
FUND BALANCE CHANGE

FISCAL YEAR 25/26 AMENDED BUDGET

	ACTUAL 22/23	ACTUAL FY 23/24	AMENDED FY 24/25	PROJECTED FY 24/25	AMENDED FY 25/26	25 AMENDED VS 26 ADOPTED	% INC / (DEC)
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	7,515,752	8,008,373	8,779,380	9,086,591	9,437,305	657,925	7.49%
Sales & Use Tax	1,131,746	1,274,335	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	-	0.00%
Franchise Fees	717,363	682,153	630,000	661,007	655,000	25,000	3.97%
Fines & Forfeits	233,708	230,857	247,000	239,889	242,000	(5,000)	-2.02%
Licenses & Permits	1,233,235	673,075	598,250	831,859	626,800	28,550	4.77%
Parks & Recreation	106,567	140,289	170,700	226,427	213,700	43,000	25.19%
Grant Revenue - C.A.R.E.	89,716	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Service Charges & Fees	1,631,432	1,749,839	1,560,430	1,854,931	1,820,757	260,327	16.68%
Miscellaneous Revenues	491,369	827,053	540,000	1,240,447	710,000	170,000	31.48%
TOTAL REVENUE	13,150,888	13,585,974	13,825,760	15,441,151	15,005,562	1,179,802	8.53%
Expenses:							
City Council	183,178	197,077	307,600	315,100	450,100	142,500	46.33%
City Managers' Office	423,848	560,791	611,463	568,544	585,070	(26,393)	-4.32%
General Administration	113,605	412,109	92,800	47,290	93,576	776	0.84%
City Secretary	278,634	216,288	200,373	243,477	323,396	123,023	61.40%
Human Resources	321,563	462,139	429,850	472,308	429,333	(517)	-0.12%
Information Technology	544,387	550,561	663,766	651,915	632,641	(31,125)	-4.69%
Community Engagement	142,596	264,127	323,807	240,403	237,144	(86,663)	-26.76%
Finance	476,864	365,632	467,049	492,871	479,961	12,912	2.76%
Municipal Court	149,359	157,217	224,754	216,248	224,262	(492)	-0.22%
Fire Department	2,322,982	2,543,207	2,930,695	2,940,181	3,261,840	331,145	11.30%
Police Department	2,838,766	3,483,789	4,008,067	3,607,841	4,571,976	563,909	14.07%
Street Department	1,534,383	2,274,049	2,513,952	2,475,674	2,937,021	423,069	16.83%
Economic Development	3,503	10,867	54,650	16,995	68,450	13,800	25.25%
Planning/Permitting	573,538	452,827	486,202	501,622	461,296	(24,906)	-5.12%
Parks & Recreation	388,136	450,705	742,145	499,381	639,787	(102,358)	-13.79%
Grounds Maintenance	317,734	193,838	141,398	129,576	279,985	138,587	98.01%
Non-Budgetary	1,150,168	228,046	-	2,678	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENSES	11,763,243	12,595,224	14,198,571	13,419,426	15,675,838	1,477,267	10.40%
Net Revenue (Expenditures)	1,387,645	990,750	(372,811)	2,021,725	(670,276)	(297,465)	79.79%
Transfers to/(from) other funds							
Transfers from other funds	125,775	1,105,775	125,775	125,775	125,775	-	0.00%
Transfers to Capital Projects Fund	-	-	-	-	(3,130,000)	(3,130,000)	0.00%
Total Transfers to (from) fund balance	125,775	1,105,775	125,775	125,775	(3,004,225)	(3,130,000)	0.00%
*Beginning Fund Balance	7,005,478	8,546,915	10,789,600	10,789,600	12,937,100	2,147,500	19.90%
*Ending Fund Balance	8,546,915	10,789,600	10,542,564	12,937,100	9,262,599	(1,279,965)	-12.14%
FUND BALANCE - Nonspendable	5,154	10,000	6,723	13,809	13,809	7,086	105.39%
FUND BALANCE - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FUND BALANCE - Unassigned	8,541,761	10,779,600	10,535,841	12,923,291	6,118,790	(4,417,051)	-41.92%
FUND BALANCE - Committed	-	-	-	-	3,130,000	3,130,000	0.00%
Operating Days of Fund Balance	270	321	271	352	142	(129)	-47.56%
Fund Balance Goal (60 Days)	1,904,273	2,013,556	2,334,011	2,205,607	2,576,850	242,839	10.40%
Amount Over (Under) Goal	6,637,488	8,766,044	8,201,830	10,717,685	3,541,940	(4,659,890)	-56.82%

Governmental operating funds are used to support the majority of the City of Glenn Heights' tax-supported activities, except those that are required to be accounted for in another fund. An adequate level of unreserved fund balance in the general fund is essential to mitigate current and future risks and to ensure stable tax rates and service levels. It is also a crucial consideration in long-term financial planning. On January 3, 2012, the Glenn Heights City Council adopted a Fund Balance Policy in

Historical fund balances are entered from each ACFR.



Discussion and take action to approve Resolution R-06-26, a Resolution authorizing an Investment Advisory Services Agreement with Meeder Public Funds, Inc. (Sherry Roberts, Finance Director)

[illegible]



CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS CITY COUNCIL REPORT

Date: March 24, 2026

SUBJECT

Discussion and take action to approve Resolution R-06-26, a Resolution authorizing an Investment Advisory Services Agreement with Meeder Public Funds, Inc.

DISCUSSION / BACKGROUND

Staff issued a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) in December 2025 for Investment Advisory Services. Six (6) responses to the RFQ were received. The evaluation committee convened in January 2026 and chose three (3) firms to interview. After performing three (3) in-person interviews, it was unanimous to start negotiations with Meeder Public Funds.

PRIOR COUNCIL OR BOARD ACTION

Not applicable.

PUBLIC CONTACT

Not applicable.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

While quantifying the financial impact of hiring an investment advisory firm, it is highly probable that the City will see an increase in investment income. Advisor fees will be automatically deducted from the City's account.

RECOMMENDATION / ALTERNATIVES

Staff recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Presentation - Investment Advisory Services

2. Meeder Public Funds, Inc. Agreement
3. Resolution R-06-26

PREPARED BY

Sherry Roberts, Finance Director

REVIEWED BY

Brandi Brown, City Secretary



PUBLIC FUNDS ADVISORY

Customized Investment Portfolios

Prepared for City of Glenn Heights

PRESENTED BY:
PHILLIP JONES
DIRECTOR, ADVISORY SERVICES

MARCH 24TH, 2026



MEEDER
PUBLIC FUNDS

Firm Overview



1974 Founded in 1974. SEC Registered Investment Advisor serving public entities since 1990.



More than 400 public entity clients.



Customized solutions for states, counties, cities, schools, townships, libraries, higher education, and special districts.

\$165B Over \$165 billion in public funds assets under advisement (12/31/24).



Seasoned Fixed Income Team specializes in working with public entities.



Focus on management of operating and project funds.

Texas Clients as of 12.31.2025



Aldine ISD
Anahuac ISD
Anderson Mill Limited District
Austin Travis County Integral Care
Belton ISD
City of Brady Brushy
Creek MUD Brushy
Creek RUA City of
Buda
Carrizo Springs CISD
Cedar Hill ISD
Collin County College District
Comal ISD
Cotulla ISD
City of Dallas
Dayton ISD
Del Valle ISD
Del Mar College
Denton ISD
Eanes ISD
East Chambers ISD
Edgewood ISD
Ellis County
Florence ISD

Flour Bluff ISD
City of Forney Fort
Bend County
Galena Park ISD
Galveston County WCID #1
Gainesville ISD
Grand Prairie ISD
Gulf Coast Water Authority
Harlandale ISD
Humble ISD
Hutto ISD
Judson ISD
Kempner Water Supply Corp
City of Kerrville and Library
City of Killeen
Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority Lake
Houston Redevelopment Authority City of
Lampasas
City of League City
City of Leander
McAllen ISD
City of Midlothian
Navarro ISD

Northeast Hospital Authority
City of North Richland Hills
Nueces County Hospital Authority
Paris Junior College
Pasadena ISD
Pflugerville ISD
Pharr-San Juan-Alamo ISD
Port Authority of San Antonio
Port of Corpus Christi
City of San Angelo
San Antonio ISD
San Antonio River Authority
San Felipe Del Rio CISD
Southwest ISD
City of Taylor
Texas Political Subdivisions
Texas State Affordable Housing
Texas Southmost College
Travis CAD
Waller ISD
Weatherford ISD
City of Woodville

Service Overview



We provide the following services to public entities

Investment Policy Review	The Investment Policy would be reviewed to ensure it is in line with state law.
Cash Flow Analysis/Modeling	Throughout the year we will help you monitor your cash flows to determine the proper amount to have invested compared to liquid in cash.
Investment Strategy	You will have access to our professional investment team that will strategically formulate a custom investment plan to meet your needs as well as the ever-changing interest rate environment.
Execution of Trades	We utilize our purchasing power and expansive broker network to ensure best price execution.
Monthly Reporting and Review	We provide consolidated reporting of your assets, including transactions summaries, monthly and quarterly reports, and custom reports for your board, council, or commissioners to keep everyone up to speed on changes in the portfolio and economy. Additionally, we will provide you with annual GASB reporting to aid you with your year-end processes.
Compliance Monitoring	We have a best-in-class compliance monitoring system. This allows us to build rules for your investment policy, state law, and any additional restrictions placed on the portfolio, allowing us to run both pre- and post-trade compliance monitoring.
Credit Research	Our in-house research team monitors corporate issuers in the marketplace, determining our approved issuer list and keeping you apprised of any changes.
Banking and Custody	In the event you would look to establish a new banking or custody relationship, we are here to provide assistance through the process.

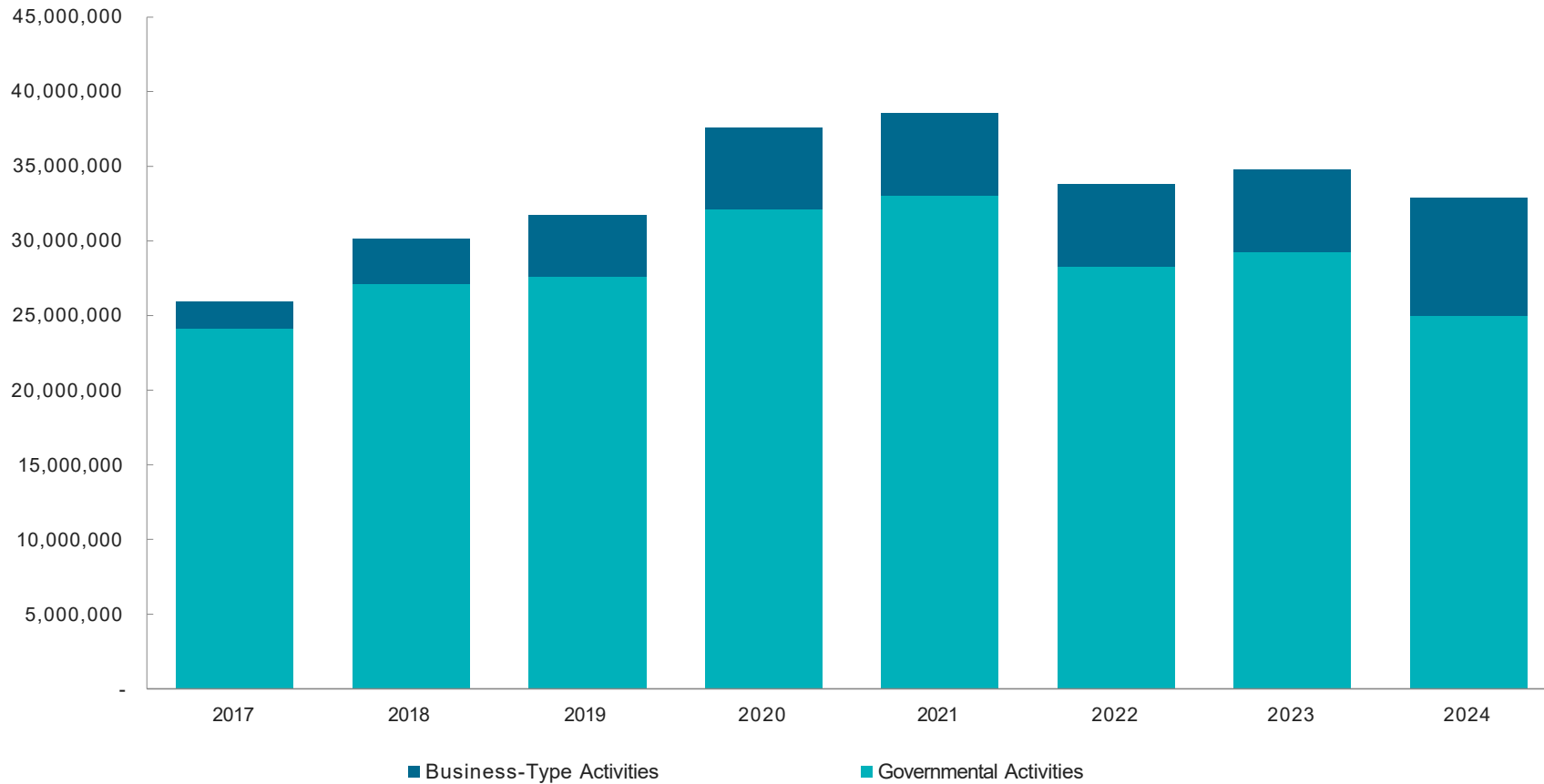


Review and Recommendations

ANALYSIS SPECIFIC TO YOU

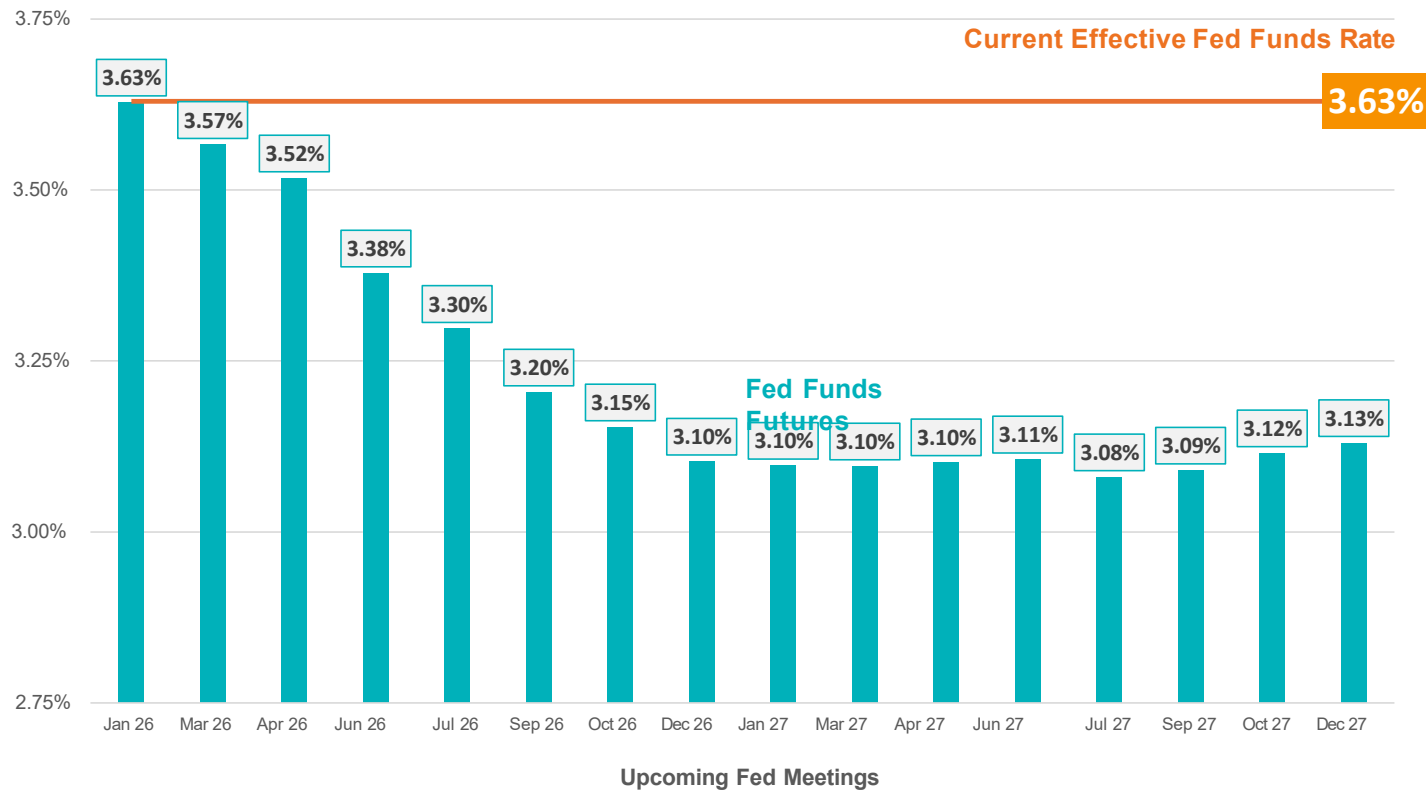
Cash Flow Analysis – City of Glenn Heights

Historical Data



Fed Funds

2025-27 Fed Funds Rate Per Futures Market by Fed Meeting Months



- The Federal Reserve lowered the Fed Funds rate at the December 10th meeting by .25%.
- They stated that a slower labor market was the primary reason.
- The futures market is pricing in the next .25% cut at the June 2026 meeting.

Hypothetical Portfolio Illustration

City of Glenn Heights portfolio as of 03.09.26

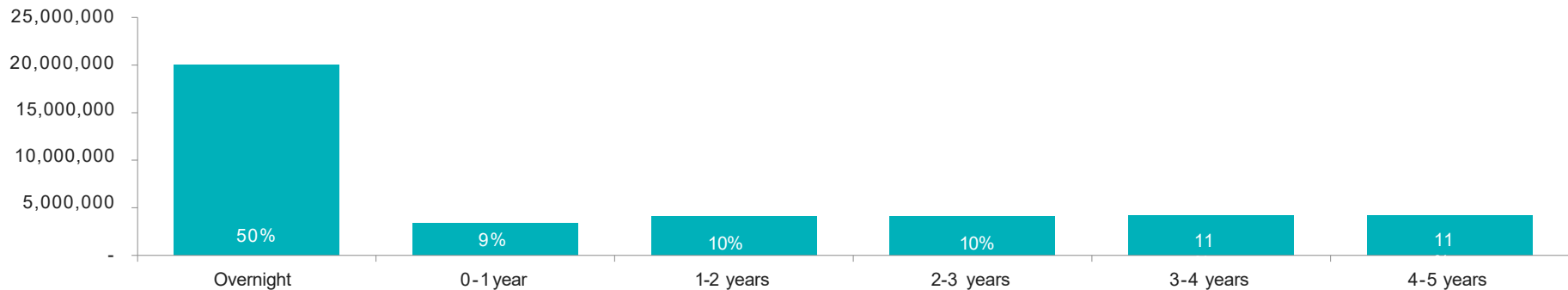
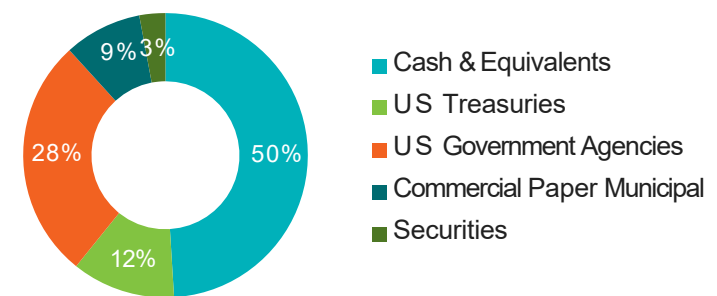


Sample Portfolio

Cash 50%
Securities 50%

Weighted Average Maturity 1.32 years
Weighted Average Yield 3.69%

Sample Asset Allocation



PORTFOLIO ILLUSTRATION IS HYPOTHETICAL IN NATURE, DOES NOT REFLECT ACTUAL INVESTMENT RESULTS, AND DOES NOT GUARANTEE FUTURE RETURNS. THE PORTFOLIO ILLUSTRATION PROJECTS THE WEIGHTED AVERAGE YIELD OF A HYPOTHETICAL PORTFOLIO INVESTED ON THE DATE SHOWN AND ALLOCATED ACROSS THE INDICATED ASSET CLASSES AND MATURITIES. THE ILLUSTRATION UTILIZES APPROPRIATE INDEXES AND BENCHMARKS TO PROJECT THE AVERAGE WEIGHTED YIELD OF THE ILLUSTRATED PORTFOLIO. CLIENTS INVESTED CONSISTENTLY WITH THE PORTFOLIO MAY HAVE EXPERIENCED INVESTMENT RESULTS MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM THOSE PORTRAYED IN THE ILLUSTRATION. ACTUAL YIELD FOR ANY PORTFOLIO INVESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ILLUSTRATION WILL VARY FROM THE HYPOTHETICAL DATA SHOWN HERE..

Disclosures

The performance data shown represents past performance, which does not guarantee future results. The investment return and principal value of an investment will fluctuate so that an investor's shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost.

Commentary offered for informational and educational purposes only. Opinions and forecasts regarding markets, securities, products, portfolios, or holdings are given as of the date provided and are subject to change at any time. No offer to sell, solicit, or recommend any security or investment product is intended. Certain information and data has been supplied by unaffiliated third parties as indicated. Although Meeder believes the information is reliable, it cannot warrant the accuracy, timeliness or suitability of the information or materials offered by third parties.

The views expressed herein are exclusively those of Meeder Public Funds, Inc., are not offered as investment advice, and should not be construed as a recommendation regarding the suitability of any investment product or strategy for any particular need. Investment in securities entails risk, including loss of principal. Asset allocation and diversification do not assure a profit or protect against loss. There can be no assurance that any investment strategy will achieve its objectives, generate positive returns, or avoid losses. Past performance is no guarantee of future results.

Estimates and illustrations of expected yield for illustrated portfolios is hypothetical in nature, does not reflect actual investment results, and does not guarantee future returns. Hypothetical illustrations are offered to illustrate the yield expected from classes of securities and do not reflect actual securities available for investment. Estimates of current yield are generated from indexes and other information deemed by the adviser to provide a reliable estimate of the current yield available from investments in that asset class. Securities indices are unmanaged and investments cannot be made directly in an index. Yield assumptions were developed with the benefit of hindsight and the securities purchased for such an account may generate more or less than the illustrated yield.

Investment advisory services provided by Meeder Public Funds, Inc.



Meeder Public Funds

6125 Memorial Drive
Dublin, OH 43017

901 Mopac Expressway
South, Building 1, Suite 300,
Austin, TX 78746

120 North Washington
Square, Suite 300, Lansing,
MI, 48933

111 West Ocean Blvd., 4th Floor
Long Beach, CA 90802

222 Main Street, 5th Floor,
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

10655 Park Run Drive, Suite
120, Las Vegas, NV 89144

250 Fillmore Street, Suite 150,
Denver, CO 80206

2415 East Camelback Road,
Suite 700, Phoenix, AZ, 85016

meederpublicfunds.com
866.633.3371



M E E D E R

PUBLIC FUNDS

MeederPublicFunds.com



Investment Advisory Agreement

Meeder Public Funds

This Investment Advisory Agreement ("Agreement") is effective as of the date executed by and between Meeder Public Funds, Inc. ("Meeder"), its applicable affiliates, and the undersigned account owner ("Client").

1. Investment Management Services. Under this Agreement, Meeder provides non-discretionary investment management services for public entity clients in accordance with the terms of the applicable state investment code and investment policy.

2. Appointment. Client appoints Meeder as non-discretionary investment adviser for the assets deposited in any account subject to the terms of this Agreement ("Account"). Meeder accepts the appointment as investment adviser and shall provide investment advice to Client and invest, reinvest and manage the securities, cash and other assets of the Account as directed by Client and in accordance with the written **Investment Policy** and any specific investment restrictions or limitations of the Client. Meeder shall provide advice only with respect to assets in the Account and shall have no responsibility for the actions or non-actions of predecessor investment advisors or for the management of assets other than the assets allocated to the Account.

3. Trading Authorization. Decisions concerning investments in the Account shall be made by Client with the assistance of Meeder. When expressly instructed by Client, Meeder shall have authority as agent and attorney-in-fact to direct the purchase, sale, exchange, conversion, delivery or other acquisition or disposition of securities and other investments in the Account in conformance with any written criteria Client may provide to Meeder from time to time.

4. Custody. Meeder will not assume physical custody of the Account or any portion of it. Client shall establish a custodial account with a qualified custodian ("Custodian"). Client will receive from the Custodian account statements and confirmations identifying assets and transactions in the Account. All transactions will be consummated by payment to, or delivery by, the Custodian of all cash, securities and other assets due to or from the Account. The Custodian shall be responsible for investing any daily cash balances in the Account and Meeder will not exercise discretion to select sweep vehicles for the Account.

5. Settlement of Securities. The purchase of individual securities shall be executed "delivery versus payment" (DVP) through the Investor's safekeeping agent. By so doing, Investor's funds will be released when and if the Investor has received, through the safekeeping agent, the designated securities purchased.

6. Investment Objectives and Restrictions. Client may provide Meeder with an Investment Policy Statement or other written directions setting forth the investment objectives and any specific investment restrictions or limitations which govern the Account. Meeder shall be entitled to rely on such guidelines, objectives and restrictions relating to the Account as it may receive from Client. It is Client's responsibility to inform Meeder in writing of any modifications to these directions, which shall be given ten days in advance of any such change.

7. Brokerage. Unless otherwise directed, Meeder will place trades for the Account through such brokers or dealers as it may select. When selecting brokers, Meeder's primary consideration will be the broker's ability to provide best execution of trades and Meeder may consider the quality and reliability of the brokerage services, trade price and commission, as well as research and other services provided by the broker-dealers.

8. Trade Aggregation. Meeder may aggregate trades for multiple clients when, in the adviser's judgment, aggregation is in the best interests of the clients involved. Orders are aggregated to facilitate best execution and each client participating in the aggregated transaction receives the same price and participation in such trade on a pro-rata basis. Where it is not possible to obtain the same execution price for all securities purchased or sold on an aggregated basis, Meeder will follow its trade allocation policy, which is designed to ensure that securities allocations are made in a fair and equitable manner.

9. Fees. For the services provided in accordance with this Agreement, Client will pay an investment advisory fee as indicated on Schedule A to this Agreement. Investment advisory fees do not include custody fees charged

by Client's selected Custodian. Where Client has elected to have fees deducted, Client authorizes the Custodian to deduct fees from the Account and pay them to Meeder.

10. Promoter Arrangements. Meeder accepts Clients referred through unaffiliated third parties ("Promoters") and may pay cash compensation for the endorsement of Meeder's services, which provides the Promoter with an incentive to refer clients. Clients will not incur additional fees for being referred to Meeder by a Promoter. Clients that engage Meeder as their investment adviser following a referral by a Promoter will receive a written disclosure statement describing the nature and terms of the arrangement, including the amount payable to the Promoter.

11. Local Government Investment Pools. Where appropriate, Meeder may recommend the use of a Local Government Investment Pool ("LGIP") in which Meeder or one of its affiliates earn advisory and/or administration fees. Assets placed in an LGIP are not included among eligible assets when calculating the investment advisory fee. Because Meeder or its affiliates receive fees in connection with programs we sponsor or recommend, use of these programs presents a conflict of interest. By investing in an LGIP, Client specifically consents to the conflicts presented by such investment and payment of fees.

12. Custodial Sweep Vehicles. Where available, Meeder may recommend the use of the Meeder Government Money Market Fund as a vehicle to sweep cash held in the custodial account for investment. Because Meeder's affiliates earn advisory, transfer agency and administration fees for management of the Meeder Government Money Market Fund, recommendation of the fund as a sweep vehicle presents a conflict of interest. Meeder charges investment advisory fees on the total market value of assets held in the custodial account, including sweep vehicles. By selecting the Meeder Government Money Market Fund, Client specifically consents to the conflicts presented by such investment and payment of fees.

13. Third-Party Payments. Meeder or its affiliates receive compensation from unaffiliated third parties for endorsing or recommending certain financial products to its clients. This arrangement presents a conflict of interest because it provides Meeder with an incentive to solicit and secure participation in the program. Asset-based advisory fees are not charged for assets invested in products that pay indirect compensation to Meeder.

14. Proxy Voting. Meeder does not accept or assume authority to vote proxies for its public fund clients. Clients will receive their proxies or other solicitations directly from their Custodian. Client agrees that Meeder will not advise or act for Client in any legal proceedings, including bankruptcies or class actions, involving securities held or previously held by the Account or the issuers of such securities.

15. Electronic Delivery. Client consents to electronic delivery of all documents from Meeder, including but not limited to a copy of the executed Agreement, statements, confirmations, Meeder's Form ADV Part 2 and amendments thereto, and other general communications delivered to Client's electronic mail address of record. Delivery of communications to Clients in this fashion will be deemed effective unless Meeder is notified otherwise. Client is responsible for maintaining an accurate and up to date email address and to ensure that Client at all times has the ability to receive communications directed in this manner.

16. Confidentiality. All information and advice furnished by either party to the other, including their respective agents and employees, shall be treated as confidential and shall not be disclosed to third parties except as otherwise required by law or as agreed to in writing by Client. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Client consents to the use of Client's name in sales and marketing material used by Meeder or its affiliates solely for the purpose of identifying the Client as an investment advisory client.

17. Services to Other Clients. Client understands that Meeder serves as investment adviser for other clients and will continue to do so. Client also understands that Meeder, its personnel and affiliates ("Affiliated Persons") may give advice or take action in performing their duties to other clients, or for their own accounts, that differ from advice given to or action taken for Client. Meeder is not obligated to buy, sell or recommend for Client any security or other investment that Meeder or its Affiliated Persons may buy, sell or recommend for any other client or their own accounts.

18. Meeder's Representations. Meeder represents that it is a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940.

19. Client's Representations. Client represents and acknowledges that: (i) Client is the sole owner of the Account assets and has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to commit the assets to Meeder's management and supervision; (ii) that the person signing this Agreement on behalf of Client is authorized and empowered to establish accounts and commit the assets to Meeder's management and supervision on the entity's behalf; (iii) Client has received Meeder's current Form ADV, Part 2A and B; and (iv) Client has received a copy of Meeder's Privacy Policy.

20. Standard of Care. In the administration of its duties, MEEDER shall exercise the judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a prudent person would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering, with regard to the entire Portfolio rather than any particular investment or security, the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived.

21. Reporting and Account Statements. Meeder will deliver or cause to be delivered to the Investor confirmation of transactions and/or periodic statements for the Portfolio as set forth in this Agreement. Meeder will also provide the investor with an annual valuation of the Investor's Portfolio, quarterly reports, and any additional statements that may be required by applicable law, including the reporting provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act, or other applicable state law, with respect to transactions effected under this Agreement.

22. Term. This Agreement shall become effective as of the date hereof and continue for a two-year period, after which time this contract may be renewed for additional two-year periods upon approval by both parties. This Agreement may be terminated by either party for any or no reason upon delivery by first class U.S. mail, postage prepaid, or delivery by hand, of a written "Notice of Termination" to the other party at least thirty(30) days prior to the date of the intended early termination of this Agreement. Termination of this Agreement will not affect the status, obligations or liabilities of the parties to this Agreement that arose prior to such termination.

23. Multiyear Contracts. If the City Council does not appropriate funds to make any payment for a fiscal year after the City's fiscal year in which the contract becomes effective, funds have not been appropriated, and there are no proceeds available for payment from the sale of bonds or other debt instruments, then the Contract automatically terminates at the beginning of the first day of the successive fiscal year. (Section 5, Article XI, Texas Constitution). It is understood and agreed the City shall have the right to terminate the Contract at the end of any City fiscal year if the governing body of the City does not appropriate funds sufficient to continue the contract, as determined by the City's budget for the fiscal year in question. The City may execute such termination by giving Vendor a written notice of termination at the end of its then current fiscal year.

24. Limitation of Liability. Except for negligence, malfeasance or violation of applicable law, neither Meeder nor its officers, directors or employees shall be liable to Client for any action performed, or omitted to be performed, or for any errors of judgment in managing the Account. Nor shall Meeder be liable to Client for any act or failure to act by any other third party. The federal securities laws impose liabilities under certain circumstances on persons even when they act in good faith and nothing in this Agreement shall in any way constitute a waiver or limitation of any rights that Client may have under any federal or state securities laws.

25. Assignment. This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the consent of the other party. Meeder will provide Client at least thirty (30) days prior written notice of any proposed assignment, and Client's consent will be presumed unless Client notifies Meeder otherwise in writing prior to the date of the assignment indicated on the notice.

26. Amendment. This Agreement may be amended by Meeder with thirty (30) days prior written notice to Client and may be amended immediately upon notice to the extent reasonably required to satisfy federal or state regulatory requirements.

27. Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas without giving effect to any conflict or choice of law provisions of that State.

28. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is or should become inconsistent with any law or rule of any governmental or regulatory body having jurisdiction over the subject matter of this Agreement, the provision will be deemed to be rescinded or modified in accordance with any such law or rule. In all other respects, this Agreement will continue and remain in full force and effect.

29. Affiliates. To the extent necessary to carry out the terms of this Agreement, any named affiliate of Meeder shall be deemed to be a party to the Agreement for that purpose.

30. Insurance. (a) MEEDER shall during the term hereof maintain in full force and effect the following insurance: (i) a comprehensive general liability policy of insurance for bodily injury, death and property damage including the property of the Investor, its officers, contractors, agents and employees (collectively referred to as the "Investor") insuring against all claims, demands or actions relating to the work and services provided by the MEEDER pursuant to this Agreement with a minimum combined single limit of not less than \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence for injury to persons (including death), and for property damage and \$1,000,000.00. This policy shall be primary to any policy or policies carried by or available to the Investor; (ii) policy of automobile liability insurance covering any vehicles owned, non-owned and hired and/or operated by MEEDER, its officers, agents, and employees, and used in the performance of this Agreement with policy limits of not less than \$1,000,000.00 combined single limit for bodily injury, death and property damage; (iii) statutory Worker's Compensation Insurance at the statutory limits and Employers Liability covering all of MEEDER's employees involved in the provision of services under this Agreement with policy limit of not less than \$500,000.00; and (iv) Professional Liability with policy limit of not less than \$2,000,000.00 per claim and \$2,000,000.00 in the aggregate, covering negligent acts, errors and omissions by MEEDER, its contractors, sub-contractors, consultants and employees in the performance of services pursuant to this Agreement. (b) All insurance shall be endorsed to provide the following provisions: (1) name the Investor, its officers, and employees as additional insureds as to all applicable coverage with the exception of Workers Compensation Insurance and Professional Liability; (2) provide for a waiver of subrogation against the Investor for injuries, including death, property damage, or any other loss to the extent the same is covered by the proceeds of insurance, except for Professional Liability Insurance. A specific endorsement needs to be added to all policies, with a copy of the endorsement provided to the Investor that indicates the insurance company will provide to the Investor at least a thirty (30) day prior written notice for cancellation, non-renewal, and/or material changes of the policy. In the event the companies providing the required insurance are prohibited by law to provide any such specific endorsements, the MEEDER shall provide at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Investor of any cancellation, non-renewal and/or material changes to any of the policies of insurance. (c) All insurance companies providing the required insurance shall be authorized to transact business in Texas and rated at least "A" by AM Best or other equivalent rating service. All policies must be written on a primary basis, non-contributory with any other insurance coverage and/or self-insurance maintained by the Investor. (d) A certificate of insurance and copies of policy endorsements evidencing the required insurance shall be submitted to the Investor prior to commencement of services. On every date of renewal of the required insurance policies, the MEEDER shall cause a certificate of insurance and policy endorsements to be issued evidencing the required insurance herein and delivered to the Investor. In addition, the MEEDER shall within ten (10) business days after written request provide the Investor with certificates of insurance and policy endorsements for the insurance required herein.

31. Indemnification. MEEDER DOES HEREBY COVENANT AND CONTRACT TO WAIVE ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, RELEASE, DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY, ITS CITY COUNCIL, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AND AGENTS, FROM AND AGAINST ALL LIABILITY, CAUSES OF ACTION, CITATIONS, CLAIMS, COSTS, DAMAGES, DEMANDS, EXPENSES, FINES, JUDGMENTS, LOSSES, PENALTIES OR SUITS, CAUSED BY OR RESULTING FROM THE NEGLIGENCE, INTENTIONAL TORT, INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INFRINGEMENT, OR FAILURE TO PAY A SUBCONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER COMMITTED BY MEEDER, ITS AGENT, ITS CONSULTANT UNDER CONTRACT, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH MEEDER EXERCISES CONTROL, INDEMNIFIED ITEMS SHALL INCLUDE REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS, COURT COSTS, AND SETTLEMENT COSTS IN PROPORTION TO MEEDER'S LIABILITY. MEEDER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO THE LIMITS OF COVERAGE OF INSURANCE MAINTAINED OR REQUIRED TO BE MAINTAINED BY MEEDER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. THIS PROVISION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT.

- 32. Certificate of Interested Parties (TEC Form 1295).** For contracts that require City Council approval or that is for services that would require a person to register as a lobbyist under Chapter 305 of the Texas Government Code, the City may not accept or enter into a contract until it has received from the Meeder a completed and signed Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) Form 1295 complete with a certificate number assigned by the (TEC), pursuant to Texas Government Code § 2252.908 and the rules promulgated thereunder by the TEC. The Meeder understands that failure to provide said form complete with a certificate number assigned by the TEC may prohibit the City from entering the Contract. Pursuant to the rules prescribed by the TEC, the TEC Form 1295 must be completed online through the TEC's website, assigned a certificate number, printed, signed and provided to the City. The TEC Form 1295 may accompany the bid or may be submitted separately but must be provided to the City prior to the award of the contract. Neither the City nor its consultants have the ability to verify the information included in a TEC Form 1295, and neither have an obligation nor undertake responsibility for advising any potential Meeder with respect to the proper completion of the TEC Form 1295.
- 33. Disclosure of Personal Business Relationships.** In accordance with Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, Meeder agrees to notify the Investor of any conflicts of interest.
- 34. Energy Boycott.** In accordance with Chapter 2274, Texas Government Code (Acts 2021, 87th Leg., S.B. 13), the City may not enter into a contract with a company, excluding a sole proprietorship, with 10 or more full-time employees for goods or services valued at \$100,000 or more unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that the company: (1) does not boycott energy companies; and (2) will not boycott energy companies during the term of the contract. The signatory executing the Contract on behalf of Meeder verifies Meeder does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of the Contract. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Section 2274.002, Texas Government Code, and does not apply if the City determines the requirements of Subsection 2274.002(b) are inconsistent with the City's constitutional or statutory duties related to the issuance, incurrence or management of debt obligations or the deposit, custody, management, borrowing or investment of funds.
- 35. Firearms.** In accordance with Chapter 2274, Texas Government Code (Acts 2021, 87th Leg., S.B. 19) the City may not enter into a contract with a company, excluding a sole proprietorship, with 10 or more full-time employees for goods or services valued at \$100,000 or more unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that the company: (1) does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association; and (2) will not discriminate during the term of the contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. The signatory executing the Contract on behalf of Meeder verifies Meeder does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association and will not discriminate during the term of the contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Section 2274.002, Texas Government Code, and does not apply if the City contracts with a sole-source provider or if the City does not receive any bids, if applicable, from a company that is able to provide the required verification.
- 36. Critical Infrastructure.** In accordance with Chapter 2274, Texas Government Code, the City may not enter into a contract or agreement with a company, excluding a sole proprietorship, with 10 or more full-time employees for goods or services valued at \$100,000 or more (1) if the company would be granted direct or remote access to or control of critical infrastructure in Texas, excluding access specifically allowed by the City for product warranty and support purposes and (2) if the City knows the company is (A) owned by or the a majority of stock or other ownership interest of the company is held or controlled by (i) individuals who are citizens of China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, or a designated country or (ii) a company or other entity, including a governmental entity, that is owned or controlled by citizens of or is directly controlled by the government of such countries, or (B) headquartered in such countries. The signatory executing the Contract on behalf of Meeder represents that neither Meeder nor any of its parent companies, wholly-owned subsidiaries, majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates is a company of which the City may not contract pursuant to Section 2274.0102, Texas Government Code. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Section 2274.0102, Texas Government Code.
- 37. Anti-Boycott Israel Verification.** In accordance with Chapter 2271, Texas Government Code, the City may not enter into a contract with a company, excluding a sole proprietorship, with 10 or more full-time employees for goods or services valued at \$100,000 or more unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it: (1) does not boycott Israel; and (2) will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract. The signatory executing the Contract on behalf of Meeder verifies that Meeder and its parent company, wholly-owned subsidiaries, majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not boycott Israel and, to the extent the Contract is a contract for goods or services, will not boycott Israel during the term of the Contract. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to

penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes. The signatory understands “affiliate” to mean an entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the signatory and exists to make a profit. This section does not apply to a Meeder which is a sole proprietorship and/or which has less than 10 full-time employees. This section does not apply to a contract valued at less than \$100,000.

- 38. Iran, Sudan, and Foreign Terrorist Organizations.** The signatory executing the Contract on behalf of Meeder represents that neither Meeder nor any of its parent company, wholly-owned subsidiaries, majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates is a company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153 or Section 2270.0201, Texas Government Code, and posted on any of the following pages of such officer’s internet website:

<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/sudan-list.pdf>,

<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/iran-list.pdf>, or

<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/fto-list.pdf>.

The foregoing representation is made solely to comply with Section 2252.152, Texas Government Code, and to the extent such Section does not contravene applicable Federal law and excludes the entity and each of its parent company, wholly-owned subsidiaries, majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization. The signatory understands “affiliate” to mean any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the signatory and exists to make a profit.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers or agents to become effective as of the day and year first written below.

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS, Inc.

CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS

BY

BY

TITLE

TITLE

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE

DATE

DATE



Meeder Public Funds

Schedule of Fees

This schedule sets forth the standard annual investment advisory fee applicable to the Account under this Agreement. The schedule is tiered and each tier of assets under management will be assessed at the rate set forth in the schedule.

Operating Funds	
Assets Under Management	Annual Advisory Fee
Up to \$25,000,000	0.10%
\$25,000,000 - \$50,000,000	0.08%
\$50,000,000 - \$100,000,000	0.06%
Over \$100,000,000	0.04%

Investment advisory fees are subject to a minimum fee of \$15,000 per year, inclusive of any discounts and credits, prorated based on the billing cycle, and payable for each billing period in which assets do not meet the stated minimum. Fees are calculated and billed monthly in arrears based on the value of the securities, cash and other assets in the account at the end of the billing period. Unless otherwise agreed, fees are deducted directly from the Account. For clients that utilize Meeder's Preferred Custodian, fees may be credited an amount equal to the custodial fee up to a maximum annual credit of 0.01% and subject to the applicable minimum fee.

CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS

RESOLUTION NO. R-06-26

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN INVESTMENT ADVISORY SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS, INC. FOR UP TO TWO YEARS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, has elected Meeder Public Funds, Inc. for investment advisory services; and

WHEREAS, the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) requires investment advisory service agreements to be renewed on a biannual basis; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager recommends entering into an agreement with Meeder Public Funds, Inc., and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, finds it to be in the public interest to authorize such agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to negotiate and enter into an investment advisory services agreement with Meeder Public Funds, Inc. for a period not to exceed two years.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 24TH DAY OF MARCH 2026.

APPROVED:

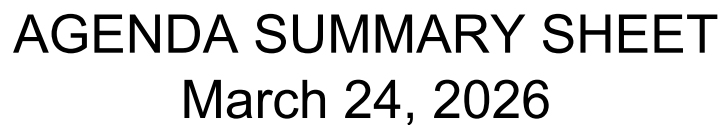
Sonja A. Brown, Mayor

ATTEST:

Brandi Brown, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lan'Tiqua M. Burks, City Attorney



Discussion and take action to approve Resolution R-07-26, a Resolution approving the City of Glenn Heights, Texas' participation in the Connect Texas Trust and authorizing the Mayor to execute the agreement on the City's behalf. (Sherry Roberts, Finance Director)

[illegible]



CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS CITY COUNCIL REPORT

Date: March 24, 2026

SUBJECT

Discussion and take action to approve Resolution R-07-26, a Resolution approving the City of Glenn Heights, Texas' participation in the Connect Texas Trust and authorizing the Mayor to execute the agreement on the City's behalf.

DISCUSSION / BACKGROUND

Texas Connect is a AAA-rated local government investment pool that allows Texas public entities to invest in short-term, high-quality securities. It operates similarly to other investment pools such as LOGIC and TexSTAR, offering the city daily liquidity while prioritizing safety, compliance, and competitive yields. See 7-day Net Yield below as of 3/16/2026.

- TexasConnect – 3.80%
- LOGIC – 3.7880%
- TexStar – 3.65%

PRIOR COUNCIL OR BOARD ACTION

Not applicable.

PUBLIC CONTACT

Not applicable.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION / ALTERNATIVES

Staff recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution R-07-26
2. Texas Connect Information Statement

PREPARED BY

Sherry Roberts, Finance Director

REVIEWED BY

Brandi Brown, City Secretary

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS,
TEXAS RESOLUTION NO. R-07-26**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS,
TEXAS, APPROVING THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS'
PARTICIPATION IN THE CONNECT TEXAS TRUST; AUTHORIZING THE
MAYOR TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT ON THE CITY'S BEHALF; AND,
PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, the City of Glenn Heights, Texas is a local government or state agency of the State of Texas and is empowered to delegate to a public funds investment pool the authority to invest funds and to act as custodian of investments purchased with investment funds; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City of Glen Heights, Texas to invest funds in investments that provide for the preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, the Connect Investment Trust d/b/a Texas Connect (the "Trust") is an investment pool named Texas Connect, whose purpose is to assist local governments and state agencies with the investment of public funds under the objectives of preserving principal, ensuring liquidity, and yielding reasonable returns consistent with such objectives; and

WHEREAS, the Trust was formed under the Act and the laws of the State of Texas and is governed by its First Amended and Restated Trust Agreement (the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the City of Glen Heights, Texas has received and reviewed the Agreement, the Texas Connect Information Statement, and the Texas Connect Investment Policy (collectively, the "Participation Documents"), each of which is made available at Texas-Connect.com; and

WHEREAS, the City of Glen Heights, Texas has had the opportunity to discuss the Participation Documents with the Trust and its representatives and otherwise received such advice as it deems necessary (legal or otherwise) to make an informed decision about an investment in the Trust; and

WHEREAS, the City of Glen Heights, Texas has determined that the investments proposed to be acquired by Texas Connect are of a type that are permitted by the Act and are consistent with its investment policy; and

WHEREAS, the City of Glen Heights, Texas has determined that an investment in the Texas Connect will assist the City of Glen Heights, Texas in achieving the goals set forth in its investment policy; and

WHEREAS, the City of Glen Heights, Texas has delegated its authority to certain authorized representatives to enter into the Agreement with the Trust and other local governments and state agencies for the investment of their respective public funds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council of the City of Glen Heights, Texas approves the Agreement, agrees to its terms, including the participation terms in Article II, and authorizes its representatives to establish an account in its name in the Trust or one of its pools for transmitting public funds for investment.

SECTION 2: The City of Glen Heights, Texas has taken any and all actions required by the Act for its participation in the Trust.

SECTION 3: The City Council of the City of Glen Heights, Texas finds that the facts and recitations contained in the preamble of this Resolution are true and correct.

SECTION 4: The City Council of the City of Glen Heights, Texas does hereby authorize the City Manager to perform all acts and execute, acknowledge, and deliver in the name and on behalf of the City of Glen Heights, Texas all certificates, instruments, and other papers, whether or not herein mentioned, as they may determine to be necessary or desirable to carry out the terms and provisions of this Resolution.

SECTION 5: This resolution and its authorization shall continue in full force and effect until amended or revoked by the City of Glen Heights, Texas, and the Trust receives a copy of any such amendment or revocation.

SECTION 6: This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED by the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas this 24th day of March, 2026.

APPROVED:

Sonja A. Brown, Mayor

ATTEST:

Brandi Brown, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kellie L. McKee, City Attorney



Texas Connect Information Statement





Texas ConnectSM is committed to maintaining the privacy of its Participants. Please reference the Privacy Statement which explains how Texas Connect protects the security and confidentiality of its Participants' information.

Contents

Overview of Texas Connect	1
Service Providers and Advisory Board	3
Service Providers	3
Advisory Board	4
Investment Objectives and Authorized Investments	5
S&P Rating of Texas Connect	6
Texas Connect Performance History	7
Understanding the Investment Risks of Texas Connect	7
Net Asset Value & Valuation Procedures	7
Fees and Expenses	8
Investing in Texas Connect	9
Transaction Submissions	9
Purchases	9
Redemptions	10
Bank Account Registration Changes	10
Changing Authorized Signers	10
Reports	10
Contacting Texas Connect	11
Contact information and Business Hours	11



Overview of Texas Connect

Texas Connect is an investment pool administered and managed exclusively for Texas government entities.

The Connect Investment Trust (the “Trust”) established Texas Connect (also referred to as the “Pool”) under the Public Funds Investment Act of the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256 (the “Act”).

Authorized Participants (“Participants”) include any Texas:

- ★ Municipality, county, school district or authority created under applicable state law
- ★ Fresh water supply district
- ★ Hospital district
- ★ Political subdivision, authority, public corporation, body politic, or instrumentality of the State of Texas
- ★ Non-profit corporation acting on behalf of any of the above-referenced entities

The Trust is supervised by a Board of Trustees (the “Board”). The Board has entered into contracts and agreements on behalf of the Trust to effectuate the terms of the Trust Agreement. The Board has also adopted an Investment Policy to govern the management of the assets of the Pool (the “Investment Policy”).



The purpose of Texas Connect is to offer Participants with a pooled investment option that prioritizes preservation of principal, liquidity, and yield. Texas Connect is similar in concept to a registered investment company issuing redeemable securities, commonly known as a “money market mutual fund.”

Texas Connect intends to invest Participant assets in accordance with the Investment Policy and Texas law. The only source of payment to Participants are the assets of Texas Connect. An investment in the Pool is not insured or guaranteed by any government or government agency.

This Information Statement contains a summary of the Trust Agreement, the Texas Connect Investment Policy, and other relevant information.

Copies of the Trust Agreement and the Investment Policy are available at www.texas-connect.com.

The purpose of Texas Connect is to offer Participants with a pooled investment option that prioritizes preservation of principal, liquidity, and yield.

Service Providers and Advisory Board

The Trust has hired experienced investment professionals to manage Texas Connect.

SERVICE PROVIDERS

★ **Mutual Funds Service Company d/b/a Public Funds Administrators (the “Program Administrator”)**

An SEC-registered transfer agent is the Program Administrator of Texas Connect. The Program Administrator is responsible for the daily valuation of the Pool, maintaining Participants’ account records, producing account statements for Participants, allocating net investment income, processing purchase and redemption requests, participant services, and other fund administration functions. The Program Administrator also maintains the financial records of the Pool, including paying the Pool’s expenses and reconciling the Pool’s records with those of the Custodian (defined below).

★ **Meeder Public Funds, Inc. (the “Adviser”)**

An SEC-registered investment adviser is the investment adviser of Texas Connect. The Investment Adviser is responsible for the direct management of the assets of Texas Connect, including making investment decisions, subject to Texas Connect’s Investment Policy, and executing orders to buy and sell securities on behalf of the Pool. The Investment Adviser is also responsible for performing credit analysis and monitoring investment compliance. The Investment Adviser is responsible for selecting the broker-dealers that execute transactions on behalf of the Pool.

★ **U.S. Bank National Association (the “Custodian”)**

The Custodian is, among other things, responsible for the receipt and safekeeping of all cash, securities, or other assets comprising the cooperatively invested assets. Such assets are held for the benefit of the Pool in the name of the Custodian or its nominee. The Custodian also collects the income from investments and allocates it in accordance with the instructions from the Program Administrator. The Custodian is required to hold the investments of the Pool separate and apart from other property of the Custodian and assure that such property is never deemed an asset or liability of the Custodian.

★ **Meeder Distribution Service, Inc. (the “Distributor”)**

A FINRA and MSRB registered broker-dealer is the distributor of Texas Connect. The Distributor is responsible for marketing and distribution of the Pool to eligible governmental entities.

★ **Cohen & Co. (the “Auditor”)**

The auditor provides an opinion on the financial statements of the Pool of the Trust in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

★ **FinTech Law, LLC (“Legal Counsel”)**

Legal Counsel provides general legal services to the Trust.

ADVISORY BOARD

The Trust has appointed an Advisory Board to provide advice to the Board and to the Investment Adviser with respect to the Investment Policy, strategy, and such other matters as requested.

The Advisory Board is composed of Participants and qualified non-participants that do not have a business relationship with the Trust or Pool.

The members of the Advisory Board are available at www.texas-connect.com.





Investment Objectives and Authorized Investments

The investment objectives of Texas Connect are preservation and safety of principal, maintenance of liquidity, and provision of current income.

Texas Connect seeks to achieve these objectives by solely investing in instruments authorized by the Act and permitted by the Investment Policy (“Authorized Investments”).

Authorized Investments include:

- ★ U.S. treasury bills, notes, and bonds
- ★ U.S. government agency obligations
- ★ State and local government obligations
- ★ Certificates of deposit
- ★ Money market mutual funds
- ★ Repurchase agreements
- ★ Commercial paper

The maximum maturity for any individual security in Texas Connect is limited to 397 days (other than for floating or variable rate government obligations of the United States, its agencies, or instrumentalities).

No guarantees or assurances can be given that the Pool will achieve its investment objectives. To the extent a Texas local government’s investment policy is more restrictive than the Act, Texas Connect’s investments may not comply with such restrictions. It is the sole responsibility of the Participants to determine whether Texas Connect is a compliant investment under their investment policies.



Texas Connect may invest in shares of money market mutual funds, including a fund that is affiliated with the Adviser, as an efficient means of implementing its investment strategies and/or managing its uninvested cash. The affiliated money market mutual fund is managed independently of Texas Connect and incurs additional fees and/or expenses that would, therefore, be borne indirectly by Texas Connect in connection with such investment. The Adviser has contractually agreed to waive all of its investment advisory fees in the affiliated money market mutual fund. The agreement is effective through April 30, 2026, and may not be terminated prior to that date without the consent of the Meeder Fund Board of Directors.

S&P RATING OF TEXAS CONNECT

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("S&P") has assigned its highest principal stability rating, AAAm to Texas Connect. By obtaining an AAAm rating, Texas Connect is considered to have a superior capacity to maintain principal stability (\$1.00 per share value) and limit exposure to principal losses due to credit risk. The rating is based on an analysis of the pool's management, investment guidelines, portfolio holdings and market price exposure.

A copy of this report is available at www.texas-connect.com.

TEXAS CONNECT PERFORMANCE HISTORY

Texas Connect's performance history, including yield and weighted average maturity, is provided on the Texas Connect website, www.texas-connect.com, under the "Performance" link.

Texas Connect's assets fluctuate on a daily basis. The current assets of Texas Connect are available upon request by calling 866.877.2368.

UNDERSTANDING THE INVESTMENT RISKS OF TEXAS CONNECT

An investment in Texas Connect is not insured nor guaranteed by the FDIC or guaranteed by any other federal or state agency. Participants could lose money by investing in Texas Connect.

Participants should specifically consider, among other things, the following risks before deciding to invest in the Pool. The following summary does not purport to be comprehensive or definitive regarding all risk factors.

- ★ **Interest Rate Risk.** There is interest rate risk associated with investing in Texas Connect. Interest rate risk is the risk that when interest rates rise, the prices of debt securities fall. Interest rate changes have a greater effect on the price of debt securities with longer maturities. However, market factors, such as demand for particular debt securities, may cause the price of certain securities to fall while the price of other securities rise or remain unchanged.
- ★ **Credit Risk.** There is credit risk associated with investing in Texas Connect. Credit risk is the risk that an issuer of a debt security fails to repay interest or principal in a timely manner. All debt securities in which the Pool invests are subject to the risk that the issuer of the debt security may not make principal or interest payments as they become due, or may default entirely on its obligations. The value and liquidity of an issuer's debt securities will typically decline if the market perceives a deterioration in the creditworthiness of that issuer. If an issuer defaults, the Pool will lose money.
- ★ **Liquidity Risk.** Liquidity risk is the risk that an investment cannot be sold in a timely manner or at or near its fair value in order to meet Participant redemptions.
- ★ **Reinvestment Risk.** Reinvestment risk is the risk that interest rates decline and the reinvestment of interest or principal payments occur at lower yields.
- ★ **Stable Net Value Risks.** As discussed below, Texas Connect will seek to stabilize the net asset value of the Pool at \$1.00 per share. This cannot, however, be guaranteed.

NET ASSET VALUE & VALUATION PROCEDURES

The net asset value ("NAV") of Texas Connect is determined at fund close on each day that the Pool is open for business. The NAV per share is computed by taking the total value of the assets of Texas Connect, subtracting its liabilities, and dividing that number by the shares outstanding.

It is the objective of Texas Connect to stabilize the NAV per share at \$1.00 for the purpose of sales and redemptions of shares, but this cannot be guaranteed. The Pool is managed to maintain a weighted average maturity to reset ("WAM(R)") of 60 days or less and a weighted average maturity to final ("WAM(F)") of 90 days or less, to enhance liquidity and to limit market price exposure to volatile interest rate movements in the market. The Investment Adviser will manage Texas Connect in accordance with the General Accounting Standard Board's Statement Number 79 requirements for measuring its investments at amortized cost.

Amortized Cost Valuation Method. Under normal circumstances, the pricing of Pool securities will be determined by using the amortized cost valuation method, which in most cases approximates the market value of the securities. This involves initially valuing a security at its acquisition cost and thereafter assuming a constant amortization to maturity of premium or constant accretion to maturity of discount, regardless of the impact of fluctuating interest rates or other market factors on the market value of the investment.

By declaring these amortizations and accruals (less accruals of expenses) in a daily dividend, the value of Texas Connect's assets and the NAV per share will generally remain constant. The expenses to be accrued are detailed in the "Fees and Expenses" section below. Although this method provides certainty in valuation, it may result in periods during which the value of the Pool's investments, as determined by amortized cost, is higher or lower than the price Texas Connect would receive if its investments were sold.

All Pool securities will be marked to market daily by using valuations from a credible pricing service as determined by the Program Administrator. If, upon daily calculation, the Program Administrator finds that the deviation between the amortized cost valuation and marked to market valuation exceeds \$0.005, the Program Administrator will promptly notify the Board. The Board will direct the Investment Adviser to take such action, if any, it determines necessary to eliminate or reduce to the extent reasonably practicable any dilution or unfair result to existing Participants and bring the deviation back within the threshold. These actions could include selling portfolio securities prior to maturity.

FEES AND EXPENSES

Participants are charged an all-inclusive Program Administrator fee. The Program Administrator fee is outlined in the Trust Agreement. The fee accrues daily and is deducted from the daily earnings accrual prior to distribution to Participants. The fee is paid monthly and may be waived or abated any time in the sole discretion of the Program Administrator, except that any contractual waiver will require approval by the Board.

The Program Administrator fee covers the costs and expenses of Texas Connect including, but not limited to:

- ★ Program administrator fees
- ★ Investment adviser fees
- ★ Banking charges, including outgoing wire fees
- ★ Custodian fees
- ★ Rating agency costs
- ★ Valuation of the Pool's assets
- ★ Auditor expenses
- ★ Legal expenses
- ★ Participant service functions
- ★ Sales and marketing services
- ★ Website maintenance
- ★ Board of Trustee meeting charges

The Program administrator fee may not cover extraordinary fees incurred by the Trust. All Texas Connect quoted yields are net of fees. There are no hidden costs or additional reductions to Participants' accounts.

Investing in Texas Connect

To initiate participation in Texas Connect, Participants must adopt a Resolution Authorizing Participation in Texas Connect and complete an Application and Participant Certification, which must be signed by a Certifying Officer of the Participant. A Certifying Officer is someone in a supervisory or board governance position at the Participant, with the ability to authorize the investment applied for pursuant to the Application Form. Pursuant to the Application and Participation Certification, the Participant agrees to become subject to the same obligations and to have the same rights as if it had executed the Trust Agreement.

Each applicant must also complete an Authorized Signers Certification Form. Authorized Signers receive direct account access to effectuate investment transactions and other requests for the Participant. Participants are required to have at least two authorized signers.

Applicants must also complete the Bank Account Registration Form to open a Texas Connect account. Bank Account Registration Form is set forth below.

There is no minimum amount required to establish an account. Account numbers can be obtained by Participants prior to investing any monies by calling 866.877.2368.

New Participants are assigned a unique Authorization Code. Authorization Codes will be mailed individually to each Participant. For security reasons, Authorization Codes should not be disclosed by the Authorized Representative. The assigned Authorization Code is for placing telephone transactions and when requesting the addition of a new bank payee.

TRANSACTION SUBMISSIONS

Participants may transact (purchase, redeem, or transfer) with Texas Connect in two ways:

- ★ **Telephonically**

You may call 866.877.2368. Be prepared to give your account number, bank information, and unique Authorization Code.

- ★ **Via Online Portal**

Please call 866.877.2368 to request online trading authorization.

Forward-dated transactions may be submitted via the online portal up to 90 days in advance.

PURCHASES

Funds received in good order at the Custodian before 2:00 PM CT will be applied to the indicated Texas Connect account the same business day and the Participant is entitled to the dividend for that day. Any funds received after 2:00 PM CT will be deposited into the Participant's account the following business day. It is the responsibility of the Participant to ensure wires are sent with sufficient time to be received prior to the Pool's close. Note: Funds received for wire transfer deposits without a corresponding transaction submission (either via the online portal or telephonically with Participant Services) may be subject to next day settlement and interest accrual.

Purchases initiated through the Texas Connect online portal may be processed via ACH. If you will be initiating ACH purchases via the Texas Connect online account, please consult your bank or update your ACH fraud prevention service to allow Texas Connect to conduct ACH transactions out of your account. If these preferences are not changed, the ACH transactions will be declined by your bank, resulting in the transaction being voided.

ACH transfers may take up to three business days to settle depending on the processing times at the bank. A four-day hold is placed on all ACH purchases. Such purchases will be posted to the Participant account and will begin to earn income on the day the ACH funds settle into the Texas Connect account. Funds will be available to redeem after the hold is released.

REDEMPTIONS

Redemptions initiated on the Texas Connect online account may be transacted via ACH or wire to a bank account on file. Redemptions may only be made on business days that Texas Connect is open. A request for redemption will be rejected if the amounts to be withdrawn exceed the available balance in the account. ACH redemptions may take up to three business days to settle at the receiving bank. Dividends for the day of the redemption will not be paid on that particular trade.

If a Participant wishes to close an account, it should request “redemption to close.” A complete redemption may be accomplished by wire or ACH through the procedures described above. The Participant’s final monthly statement will indicate the amount of the complete redemption attributable to principal and the amount paid as dividends.

BANK ACCOUNT REGISTRATION CHANGES

Requests to add or modify existing financial institution or account designations for wire or ACH transfers may only be made by sending a properly executed Bank Account Registration Form via email to info@texas-connect.com. Bank account registration change requests must be signed by two Authorized Signers. The Program Administrator will perform a verbal call-back verification with an Authorized Signer on file to confirm the bank account registration changes.

After the completion of the call-back procedure, there will be a one-business day hold on executing any wire or ACH transaction requests to a newly added or changed bank account.

CHANGING AUTHORIZED SIGNERS

Requests to change Authorized Signers may only be made by written instruction from an Authorized Signer by sending an updated Authorized Signers Certification Form via email to info@texas-connect.com. The Authorized Signers Certification Form requires a notarized signature of a Certifying Officer at the Participant. The updated form will replace any prior forms received and access will be removed for anyone not included on the updated form. Requests to change Online Access may be made telephonically with the provision of the unique authorization code.

REPORTS

The Program Administrator will provide Participants with a monthly electronic statement within the first three business days of the succeeding month. The monthly statement will include a detailed listing of the balance in the Participant’s accounts as of the statement date and all account activity, including deposits and withdrawals. Copies of Participant reports will be maintained for a minimum of three prior fiscal years.

Contacting Texas Connect

For information on Texas Connect, to initiate a transaction, to request forms, to inquire about current account status, or to contact the Program Administrator, please use the information below.

MAIL

Texas Connect
6125 Memorial Drive
Dublin, OH 43017

EMAIL

info@texas-connect.com

PHONE

866.877.2368

NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS

Monday through Friday
7:30 AM to 4:00 PM CT

TRADING HOURS

Monday through Friday
7:30 AM to 2:00 PM CT

On dates when the bond market closes early, the cutoff for Texas Connect transactions will be 11:00 AM CT.

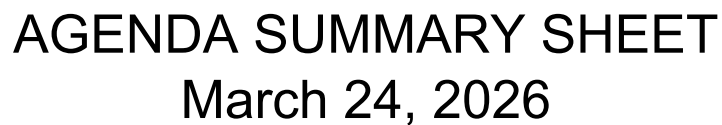






texas-connect.com | 866.877.2368





Discussion and take action acknowledging receipt of the Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) and Audit Results Presentation. (Sherry Roberts, Finance Director)

[illegible]

City of Glenn Heights, Texas FY 2025 Audit Results

September 30, 2025

Presented by:
Tung Pham, CPA



AUDIT
TAX
ADVISORY

Agenda

- ◆ Objective and Scope of Audit
- ◆ Audit Results
- ◆ Financial Highlights
- ◆ Recommendations
- ◆ Q&A

Objective and Scope of Audit

- ◆ Texas Local Government Code 103.001 & 103.003:
 - ◆ A municipality shall have its records and accounts audited annually and shall have an annual financial statement prepared based on the audit.
 - ◆ The annual financial statement, including the auditor's opinion on the statement, shall be filed in the office of the municipal secretary or clerk within 180 days after the last day of the municipality's fiscal year.

Scope of Audit

- ◆ We conducted the audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in USA (US GAAS) and *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (the “Yellow Book”).
- ◆ We documented and assessed the accounting internal controls.
- ◆ We performed a risk assessment to determine the nature, extent and timing of our substantive audit procedures.
- ◆ We are required to plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

Audit Results

- ◆ We issued three auditor's reports including:
 - ◆ Independent Auditor's Report on the financial statements - Unmodified Opinion (Clean Opinion) (pages 2-4 of Annual Comprehensive Financial Report ("ACFR")).
 - ◆ Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* (No Opinion) (pages 106-107).

Financial Highlights

◆ Audited:

- ◆ Government-wide financial statements (pages 15-17)
- ◆ Governmental fund financial statements (pages 18-21)
- ◆ Proprietary fund financial statements (pages 22-25)
- ◆ Notes to financial statements (pages 26-45)

Financial Highlights

◆ Unaudited:

- ◆ Introductory Section (pages i-viii)
- ◆ Management's discussion and analysis (pages 5-12)
- ◆ Required Supplementary Information (pages 48-55)
- ◆ Supplementary Information (Pages 60-68)
- ◆ Statistical Section (70-103)

Financial Highlights

- ◆ Government-wide Financials comparison (pages 8-9, pages 15-17)
 - ◆ The City's assets exceeded liabilities by \$69,136,510 at the end of fiscal year 2025. The increase of \$4,237,348 over the prior fiscal year is primarily due to increased property taxes and charges for services
 - ◆ The City's net investment in capital assets is 51% of the City's total net position. This includes all capital assets, net of related debts.
 - ◆ An additional portion of the City's net position, \$11,766,238 (17%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used, mainly for debt service and capital projects.
 - ◆ The remaining balance of unrestricted/unallocated net position, \$22,315,624 (32%), may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

Financial Highlights

◆ Government and Proprietary Funds (pages 18-25)

- ◆ At the end of fiscal year 2025, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$24M, which includes the fund balances for General Fund, Capital Projects Fund, and other non-major governmental funds, a slight increase of \$0.84M.
- ◆ The City's enterprise funds (Water and Sewer and non-major Drainage) reported ending net position of \$20M, a slight increase of \$0.11M.
- ◆ Ratio of unassigned General Fund balance of \$11.81M to General Fund expenditures of \$15.39M (0.76, 9.20 months of operations).
- ◆ Ratio of unrestricted net position for water & sewer fund and drainage fund to enterprise fund expenditures.
 - i) W & S- Unrestricted net position \$2.89M to expenditure of \$9.75M (0.29, 3.48 months of operations).
 - ii) Drainage Fund - Unrestricted net position \$938k to expenditure of \$430k (2.16, 25.92 months of operations).

Financial Highlights

- ◆ General Fund Budget to Actual (pages 47-48)
 - ◆ Overall, a positive results of \$1.10M compared to negative budget of (\$0.46M)
 - ◆ Revenues were close to budgeted amounts (\$1.21M (8%) higher than budget - mostly from service charges and investment earnings)
 - ◆ Expenses were higher than budget (\$1.18M) mainly due to capital outlay (GAAP entry to reflect additions in street infrastructure transferred from Proprietary Funds)

Recommendations

- ◆ Management Recommendations:
 - ◆ Periodically review list of assets and reconcile against the activities throughout the year.
 - ◆ Periodically review UB customer Aging and write-off long-standing accounts, as needed.
 - ◆ Consider establish a capitalization threshold related to Right-to-use leased assets (GASB 87) and Subscription-based IT Arrangement (SBITA) assets (GASB 96).

Thank You

- ◆ We would like to thank:

- ◆ Clifford Blackwell, City Manager
- ◆ Sherry Roberts, Finance Director
- ◆ Noel Johnson, Financial Analyst
- ◆ And other City Hall support staff.

They were very responsive to our audit requests, and it was a pleasure to work with them on this audit.

Thank you for the opportunity to be of
service to you!

Any questions?

Contact information:

TUNG PHAM, CPA

tung.pham@vailcpas.com

972-234-3333



CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

**PREPARED BY THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT OF
THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS**

***GROW WITH GLENN
HEIGHTS***

glennheightstx.gov

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page Number</u>
INTRODUCTORY SECTION (Unaudited)	
Letter of Transmittal	ii - vi
List of Elected Officials.....	vii
Organizational Chart	viii
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditor's Report	2-4
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	5-12
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government – Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	15
Statement of Activities.....	16-17
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	18
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position.....	19
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	20
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	21
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds.....	22
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	23
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds.....	24-25
Notes to the Financial Statements.....	26-45
Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual – General Fund	48
Notes to Required Budgetary Schedule	49
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios.....	50-51
Schedule of Contributions	52-53
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	54-55
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	60-62
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	64-66
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund.....	67
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual – 911 Wireless Fund	68

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	<u>Page</u> <u>Number</u>
STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)	
Table	
1 Net Position by Component.....	70-71
2 Changes in Net Position.....	72-75
3 Fund Balances of Governmental Funds.....	76-77
4 Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	78-79
5 Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property.....	80-81
6 Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates.....	82-83
7 Principal Property Taxpayers.....	84
8 Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates.....	85
9 Ratios of Outstanding Debt.....	86-87
10 Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding.....	88-89
11 Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt.....	91
12 Tax Rate Information.....	92-93
13 Demographic and Economic Statistics	94
14 Principal Employers.....	95
15 Employees by Function	96-97
16 Operating Indicators by Function	98-101
17 Capital Asset Statistics by Function	102-103
COMPLIANCE AND INTERNAL CONTROL SECTION	
Independent Auditor's Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On	
Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements	
Performed In Accordance With Government Auditing Standards	
	106-107

This page left blank intentionally.

INTRODUCTORY SECTION (Unaudited)



March 18, 2026

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

City of Glenn Heights
Glenn Heights, Texas

The Finance Department is pleased to submit the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2025. This report was prepared through the cooperative efforts of the Finance Department and the City's independent auditor. It is published to provide the City Council, staff, citizens, bondholders, and other interested parties with detailed information concerning the financial condition and activities of the City government.

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and completeness and fairness of the presentation rests with the City. We believe the data, as presented, is accurate in all material respects. It is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and results of operations of the City as measured by the financial activity of its various funds; all disclosures necessary have been included to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the City's financial affairs.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) begins on page 5 and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the City's basic financial statements. The MD&A also provides readers with management's viewpoint of the City's financial performance and should be read in conjunction with the financial statements.

CITY PROFILE

The City of Glenn Heights, Texas, a predominately residential community situated in Dallas and Ellis Counties, is a Texas municipality that incorporated in 1969 to operate as a general law city and currently operates as a home rule city. The City lies at the hub of Interstate 35E and Texas Farm-To-Market Road 664 (Ovilla Road). Glenn Heights is a short drive from downtown Dallas and has an estimated population of approximately 19,883 residents. The City operates under a council-manager form of government. The Council is comprised of seven officials including a Mayor and six Council Members.

THE REPORTING ENTITY AND ITS SERVICES

Generally accepted accounting principles require that basic financial statements represent the City (the primary government) and its component units. The Council has the authority to enact legislature, appoint the City Manager, and significantly influence operations. It also has the primary accountability for fiscal matters. Therefore, the City is a financial reporting entity as defined by the Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) in its Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity." The City is regulated by the Code of State Statutes of the State of Texas and is authorized to perform the following services: public safety (police and fire), development services (public works, planning, and inspections), economic development, recreational services, sanitation, water and sewer utilities, storm drainage and general administrative services.



ECONOMIC OUTLOOK AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

The information presented in the financial statements should be viewed within the context of the specific environment in which the City operates.

The economic outlook for the City of Glenn Heights includes projections for future land use that will guide the development of specific areas in the community, aligning with the objectives of the new comprehensive plan. This plan emphasizes preferred development strategies that will shape the community's landscape according to anticipated land use needs.

Glenn Heights is experiencing a housing boom that's transforming the city into one of the fastest-growing communities in Dallas and Ellis counties. Fueled by multiple new subdivision developments, taxable property values have surged by 33%, with new homes starting at \$450,000 attracting a wave of young families to this vibrant 7.1-square-mile suburb. Among the standout residential projects are Stewart Farms, where Ashton Woods has begun grading work at W Bear Creek Road & S Westmoreland Road, and Valencia Estates (formerly Paradise Estates), located at the southeast corner of Westmoreland Road and W Bear Creek Road. These developments are part of a broader annexation effort expanding the city's southern boundary. As a result of this rapid growth, the average residential market value has climbed 14.9% in just one year, underscoring the city's rising appeal and strong economic momentum.

In conjunction with ongoing housing developments, the City has initiated a plan for higher-density developments aimed at attracting more retail establishments to the area. Furthermore, the vision includes plans for additional usable open spaces that connect pedestrians with local businesses and parks. The concept of mixed-use developments, incorporating multi-family residential buildings alongside neighborhood retail and open space amenities, aligns with the overall vision for future land use.

The City of Glenn Heights has seen a remarkable 9.2% surge in property tax revenue, driven by rising taxable property values. This upward trend not only reflects the city's rapid growth but also strengthens its financial foundation—empowering Glenn Heights to meet the increasing demand for public services and maintain a high quality of life for its residents.

In a bold move to position Glenn Heights as a key player in the tech-driven economy, the City Council approved a major zoning change in 2024 to accommodate a state-of-the-art data center and electrical substation. With the Dallas/Fort Worth region emerging as a national hotspot for data centers, this development is expected to inject an impressive \$2 billion into the City's property tax base. Meanwhile, commercial growth is accelerating along the IH 35E corridor and Farm-to-Market 664 (Ovilla Road), bringing new businesses and opportunities to the area. One of the most transformative projects underway is the IH 35E at Bear Creek Road Improvements Project, a partnership with TxDOT designed to ease traffic congestion and improve connectivity. Together, these initiatives are not only reshaping the city's infrastructure but also enhancing the quality of life for Glenn Heights residents.



As Glenn Heights continues to expand with new housing developments and a growing focus on higher-density and retail projects, the demand for public services is rising in tandem. With the population projected to reach 30,000 by the next census, the City faces the challenge of maintaining service levels amid increasing costs. Currently, property taxes account for 63.5% of the general fund revenue, making diversification of revenue sources a critical priority. To reduce reliance on property taxes, the City is pursuing a commercially driven strategy—encouraging retail growth to boost sales tax revenue and streamlining processes for permits and licenses. This proactive approach will help ensure long-term financial sustainability while supporting the infrastructure and services needed for a thriving, fast-growing community.

The City

The City's ability to diversify and expand its tax revenue base will play a pivotal role in shaping Glenn Heights' economic outlook for both the current and future fiscal years. One of the key challenges lies in identifying new and sustainable funding sources. For example, one cent of the City's sales tax is earmarked for mass public transportation initiatives, such as Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART), which limits the availability of funds for other essential service programs. This constraint highlights the importance of long-term financial planning to support the City's goals for economic development and infrastructure sustainability. By exploring innovative revenue strategies and strengthening partnerships, Glenn Heights can better position itself to meet the evolving needs of its growing community.

To address these challenges, the City of Glenn Heights is strengthening its partnerships to support smart growth and sustainable development. A key collaboration with Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART) will help coordinate future developments that not only boost commercial activity but also enhance public transportation options for residents. In addition, the City is working closely with the DeSoto and Red Oak school districts to deliver high-quality services that benefit both students and the broader community. These partnerships are vital to aligning infrastructure improvements with population growth, ensuring Glenn Heights remains a well-connected and thriving place to live.

These quality services are designed to leverage future developments as revenue-generating opportunities—funding the construction of new parks, the development of scenic linear trails, street reconstruction, and the upkeep of vital utility systems. By increasing revenue through strategic growth, the City can allocate resources more effectively to key infrastructure projects, reducing reliance on debt and ensuring long-term financial resilience.

The City of Glenn Heights maintains strong financial health, with sufficient cash reserves and unassigned fund balances in both its general and utility funds. These unrestricted net assets ensure compliance with the City's comprehensive fund balance policy while supporting the delivery of high-quality services to residents. This solid fiscal foundation positions the City to respond effectively to future growth and infrastructure needs.

Overall, the City's financial outlook remains stable, with general conditions projected to continue meeting fund reserve requirements. Primary revenue sources are showing modest yet steady growth, reinforcing the City's ability to maintain fiscal discipline while supporting essential services and infrastructure investments.



ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AND BUDGETARY CONTROL

The City's accounting records for general governmental operations are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with the revenues being recorded when available and measurable. Expenditures are recorded when the services or goods are received, and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for the City's proprietary funds are budgeted and maintained on this same basis of accounting for management purposes and converted to full accrual accounting for external reporting purposes.

In developing and maintaining the City's accounting system, consideration is given to the adequacy of the internal control structure. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute assurance regarding the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition. Internal controls also ensure the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of the control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; the evaluation of cost and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. We believe the City's internal control structure is developing and will continue to be improved upon.

The budgetary process begins each year with the preparation of revenue estimates by the City's Department of Finance and expenditure estimates by each City department. Estimates are reviewed by the City Manager and evaluated within the total financial framework. Budget proposals are then recommended by the City Manager and reviewed extensively by the City Council, in a process that includes public hearings. Throughout the process, the City Council may make changes as deemed appropriate. The budget is then adopted by ordinance, as well as the City's ad valorem tax rate. All the City's governmental funds, as well as enterprise funds (water and sewer, and drainage), are included in the annual budgetary process.

The objective of budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual budget adopted by the City Council. The level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amounts) is established at the fund level. Department Directors are authorized to transfer budgeted expenditures between line items within their respective departments while the City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted expenditures between departments within a City fund. However, any revisions that alter total expenditures of a City fund must be approved by the City Council.

AUDIT

The City Charter requires an annual audit of the books of accounts, financial records and transactions of all departments of the City by independent certified public accountants selected and engaged by the City Council.



CONCLUSION

The preparation of this report could not be accomplished without the dedicated services of the City's auditors, City Management, and staff of the City's Finance Department. The Finance staff has worked with great effort to ensure the accuracy of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

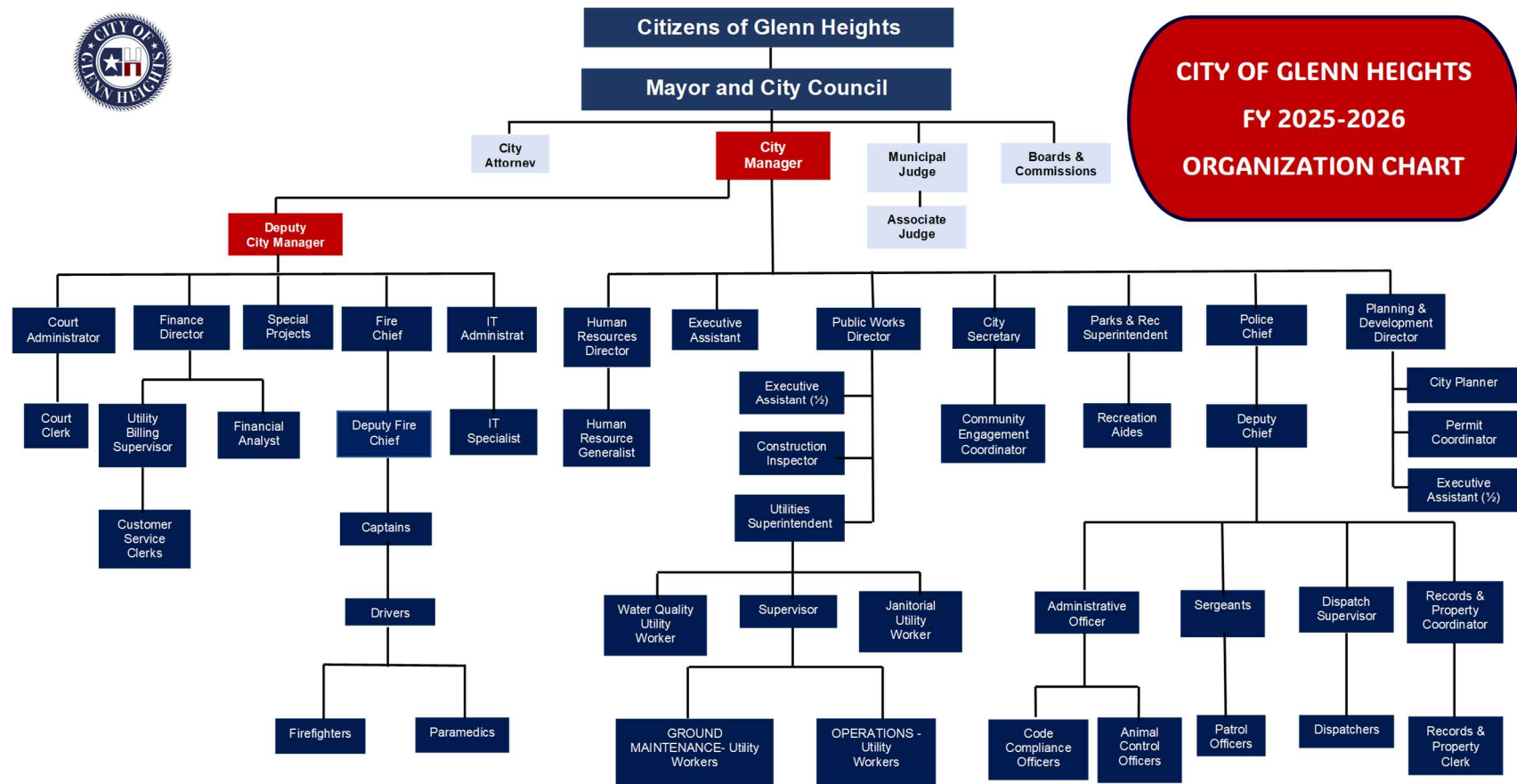
Sherry Roberts

Sherry Roberts, CGFO
Director of Finance

CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS

Principal Officials
September 30, 2025

Mayor	Sonja A. Brown
Mayor Pro Tem	Cornel Benford II
Place 1	Sherron Mosley
Place 2	Harry A. Garrett
Place 3	Travis Bruton
Place 4	Stephanne Hale
Place 5	Laymon M. Lightfoot



FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

City of Glenn Heights, Texas

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Glenn Heights (the "City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2025, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City as of September 30, 2025, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Emphasis of Matters

As described in Note 15 to the financial statements, during the year ended September 30, 2025, the City restated their beginning net position on the financial statements, due to corrections of errors. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 5 - 12 and Required Supplementary Information on pages 48 - 55, respectively be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City basic financial statements. The accompanying Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules on pages 59 – 68 are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 18, 2026, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Vail + Park, P.C.

Frisco, Texas

March 18, 2026

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
September 30, 2025

As management of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas (the "City") we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City. We encourage the readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2025, the City's assets and deferred outflows exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows by \$69,136,510 (net position). Of this amount, \$22,315,624 (or 32%) was unrestricted.
- For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2025, net position increased by \$4,237,348. In fiscal year, 2024 the increase was \$8,588,417. The increase in fiscal year 2025 is primarily due to revenue for charges for services, property taxes, grants and contributions, and sales taxes.
- At fiscal year-end, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$24,045,119, of which \$11,812,632 (or 49%) was available for spending at the City's discretion (unassigned balance).
- The City's noncurrent liabilities decreased by \$1,448,645. This decrease is mainly the result of annual debt service payments.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of four parts—*management's discussion and analysis* (this section), the *basic financial statements*, *required supplementary information*, and *other supplementary information*. The basic financial statements include two types of statements that present different views of the City:

- The first two statements are *government-wide financial statements* that provide both *long-term* and *short-term* information about the City's *overall* financial status.
- The remaining statements are *fund financial statements* that focus on *individual parts* of the government, reporting the City's operations in *more detail* than the government-wide statements.
- *Governmental fund* statements tell how *general government* services were financed in the *short term* as well as what remains for future spending.
- The financial statements also include *notes to the financial statements* explaining some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data.
- The report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

The remainder of this overview explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements report information about the City as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector businesses. The statement of net position includes *all* of the government's assets and liabilities. In the statement of activities, all of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid, and all of the City's *governmental activities* and City services are combined and show how they are financed.

Both government-wide statements report the City's *net position* and how it has changed. Net position, the difference between the City's assets, deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, is one way to measure the City's financial health or position. Over time, increases or decreases in the City's net position are an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 15 - 17 of this report.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
September 30, 2025

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the City's most significant (major) *funds*—not the City as a whole. Funds are accounting devices that the City uses to keep track of specific revenue sources and spending for particular purposes.

- *Governmental fund*—The City's basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on (1) how *cash and other financial assets* that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental fund statements provide a detailed *short-term* view that helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the City's programs. Because these funds do not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, additional information is provided following each fund statement that explains the relationship (or differences) between them.
- Some funds are required by State law, such as the debt service fund.
- Management may establish other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is properly using certain revenue resources, such as capital project funds.

Figure A-1 summarizes the major features of the City's financial statements, including the portion of the City government they cover, and the types of information they contain.

Figure A-1 - Major Features of the City's Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

<i>Type of Statements</i>	Government-Wide	Fund Level	
		Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds
<i>Scope</i>	Entire City's government, except fiduciary funds	The activities of the City that are not proprietary or fiduciary	Activities the City operates similar to private business: utilities
<i>Required financial statements</i>	◆ Statement of Net Position ◆ Statement of Activities	◆ Balance Sheet ◆ Statement of Revenues, Expenditures & Changes in Fund Balances	◆ Statement of Net Position ◆ Statement of Revenues, Expenses & Changes in Fund Balances ◆ Statement of Cash Flows
<i>Accounting basis and measurement focus</i>	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus
<i>Type of asset/liability information</i>	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term	Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term
<i>Type of inflow/outflow information</i>	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after year end; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is made during the year or soon thereafter	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 18 – 21 of this report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 22 – 25 of this report.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
September 30, 2025

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Over time net position serves as a useful indicator of a government's financial condition. As noted earlier, the City's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows by \$69,136,510.

The largest portion of the City's net position, \$35,054,648 or 51%, represents the City's investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, vehicles, equipment, and infrastructure) less any debt used to acquire assets still outstanding at year end. Although the City's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. Another portion of the City's net position, \$11,766,238 or 17%, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used (i.e., debt service, public safety, capital improvements, etc.). The remaining portion, \$22,315,624 or 32%, may be used at the City's discretion to meet ongoing obligations to its citizens and creditors (unrestricted).

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position, both for the City as a whole as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities. The same situation held true for the prior fiscal year.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas - Net Position						
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	2025	As Restated 2024	2025	2024	2025	As Restated 2024
Current and other assets	\$ 28,376,795	\$ 28,475,395	\$ 10,125,998	\$ 9,648,055	\$ 38,502,793	\$ 38,123,450
Capital assets	34,890,957	32,841,933	13,197,814	13,555,477	48,088,771	46,397,410
Total assets	<u>63,267,752</u>	<u>61,317,328</u>	<u>23,323,812</u>	<u>23,203,532</u>	<u>86,591,564</u>	<u>84,520,860</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>225,466</u>	<u>531,908</u>	<u>27,044</u>	<u>56,793</u>	<u>252,510</u>	<u>588,701</u>
Current liabilities	1,361,346	2,390,680	1,063,638	944,783	2,424,984	3,335,463
Noncurrent liabilities	12,619,995	13,942,429	2,200,221	2,345,612	14,820,216	16,288,041
Total liabilities	<u>13,981,341</u>	<u>16,333,109</u>	<u>3,263,859</u>	<u>3,290,395</u>	<u>17,245,200</u>	<u>19,623,504</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>426,232</u>	<u>548,761</u>	<u>36,132</u>	<u>38,134</u>	<u>462,364</u>	<u>586,895</u>
Net investment in capital assets	24,005,447	19,502,973	11,049,201	11,238,402	35,054,648	30,741,375
Restricted	6,594,720	4,186,856	5,171,518	5,030,737	11,766,238	9,217,593
Unrestricted	18,485,478	21,277,537	3,830,146	3,662,657	22,315,624	24,940,194
Total net position	<u>\$ 49,085,645</u>	<u>\$ 44,967,366</u>	<u>\$ 20,050,865</u>	<u>\$ 19,931,796</u>	<u>\$ 69,136,510</u>	<u>\$ 64,899,162</u>

The following table provides a summary of the City's operations for the year ended September 30, 2025. Overall, the City had an increase in net position of \$4,237,348. This increase is attributable to the governmental activities for \$4,118,279 and business-type activities for \$119,069. Revenues for business-type activities decreased by \$747 when compared to prior fiscal year. Revenue associated with governmental activities decreased by \$772,585 when compared to prior fiscal year. Significant changes in governmental activities revenues include the following.

- \$860,095 increase in property tax revenue,
- \$2,149,721 decrease in grants and contributions,
- \$603,501 decrease in sales tax revenue,
- \$586,250 increase in franchise fee revenue.

Total expenses for governmental activities increased by \$2,990,216, and total expenses for the City's business-type activities increased by \$587,521 when compared to prior fiscal year. Expenses for governmental activities and business-type activities in fiscal year 2025 compared to prior fiscal year are due to numerous factors.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
September 30, 2025

City of Glenn Heights, Texas – Changes in Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	As Restated				As Restated	
	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 3,667,634	\$ 3,272,240	\$ 11,245,541	\$ 11,331,833	\$ 14,913,175	\$ 14,604,073
Operating grants & contributions	20,219	4,775	-	-	20,219	4,775
Capital grants & contributions	1,902,985	4,018,727	-	33,979	1,902,985	4,052,706
General revenues:						
Property taxes	10,223,392	9,363,297	-	-	10,223,392	9,363,297
Sales taxes	1,283,442	1,274,335	-	-	1,283,442	1,274,335
Franchise fees	670,834	697,192	-	-	670,834	697,192
Investment earnings	1,039,197	1,207,987	273,550	174,691	1,312,747	1,382,678
Miscellaneous	179,341	147,923	-	-	179,341	147,923
Gain (Loss) on sale of capital assets	-	(226,847)	20,665	-	20,665	(226,847)
Total revenues	18,987,044	19,759,629	11,539,756	11,540,503	30,526,800	31,300,132
Expenses:						
General government	3,442,246	2,248,383	-	-	3,442,246	2,248,383
Public safety	7,010,514	6,219,761	-	-	7,010,514	6,219,761
Development services	4,309,003	3,294,106	-	-	4,309,003	3,294,106
Parks and recreation	979,491	954,467	-	-	979,491	954,467
Economic development	24,995	34,226	-	-	24,995	34,226
Interest on long-term debt	286,273	311,363	-	-	286,273	311,363
Water, sewer, and drainage	-	-	10,236,930	9,649,409	10,236,930	9,649,409
Total expenses	16,052,522	13,062,306	10,236,930	9,649,409	26,289,452	22,711,715
Increase (decrease) in net position before transfers	2,934,522	6,697,323	1,302,826	1,891,094	4,237,348	8,588,417
Transfers	1,183,757	(1,658,264)	(1,183,757)	1,658,264	-	-
Increase (decrease) in net position	4,118,279	5,039,059	119,069	3,549,358	4,237,348	8,588,417
Net position, beginning	44,967,366	39,928,307	19,931,796	16,382,438	64,899,162	56,310,745
Net position, ending	\$ 49,085,645	\$ 44,967,366	\$ 20,050,865	\$ 19,931,796	\$ 69,136,510	\$ 64,899,162

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS AND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS OF CITY FUNDS

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with financial-related legal requirements.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the City's net resources available at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$24,045,119. Approximately 49% of the total amount constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the City's discretion.

The general fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$11,812,719, while total fund balance was \$12,006,112. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 77% of total general fund expenditures. The net increase in fund balance during the current year in the general fund was \$1,107,322. An analysis of the general fund operations in the current year is as follows:

- The City's property tax rate for maintenance and operations (M&O) decreased from \$0.481680 to \$0.487497 in the current fiscal year. The tax assessed values increased, therefore, M&O tax revenues increased by \$779,875 as compared against prior year.
- Licenses and permit fees increased by \$84,360, primarily due to large development activity within the City in current year.
- Sales and use taxes and fines and forfeitures had an increase \$30,011 over the prior year as a result of increases in sales taxes and fine revenue.
- General fund expenditures increased by \$3,075,551 mainly due to an increase in salary expenses related to budgeted raises for employees and capital related expenditures for construction project.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
September 30, 2025

The capital projects fund had a net decrease of \$885,508. Expenditures exceeded intergovernmental and investment earnings.

The majority of revenues for the City's governmental funds are generated from taxes (65%), charges for services (14%), and intergovernmental revenue (grants and contributions) (10%). The remainder (11%) is obtained from licenses and permits, fines and forfeitures, investment earnings, and other miscellaneous sources.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net position of the water and wastewater and drainage funds at the end of the year amounted to \$2,892,060 and \$938,086, respectively. The net position of the water and wastewater fund increased by \$111,281 while the net position of the drainage fund increased by \$7,788. Other factors concerning the finances of these funds have already been addressed in the discussion of the City's business-type activities.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Total actual general fund revenues were more than expected, primarily due to revenues from arising sales tax and investment earnings, as well as charges for services that were in excess of budgeted amounts. Revenue sources were more than anticipated in licenses and permits, sales tax, and interest. See details of budget and actual revenues and expenditures for the general fund in the required supplementary information.

City policy requires the General unassigned fund balance to reflect no less than 60 days of general fund expenditures. At September 30, 2025, unassigned general fund balance reflected approximately 280 days of total general fund expenditures.

CAPITAL ASSETS

As of September 30, 2025, the City had invested \$48,088,771 in a broad range of capital assets, including infrastructure, equipment, buildings, and vehicles. More detailed information about the City's capital assets can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

	City of Glenn Heights, Texas – Capital Assets					
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Totals	
	As Restated				As Restated	
	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024
Land	\$ 1,357,168	\$ 1,053,583	\$ 78,454	\$ 35,161	\$ 1,435,622	\$ 1,088,744
Construction in progress	3,660,380	3,654,574	51,279	1,370,635	3,711,659	5,025,209
Buildings	15,822,220	15,725,158	295,701	295,701	16,117,921	16,020,859
Improvements	2,730,459	1,033,552	-	-	2,730,459	1,033,552
Infrastructure	11,851,977	10,583,012	18,156,127	16,334,111	30,008,104	26,917,123
Vehicles	4,515,706	4,017,180	353,406	471,689	4,869,112	4,488,869
Equipment	2,568,500	2,514,541	4,940,414	4,837,291	7,508,914	7,351,832
Right-to-use assets	595,740	595,740	-	-	595,740	595,740
Subscription based IT arrangement asset	1,440,416	1,440,416	-	-	1,440,416	1,440,416
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(9,651,609)	(7,775,823)	(10,677,567)	(9,789,111)	(20,329,176)	(17,564,934)
Totals	<u>\$ 34,890,957</u>	<u>\$ 32,841,933</u>	<u>\$ 13,197,814</u>	<u>\$ 13,555,477</u>	<u>\$ 48,088,771</u>	<u>\$ 46,397,410</u>

During the current year, significant additions to capital assets include the following:

- Construction in progress - Lin Dell Estates Waterline Extension, Top of the Hill Waterline Upsizing Project, Top of the Hill Pavement Rehabilitation Project, and Completed the All-Abilities Park Project.
- Land – Purchased 4.113 acres for future needs.
- Vehicles - Purchased two (2) new Tahoes for Public Safety and purchased two (2) new ambulances

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
September 30, 2025

DEBT ADMINISTRATION

At year-end, the City had \$14,207,390 in outstanding debt and other long-term liabilities, as shown below. More detailed information about the City's debt is presented in the notes to the financial statements.

	City of Glenn Heights, Texas – Long-term Debt					
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Totals	
	As Restated				As Restated	
	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024
Certificates of obligation debt	\$ 425,000	\$ 670,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 425,000	\$ 670,000
General obligation debt	9,630,000	10,320,000	-	-	9,630,000	10,320,000
Premium on bonds	779,408	850,265	-	-	779,408	850,265
Notes payable	295,980	389,867	2,148,613	2,317,075	2,444,593	2,706,942
Leases payable	94,180	194,996	-	-	94,180	194,996
Subscription payable	834,209	913,832	-	-	834,209	913,832
Totals	<u>\$ 12,058,777</u>	<u>\$ 13,338,960</u>	<u>\$ 2,148,613</u>	<u>\$ 2,317,075</u>	<u>\$ 14,207,390</u>	<u>\$ 15,656,035</u>

Notes and certificates of obligation decreased in the current year primarily due to annual payments made. The City's bond ratings are AA- as assigned by Standard & Poor's.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The information presented in the financial statements should be viewed in the context of the City's operating environment.

The economic outlook for Glenn Heights includes projections for future land use that will guide development in specific areas, aligning with the objectives of the new comprehensive plan. This plan outlines the development strategies we prefer to shape the community's landscape in response to anticipated land-use needs.

Glenn Heights supports the strategic goal of meeting current and future community needs, including commercial, recreational, and environmental requirements and standards. Fueled by multiple new subdivision developments, taxable property values have increased by at least 7% for the sixth consecutive year, reaching \$1.8 billion. Among the standout residential projects are Stewart Farms, which will construct approximately 347 homes at W Bear Creek Road & S Westmoreland Road. Another residential development, Valencia Estates, located at the southeast corner of Westmoreland Road and W Bear Creek Road, will convert 112 acres of land into a 400-unit multifamily complex, along with 402 single-family homes, starting at \$430,000. Both developments will contribute to traffic signalization at that intersection.

In conjunction with ongoing housing developments, the City has initiated a plan for higher-density development to attract more retail establishments to the area. Furthermore, the vision includes plans for additional usable open spaces that connect pedestrians with local businesses and parks. The concept of mixed-use developments, incorporating multi-family residential buildings alongside neighborhood retail and open space amenities, aligns with the overall vision for future land use.

The City of Glenn Heights continues to witness increases in property tax revenue, driven by rising taxable property values. This upward trend not only reflects the city's consistent growth but also strengthens its financial foundation, enabling Glenn Heights to meet rising demand for public services and maintain a high quality of life for its residents.

Upcoming developments for Glenn Heights include a state-of-the-art data center, scheduled to begin construction in late 2026. This project will add approximately \$2 billion in property value to the city's tax base, generating additional revenue to meet increasing service demands. Additionally, a couple of mixed-use commercial developments are underway, including one at the corner of S Uhl Road and Ovilla Road. This 33-acre development is slated for a grocery retailer, combined with a multi-family complex and six additional pad sites, including a corner store/fuel station. Further down Ovilla Road is a planned retail plaza comprising three commercial structures: one is a drive-through restaurant, and the other two together total over 30,000 square feet of retail space.

As Glenn Heights continues to expand with new housing developments and a growing focus on higher-density and retail projects, the demand for public services is rising in tandem. With the population projected to reach 30,000 by the next census, the City faces the challenge of maintaining service levels amid increasing costs. Currently, property taxes account for 63.5% of general fund revenue, making diversifying revenue sources a critical priority. To reduce reliance on property taxes, the City is pursuing a commercially driven strategy—encouraging retail growth to boost sales tax revenue and streamlining permit and license processes. This proactive approach will help ensure long-term financial sustainability while supporting the infrastructure and services needed for a thriving, fast-growing community.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
September 30, 2025

CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to demonstrate the City's accountability for the money it receives. Any questions about this report or need for additional financial information should be addressed to City of Glenn Heights, Attn: City Secretary, 1938-C South Hampton Road, Glenn Heights, TX, 75154.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page left blank intentionally.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2025

	Primary Government		
	Governmental	Business-type	
	Activities	Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 21,682,982	\$ 2,059,724	\$ 23,742,706
Cash and cash equivalents-restricted	2,428,087	5,956,173	8,384,260
Receivables, net	2,051,607	1,844,850	3,896,457
Inventory	3,140	36,331	39,471
Prepaid expenses	94,291	2,561	96,852
Leases receivable	229,521	-	229,521
Net pension asset	1,887,167	226,359	2,113,526
Capital assets:			
Non-depreciable	5,017,548	129,733	5,147,281
Depreciable, net	29,873,409	13,068,081	42,941,490
Total assets	<u>63,267,752</u>	<u>23,323,812</u>	<u>86,591,564</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Pensions related	214,652	25,747	240,399
Other post-employment benefits related	10,814	1,297	12,111
Total deferred outflows	<u>225,466</u>	<u>27,044</u>	<u>252,510</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	711,727	193,587	905,314
Accrued liabilities	235,071	48,405	283,476
Accrued interest	42,077	36,991	79,068
Unearned revenue	360,841	-	360,841
Customer deposits	11,630	784,655	796,285
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Due within one year:			
Long-term debt	1,193,198	172,584	1,365,782
Compensated absences	126,158	7,919	134,077
Due in more than one year:			
Long-term debt	10,865,579	1,976,029	12,841,608
Compensated absences	281,855	25,312	307,167
Total OPEB liability	153,205	18,377	171,582
Total liabilities	<u>13,981,341</u>	<u>3,263,859</u>	<u>17,245,200</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Pensions related	250,651	30,064	280,715
Other post-employment benefits related	50,591	6,068	56,659
Leases related	124,990	-	124,990
Total deferred inflows	<u>426,232</u>	<u>36,132</u>	<u>462,364</u>
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	24,005,447	11,049,201	35,054,648
Restricted for:			
Public safety	405,574	-	405,574
Debt service	71,589	-	71,589
Municipal court	25,757	-	25,757
Capital projects	2,679,379	-	2,679,379
Street improvements	1,612,183	-	1,612,183
Park improvements	948,775	-	948,775
Housing	851,463	-	851,463
Water and sewer improvements	-	5,171,518	5,171,518
Unrestricted	18,485,478	3,830,146	22,315,624
Total net position	<u>\$ 49,085,645</u>	<u>\$ 20,050,865</u>	<u>\$ 69,136,510</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2025

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
<u>Primary Government:</u>				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 3,442,246	\$ 536,984	\$ -	\$ 1,256,726
Public safety	7,010,514	727,885	20,219	307,901
Development services	4,309,003	2,108,472	-	338,358
Parks and recreation	979,491	294,293	-	-
Economic development	24,995	-	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	286,273	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	16,052,522	3,667,634	20,219	1,902,985
Business-type activities:				
Water and wastewater	9,803,959	10,843,529	-	-
Drainage	432,971	402,012	-	-
Total business-type activities	10,236,930	11,245,541	-	-
Total primary government	\$ 26,289,452	\$ 14,913,175	\$ 20,219	\$ 1,902,985
General revenues:				
Taxes:				
Property				
Franchise				
Sales				
Investment earnings				
Gain (Loss) on sale of capital assets				
Miscellaneous				
Transfers				
Total general revenues and transfers				
Change in net position				
Net position as restated - beginning of year				
Net position - end of year				

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
Primary Government		
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
\$ (1,648,536)	\$ -	\$ (1,648,536)
(5,954,509)	-	(5,954,509)
(1,862,173)	-	(1,862,173)
(685,198)	-	(685,198)
(24,995)	-	(24,995)
(286,273)	-	(286,273)
(10,461,684)	-	(10,461,684)
-	1,039,570	1,039,570
-	(30,959)	(30,959)
-	1,008,611	1,008,611
(10,461,684)	1,008,611	(9,453,073)
10,223,392	-	10,223,392
670,834	-	670,834
1,283,442	-	1,283,442
1,039,197	273,550	1,312,747
-	20,665	20,665
179,341	-	179,341
1,183,757	(1,183,757)	-
14,579,963	(889,542)	13,690,421
4,118,279	119,069	4,237,348
44,967,366	19,931,796	64,899,162
\$ 49,085,645	\$ 20,050,865	\$ 69,136,510

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas

Balance Sheet

Governmental Funds

September 30, 2025

	General	Capital Projects	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 12,431,836	\$ 4,834,572	\$ 4,416,574	\$ 21,682,982
Cash and cash equivalents-restricted	-	2,428,087	-	2,428,087
Receivables, net:				
Taxes	353,052	-	36,838	389,890
Accounts	613,152	272,744	8,816	894,712
Grants	-	-	286,901	286,901
Court fines	480,104	-	-	480,104
Inventory	3,140	-	-	3,140
Prepaid items	94,291	-	-	94,291
Leases receivable	229,521	-	-	229,521
Total assets	<u>\$ 14,205,096</u>	<u>\$ 7,535,403</u>	<u>\$ 4,749,129</u>	<u>\$ 26,489,628</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$ 640,517	\$ 19,931	\$ 51,279	\$ 711,727
Customer deposits	11,630	-	-	11,630
Accrued liabilities	231,976	-	3,095	235,071
Unearned revenue	226,458	-	134,383	360,841
Total liabilities	<u>1,110,581</u>	<u>19,931</u>	<u>188,757</u>	<u>1,319,269</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	116,242	-	36,837	153,079
Unavailable revenue - court fines	480,105	-	-	480,105
Unavailable revenue - ambulance	367,066	-	-	367,066
Leases related	124,990	-	-	124,990
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,088,403</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>36,837</u>	<u>1,125,240</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable:				
Prepaid item	94,291	-	-	94,291
Inventory	3,140	-	-	3,140
Restricted for:				
Public safety	6,711	-	398,863	405,574
Debt service	-	-	71,589	71,589
Municipal court	5,074	-	20,683	25,757
Capital projects	-	2,679,379	-	2,679,379
Street improvements	-	-	1,612,183	1,612,183
Park improvements	-	-	948,775	948,775
Housing	-	-	851,463	851,463
Other	84,177	-	-	84,177
Committed for:				
Capital projects	-	4,836,093	-	4,836,093
Assigned for:				
Vehicle replacement	-	-	24,508	24,508
Operating grants	-	-	595,558	595,558
Unassigned	11,812,719	-	(87)	11,812,632
Total fund balances	<u>12,006,112</u>	<u>7,515,472</u>	<u>4,523,535</u>	<u>24,045,119</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 14,205,096</u>	<u>\$ 7,535,403</u>	<u>\$ 4,749,129</u>	<u>\$ 26,489,628</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds
to the Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2025

Total fund balance governmental funds	\$ 24,045,119
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.	34,890,957
Uncollected revenues are reported as unavailable resources in the governmental funds balance sheet, but are recognized as a revenue in the statement of activities.	
Property taxes	153,079
Court fines	480,105
Ambulance fees	367,066
Long-term assets, including the net pension asset and deferred outflows, are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds balance sheet.	
Net pension asset	1,887,167
Deferred outflows of resources - pensions related	214,652
Deferred outflows of resources - other post-employment benefits related	10,814
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, notes payable, compensated absences, OPEB liabilities and net pension liability, as well as their related deferred inflows of resources, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds balance sheet.	
Bonds payable	(10,055,000)
Notes payable	(295,980)
Bonds premium	(779,408)
Leases payable	(94,180)
Subscription payable	(834,209)
Compensated absences	(408,013)
Deferred inflows of resources - pensions related	(250,651)
Total OPEB liability	(153,205)
Deferred inflows of resources - other post-employment benefits related	(50,591)
Interest payable on long-term debt in the City's governmental activities is not payable from current resources and therefore is not reported in the governmental funds balance sheet.	(42,077)
Net position of governmental activities	<u><u>\$ 49,085,645</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2025

	General	Capital Projects	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 8,788,248	\$ -	\$ 1,393,876	\$ 10,182,124
Franchise	670,834	-	-	670,834
Sales	1,283,442	-	-	1,283,442
Licenses and permits	757,436	-	-	757,436
Fines and forfeitures	256,493	-	10,978	267,471
Charges for services	2,368,188	-	201,314	2,569,502
Intergovernmental	-	820,930	1,102,274	1,923,204
Investment earnings	821,043	145,562	72,592	1,039,197
Miscellaneous	3,404	-	-	3,404
Total revenues	<u>14,949,088</u>	<u>966,492</u>	<u>2,781,034</u>	<u>18,696,614</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	3,047,823	-	3,635	3,051,458
Public safety	6,472,364	-	1,430	6,473,794
Development services	3,443,149	-	103,686	3,546,835
Parks and recreation	893,173	-	-	893,173
Economic development	24,995	-	-	24,995
Capital outlay	1,323,600	1,851,125	938,470	4,113,195
Debt service:				
Principal	180,439	-	1,028,887	1,209,326
Interest and other	5,097	-	371,399	376,496
Total expenditures	<u>15,390,640</u>	<u>1,851,125</u>	<u>2,447,507</u>	<u>19,689,272</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditures	(441,552)	(884,633)	333,527	(992,658)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Insurance recoveries	175,937	-	-	175,937
Transfers in	1,395,615	-	22,678	1,418,293
Transfers out	(22,678)	(875)	(210,983)	(234,536)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,548,874</u>	<u>(875)</u>	<u>(188,305)</u>	<u>1,359,694</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>1,107,322</u>	<u>(885,508)</u>	<u>145,222</u>	<u>367,036</u>
Fund balances as restated - beginning of year	<u>10,898,790</u>	<u>8,400,980</u>	<u>4,378,313</u>	<u>23,678,083</u>
Fund balances - end of year	<u>\$ 12,006,112</u>	<u>\$ 7,515,472</u>	<u>\$ 4,523,535</u>	<u>\$ 24,045,119</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
to the Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2025

Net change in fund balance - total governmental funds	\$ 367,036
---	------------

Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of these assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay	4,113,195
Depreciation expense	(2,064,171)

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. The details of these differences are as follows:

Property taxes	41,268
Ambulance fees	73,225

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources; therefore, they are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. The details of these differences are as follows:

Compensated absences	20,191
Accrued interest	19,366
Net pension asset	250,624
Total OPEB liability	17,362

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while repayment of the principal long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Payments on bonds, notes, leases, and subscription	1,209,326
Amortization of premium on bond issuance	70,857

Change in net position of governmental activities	\$ 4,118,279
---	--------------

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
September 30, 2025

	Enterprise Funds		
	Water and Wastewater	Nonmajor Drainage	Total
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,280,881	\$ 778,843	\$ 2,059,724
Cash and cash equivalents-restricted	5,956,173	-	5,956,173
Accounts receivable, net	1,718,946	125,904	1,844,850
Inventories	36,331	-	36,331
Prepaid items	344	2,217	2,561
Total current assets	8,992,675	906,964	9,899,639
Noncurrent assets:			
Net pension asset	169,082	57,277	226,359
Capital assets:			
Non-depreciable	86,440	43,293	129,733
Depreciable, net	12,904,037	164,044	13,068,081
Total noncurrent assets	13,159,559	264,614	13,424,173
Total assets	22,152,234	1,171,578	23,323,812
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Pensions related	19,232	6,515	25,747
Other post-employment benefits related	969	328	1,297
Total deferred outflows of resources	20,201	6,843	27,044
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	193,587	-	193,587
Accrued liabilities	37,221	11,184	48,405
Accrued interest	36,991	-	36,991
Payable from restricted assets:			
Customer deposits	784,655	-	784,655
Total current liabilities	1,052,454	11,184	1,063,638
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Due within one year:			
Loan payable	172,584	-	172,584
Compensated absences	5,402	2,517	7,919
Due in more than one year:			
Loan payable	1,976,029	-	1,976,029
Compensated absences	19,807	5,505	25,312
Total OPEB liability	13,727	4,650	18,377
Total noncurrent liabilities	2,187,549	12,672	2,200,221
Total liabilities	3,240,003	23,856	3,263,859
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Pensions related	22,457	7,607	30,064
Other post-employment benefits related	4,533	1,535	6,068
Total deferred inflows of resources	26,990	9,142	36,132
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	10,841,864	207,337	11,049,201
Restricted for:			
Water and sewer improvements	5,171,518	-	5,171,518
Unrestricted	2,892,060	938,086	3,830,146
Total net position	\$ 18,905,442	\$ 1,145,423	\$ 20,050,865

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2025

	Enterprise Funds		
	Water and Wastewater	Nonmajor Drainage	Total
OPERATING REVENUES			
Charges for services:			
Water sales	\$ 4,771,525	\$ -	\$ 4,771,525
Sewer sales	5,645,741	-	5,645,741
Drainage sales	-	402,012	402,012
Service charges	311,429	-	311,429
Water and sewer connections	103,795	-	103,795
Miscellaneous	11,039	-	11,039
Total operating revenues	10,843,529	402,012	11,245,541
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Personnel services	820,451	258,479	1,078,930
Supplies	184,783	13,697	198,480
Contractual services	4,588,774	141,483	4,730,257
Waste water treatment	1,077,641	-	1,077,641
Water purchases	2,091,262	-	2,091,262
Depreciation	987,417	19,312	1,006,729
Total operating expenses	9,750,328	432,971	10,183,299
Operating income (loss)	1,093,201	(30,959)	1,062,242
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Investment earnings	219,028	54,522	273,550
Gain (Loss) on sale of capital assets	20,665	-	20,665
Interest expense	(53,631)	-	(53,631)
Total nonoperating revenues	186,062	54,522	240,584
Income (loss) before transfers	1,279,263	23,563	1,302,826
TRANSFERS			
Transfer in	121,983	-	121,983
Transfers out	(1,289,965)	(15,775)	(1,305,740)
Total transfers	(1,167,982)	(15,775)	(1,183,757)
Change in net position	111,281	7,788	119,069
Net position - beginning of year	18,794,161	1,137,635	19,931,796
Net position - end of year	<u>\$ 18,905,442</u>	<u>\$ 1,145,423</u>	<u>\$ 20,050,865</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2025

	Enterprise Funds		
	Water and Wastewater	Nonmajor Drainage	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts from customers	\$ 10,641,671	\$ 321,355	\$ 10,963,026
Payments to suppliers and service providers	(7,843,531)	(158,064)	(8,001,595)
Payments to employees for salaries and benefits	(802,438)	(264,875)	(1,067,313)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>1,995,702</u>	<u>(101,584)</u>	<u>1,894,118</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Cash paid (to) from other funds	<u>(1,167,982)</u>	<u>(15,775)</u>	<u>(1,183,757)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>(1,167,982)</u>	<u>(15,775)</u>	<u>(1,183,757)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(1,916,194)	(89,978)	(2,006,172)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	1,377,771	-	1,377,771
Principal paid on notes	(168,462)	-	(168,462)
Interest paid on notes	<u>(56,698)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(56,698)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>(763,583)</u>	<u>(89,978)</u>	<u>(853,561)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Interest on investments	<u>219,028</u>	<u>54,522</u>	<u>273,550</u>
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	<u>219,028</u>	<u>54,522</u>	<u>273,550</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	283,165	(152,815)	130,350
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash - beginning	<u>6,953,889</u>	<u>931,658</u>	<u>7,885,547</u>
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash - ending	<u>\$ 7,237,054</u>	<u>\$ 778,843</u>	<u>\$ 8,015,897</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2025
continued

	Enterprise Funds		
	Water and Wastewater	Nonmajor Drainage	Total
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Operating income (loss)	\$ 1,093,201	\$ (30,959)	\$ 1,062,242
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:			
Depreciation expense	987,417	19,312	1,006,729
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(203,388)	(80,657)	(284,045)
(Increase) decrease in inventories	(2,688)	-	(2,688)
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses	-	(2,217)	(2,217)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows	25,865	3,884	29,749
(Increase) decrease in net pension asset	(33,044)	(25,599)	(58,643)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	103,937	(667)	103,270
Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities	11,783	7,659	19,442
Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in retainage payable	(2,320)	-	(2,320)
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	3,623	1,071	4,694
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows	(3,941)	1,939	(2,002)
Increase (decrease) in total OPEB liability	13,727	4,650	18,377
Increase (decrease) in customer deposits	1,530	-	1,530
Total adjustments	902,501	(70,625)	831,876
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 1,995,702</u>	<u>\$ (101,584)</u>	<u>\$ 1,894,118</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Reporting Entity

The City of Glenn Heights, Texas (the City) was incorporated on September 16, 1969, to operate as a general law city. In August 1987, the City amended its charter and currently operates as a home rule city. The City is regulated by the Code of State Statutes of the State of Texas and is authorized to perform the following services: public safety (police and fire), public works, planning, inspection, sanitation, water and sewer utilities, storm drainage, and general administrative services. The City operates under a council-manager form of government. The Council is comprised of seven officials including a mayor and six council members.

The City prepares its financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The Council has the authority to make decisions, appoint administrators and managers, and significantly influence operations. It also has the primary accountability for fiscal matters. Therefore, the City is a financial reporting entity as defined by the GASB.

The accompanying financial statements present the City and its component units, entities for which the City is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the City's operations and are appropriately presented as funds of the primary government. Discretely presented component units, on the other hand, are reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize they are legally separate from the City.

Blended Component Unit

The Glenn Heights Housing Finance Corporation (GHHFC) was created in 2016 by state law for the purpose of benefiting and accomplishing public purpose of, and on behalf of, the City by financing the cost of residential ownership and development that will provide decent, safe, and sanitary housing for residents of the City at prices they can afford. The GHHFC was created as a housing finance corporation pursuant to Chapter 394 of the Texas Local Government Code.

The City Council is the governing board for the Corporation. Further, the City Council has the ability to impose its will on the entity. The Corporation is presented as a governmental fund type and has a September 30 year-end. Separately issued financial statements are not available for GHHFC.

B. Basis of Presentation - Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

While separate government-wide and fund financial statements are presented, they are interrelated. The governmental activities column incorporates data from governmental funds, while business-type activities incorporate data from the City's enterprise funds. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, and proprietary funds.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments for interfund services provided and other charges between the City's various other functions. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

C. Basis of Presentation - Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the City's funds. Separate statements for each fund category—governmental and proprietary—are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds. Major individual governmental and enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The general fund is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The capital projects fund accounts for the acquisition of capital assets or construction of major capital projects being financed by 2015 and 2016 bond proceeds.

The City reports the following major proprietary fund:

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (continued)

C. Basis of Presentation - Fund Financial Statements – (continued)

The water and wastewater fund is used to account for water and sewer improvements and operations.

During the course of operations, the City has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at year end are reported as due from/to other funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in the governmental activities (i.e., the governmental) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities (i.e., the enterprise funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the business-type activities column.

Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfer in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the business-type activities column.

D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as *current financial resources* or *economic resources*. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenues as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt are reported as other financing sources.

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, court fines, and interest associated with the current period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Entitlements are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including any time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of year-end). Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other eligibility requirements have been met, and the amount is received during the period of availability for this revenue source (within 60 days of year-end). All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

The proprietary funds are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*.

E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with a maturity date within three months of the date acquired by the government.

Investments

Investments for the City are reported at fair value, except for the position in investment pools. The City's investment in pools are reported at the net asset value per share (which approximates fair value) even though it is calculated using the amortized cost method.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (continued)

E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance – (continued)

Restricted Assets

Certain resources set aside for the repayment of customer utility deposits are classified as restricted assets on the balance sheet because their use is limited to such purpose. Also included in restricted assets are capital recovery fees (impact fees) that are, by law, restricted for future capital improvements. When the City incurs an expense for which it may use either restricted or unrestricted assets, it uses the restricted assets first.

Interfund Receivables/Payables

During the course of operations, numerous transactions occur between individual funds for goods provided or services rendered. These receivables and payables are classified as “due from other funds” or “due to other funds” on the balance sheet. Short-term interfund loans are classified as “interfund receivables/payables.”

Receivables and Allowances for Doubtful Accounts

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible. Property taxes are based on the appraised values provided by the Dallas County and Ellis County Appraisal Districts, as applicable. Taxes are levied by October 1 of each year, and are due in full with no discounts granted. Unpaid property taxes become delinquent on February 1 of the following year. Penalty is calculated after February 1 up to the date collected by the government at the rate of 6% for the first month and increased 1% per month up to a total of 12%. Interest is calculated after February 1 at the rate of 1% per month up to the date collected by the government. Under state law, property taxes levied on real property constitute a lien on the real property which cannot be forgiven without specific approval of the State Legislature. The lien expires at the end of twenty years. Taxes levied on personal property can be deemed uncollectible by the City. The City’s current policy is to write-off uncollectible personal property taxes after four years.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, including property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements, as well as in the proprietary fund statement of net position. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement should be reported at acquisition value rather than fair value.

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest is capitalized on proprietary fund assets acquired with tax-exempt debt. The amount of interest to be capitalized is calculated by offsetting interest expense incurred from the date of the borrowing until completion of the project with interest earned on invested proceeds over the same period.

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government is depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	10 - 40
Infrastructure	10 - 50
Improvements	5 - 30
Equipment	3 - 10
Vehicles	2 - 10

Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items per the consumption method in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (continued)

E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance – (continued)

Unearned Revenues

Unearned revenues are reported when cash is received before the related performance or eligibility requirements are met. These relate primarily to the grant funds received in advance for the COVID-19 ARPA grants, which will be recognized in future years to the extent that funds are spent. The City also reports unearned revenues for facility rental payments received before the rental is used, DART, opioid lawsuit funds and developer agreement revenue.

Compensated Absences

It is the government's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick pay benefits. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 101, Compensated Absences, the City recognizes a liability for compensated absences when leave is attributable to services already rendered, accumulates, and is more likely than not to be used for time off or otherwise paid or settled in the future. These are accrued when incurred in the government-wide, and proprietary fund financial statements.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Deferred charges on refunding – A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Pension and other post-employment benefit (OPEB) contributions after measurement date – These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.
- Changes in actuarial assumptions – These changes are deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets – This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five-year period.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Unavailable revenue is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.
- Difference in expected and actual pension and OPEB experience – This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Changes in actuarial assumptions – These changes are deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and pension expense, City specific information about its fiduciary net position in the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from TMRS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (continued)

E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance – (continued)

Other Post-Employment Benefits

For purposes of measuring the total Texas Municipal Retirement System Supplemental Death Benefit Fund (TMRS SDBF) OPEB liability, related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and expense, City specific information about its total TMRS SDBF liability and additions to/deductions from the City's total TMRS SDBF liability have been determined on the same basis as reported by TMRS. The TMRS SDBF expense and deferred (inflows)/outflows of resources related to TMRS SDBF, primarily result from changes in the components of the total TMRS SDBF liability. Most changes in the total TMRS SDBF liability will be included in TMRS SDBF expense in the period of the change. For example, changes in the total TMRS SDBF liability resulting from current-period service cost, interest on the TOL, and changes of benefit terms are required to be included in TMRS SDBF expense immediately. Changes in the total TMRS SDBF liability that have not been included in TMRS SDBF expense are required to be reported as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources related to TMRS SDBF.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed as incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

Leases

The City is a lessee for a noncancellable lease of equipment. The City recognizes a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset (lease asset) in the government-wide financial statements.

At the commencement of a lease, the City initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the City determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments.

- The City uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the City generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the City is reasonably certain to exercise.

The City monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

Lease assets are reported with other capital assets and lease liabilities are reported with long term debt on the statement of net position.

Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements

The City has noncancellable contracts with subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITA) vendors for the right to use information technology software, alone or in combination with tangible capital assets. The City recognizes a subscription liability, reported with noncurrent liabilities, and a right to use subscription asset (SBITA asset), reported with other capital assets, in the government-wide financial statements. The City recognizes subscription liabilities with subscription term greater than one year and no variable payments. At the commencement of SBITA, the City initially measures the subscription liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the subscription term. Subsequently the subscription liability is reduced by the principal portion of SBITA payments made. As of September 30, 2025, the City has no SBITA requiring capitalizing SBITA asset and related liability.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (continued)

E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance – (continued)

Net Position and Fund Balance

Net position represents the difference between assets, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources and liabilities. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of any borrowing spent for the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balance categorized as follows:

Nonspendable fund balance – This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in a spendable form or (b) are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Nonspendable items are not expected to be converted to cash or are not expected to be converted to cash within the next year.

Restricted fund balance – This classification includes amounts for which constraints have been placed on the use of the resources either (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed fund balance – This classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by ordinance of the City Council, the City's highest level of decision-making authority. These amounts cannot be used for any other purposes unless the City removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action that was employed when the funds were initially committed. This classification also includes contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned fund balance – This classification includes amounts intended to be used by the City for specific purposes. The City Council has designated the City Manager or his/her designee as the official authorized person to assign fund balance. In governmental funds other than the General Fund, assigned fund balance represents the amount that is not restricted or committed.

Unassigned fund balance – This classification includes the residual fund balance for the General Fund. The unassigned classification also includes negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting of assigned fund balance amounts.

Sometimes the City will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the City's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last. The City's general fund policy requires no less than 60 days of general fund expenditures in unassigned fund balance.

Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets, deferred outflows/inflows and liabilities. Net position-net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets, and adding back unspent proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on the use of funds either through the enabling legislations adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

Sometimes the City will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond and grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the City's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (continued)

F. Newly Implemented and Upcoming Accounting Standards

The GASB has issued the following statements:

GASB issued Statement No. 101, “Compensated Absences,” that clarifies the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. This Statement requires that liabilities for compensated absences be recognized for (1) leave that has not been used and (2) leave that has been used but not yet paid in cash or settled through noncash means. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2023. The City has implemented this statement in fiscal year 2025. The implementation of this statement resulted in no change to the beginning net position balances of the City.

GASB issued Statement No. 102, “Certain Risk Disclosures,” that clarifies the definitions & disclosure guidance for risks due to concentration or constraint. The Statement defines a concentration as a lack of diversity related to an aspect of a significant inflow or outflow of resources and a constraint as a limitation imposed by an external party or formal action of the government’s highest level of decision-making authority. The Statement requires the government to assess whether a concentration or constraint makes the primary reporting unit or other reporting units that report a liability for revenue debt vulnerable to the risk of substantial impact, and whether an event associated with a concentration or constraint that could cause the substantial impact have occurred, have begun to occur, or are more likely than not to begin within the 12 months after the date the financial statements are issued. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2024. The City has determined that there is no impact from implementing this Statement.

GASB issued Statement No. 103, “Financial Reporting Model Improvements,” that attempts to improve key components of the financial reporting model to enhance its effectiveness in providing information that is essential for decision making and assessing a government’s accountability. This Statement expands requirements for the management discussion & analysis, presentation of proprietary fund statement of revenues, expenses & changes in fund net position, and information related to major component units & budgetary comparisons. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2025. The City is evaluating the impact that adoption of this Statement will have on its financial statements.

GASB issued Statement No. 104, “Disclosure of Certain Capital Assets,” to clarify the disclosure requirements related to capital assets. This Statement requires separate disclosure of capital assets arising from leases, public-private & public-public partnerships & availability payment arrangements, and subscription-based information technology arrangements, and additional disclosures for capital assets held for sale. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2025. The City is evaluating the impact that adoption of this Statement will have on its financial statements.

NOTE 2: DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The City may invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury or the State of Texas, certain U.S. agencies, certificates of deposit, money market savings accounts, certain municipal securities, repurchase agreements, common trust funds and other investments specifically allowed by the Public Funds Investment Act of 1987 (Article 842a-2 Vernon’s Civil Statutes).

The Texas Short-Term Asset Reserve Investment Pool (“TexSTAR”) is a local government investment pool organized under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, chapter 791, of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, chapter 2256, of the Texas Government Code. J.P. Morgan Investment Management Inc. serves as investment advisor and co-administrator with First Southwest. TexSTAR invests in treasury and agency securities and repurchase agreements fully collateralized by government securities. The pool maintains a weighted average maturity of 60 days or less. The pool seeks to maintain a constant dollar objective. The reported value of the pool is the same as the fair value of the pool shares. Due to its short-term, highly liquid nature, investments in TexSTAR have been reported as cash equivalents.

TexSTAR has a redemption notice period of one day and may redeem daily. The investment pool’s authority may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities markets, general banking moratorium or national state of emergency that affects the pool’s liquidity.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 2: DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS *(continued)*

In compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act, the government has adopted a deposit and investment policy. That policy addresses the following risks:

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits: In the case of deposits, this is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to the City. The City's policy regarding types of deposits allowed and collateral requirements is: the Depository may be a state bank authorized and regulated under Texas law; a national bank, savings and loan association, or savings bank authorized and regulated by federal law; or a savings and loan association or savings bank organized under Texas law; but shall not be any bank the deposits of which are not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). The City is not exposed to custodial credit risk for its deposits, as all are covered by depository insurance and pledged securities.

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments: For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party.

Credit Risk: This is the risk that an issuer of an investment will be unable to fulfill its obligations. The rating of securities by nationally recognized rating agencies is designed to give an indication of credit risk. It is the City's policy to limit its investments to those investments rated at least AAAm. The credit quality rating for TexSTAR at year end was AAAm by Standard & Poor's.

Interest Rate Risk: This is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The City's investment policy requires management to minimize risk of loss due to interest rate fluctuations by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to less than one year from the time of purchase.

Foreign Currency Risk: This is the risk that exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The City is not exposed to foreign currency risk.

Concentration of Credit Risk: This is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the City's investment in a single issuer (i.e., lack of diversification). Concentration risk is defined as positions of 5 percent (5%) or more in the securities of a single issuer. It is the City's policy to not allow for a concentration of credit risk. Investments issued by the U. S. Government and investments in investment pools are excluded from the 5 percent (5%) disclosure requirement. The City is not exposed to concentration of credit risk.

As of September 30, 2025, the fair value of the City's TexStar investments was \$12,841,007 and the investments have a weighted average maturity of 49 days.

NOTE 3: RECEIVABLES

Receivables as of year-end for the City's individual major funds and non-major funds, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	General Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Water & Wastewater Fund	Nonmajor Drainage Fund	Totals
Receivables:						
Property taxes	\$ 216,502	\$ -	\$ 40,314	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 256,816
Sales taxes	222,187	-	-	-	-	222,187
Ambulance	711,834	-	-	-	-	711,834
Grant	-	-	286,901	-	-	286,901
Garbage	328,811	-	-	-	-	328,811
Court fines	584,780	-	-	-	-	584,780
Utility fees	-	-	-	2,874,740	166,575	3,041,315
Other	110,884	272,744	8,816	-	-	392,444
Gross receivables	2,174,998	272,744	336,031	2,874,740	166,575	5,825,088
Less: allowance for uncollectibles	(728,690)	-	(3,476)	(1,155,794)	(40,671)	(1,928,631)
Total receivables, net	\$ 1,446,308	\$ 272,744	\$ 332,555	\$ 1,718,946	\$ 125,904	\$ 3,896,457

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 4: CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2025 was as follows:

	As Restated Beginning Balance	Additions / Transfers in	Disposals / Transfers out	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated & amortized:				
Land	\$ 1,053,583	\$ 303,585	\$ -	\$ 1,357,168
Construction in progress	3,654,574	1,969,986	(1,964,180)	3,660,380
Total capital assets, not being depreciated & amortized	4,708,157	2,273,571	(1,964,180)	5,017,548
Capital assets, being depreciated & amortized:				
Buildings	15,725,158	97,062	-	15,822,220
Parks and improvements	1,033,552	1,696,907	-	2,730,459
Infrastructure - streets	10,583,012	1,268,965	-	11,851,977
Vehicles	4,017,180	686,911	(188,385)	4,515,706
Equipment	2,514,541	53,959	-	2,568,500
Right-to-use assets	595,740	-	-	595,740
Subscription based IT arrangement asset	1,440,416	-	-	1,440,416
Total capital assets, being depreciated & amortized	35,909,599	3,803,804	(188,385)	39,525,018
Less: accumulated depreciation & amortization				
Buildings	(240,755)	(412,870)	-	(653,625)
Parks and improvements	(829,503)	(81,398)	-	(910,901)
Infrastructure - streets	(3,056,798)	(712,260)	-	(3,769,058)
Vehicles	(1,811,404)	(357,565)	188,385	(1,980,584)
Equipment	(1,061,445)	(273,814)	-	(1,335,259)
Right-to-use assets	(479,231)	(99,726)	-	(578,957)
Subscription based IT arrangement asset	(296,687)	(126,538)	-	(423,225)
Total accumulated depreciation & amortization	(7,775,823)	(2,064,171)	188,385	(9,651,609)
Total capital assets being depreciated & amortization, net	28,133,776	1,739,633	-	29,873,409
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 32,841,933	\$ 4,013,204	\$ (1,964,180)	\$ 34,890,957
Business-Type Activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 35,161	\$ 43,293	\$ -	\$ 78,454
Construction in Progress	1,370,635	1,759,763	(3,079,119)	51,279
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	1,405,796	1,803,056	(3,079,119)	129,733
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	295,701	-	-	295,701
Infrastructure - water	10,230,711	1,737,987	-	11,968,698
Infrastructure - sewer	5,842,307	64,705	-	5,907,012
Infrastructure - drainage	261,093	19,324	-	280,417
Vehicles	471,689	-	(118,283)	353,406
Equipment	4,837,291	103,123	-	4,940,414
Total capital assets, being depreciated	21,938,792	1,925,139	(118,283)	23,745,648
Less: accumulated depreciation				
Buildings	(224,185)	(9,655)	-	(233,840)
Infrastructure - water	(5,591,871)	(342,115)	-	(5,933,986)
Infrastructure - sewer	(2,768,119)	(163,692)	-	(2,931,811)
Infrastructure - drainage	(167,110)	(6,248)	-	(173,358)
Vehicles	(422,746)	(19,532)	118,273	(324,005)
Equipment	(615,080)	(465,487)	-	(1,080,567)
Total accumulated depreciation	(9,789,111)	(1,006,729)	118,273	(10,677,567)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	12,149,681	918,410	(10)	13,068,081
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 13,555,477	\$ 2,721,466	\$ (3,079,129)	\$ 13,197,814

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 4: CAPITAL ASSETS

Depreciation and amortization expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Government activities:	
General government	\$ 439,699
Public safety	729,209
Development services	794,987
Parks and recreation	100,276
Total	<u>\$ 2,064,171</u>
Business-type activities:	
Water and sewer	\$ 987,417
Drainage	19,312
Total	<u>\$ 1,006,729</u>

NOTE 5: INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES, AND TRANSFERS

Interfund activity for the year ended September 30, 2025 is as follows:

Transfer Out	Transfer In	Amount	Purpose
Water and wastewater	General fund	\$ 1,289,965	Payment in lieu of taxes
Drainage	General fund	15,775	Payment in lieu of taxes
Capital projects fund	General fund	875	Subsidize project
Nonmajor governmental	General fund	89,000	Subsidize project
General fund	Nonmajor governmental	22,678	Subsidize project
Nonmajor governmental	Water and wastewater	121,983	Payment in lieu of taxes & grants
Total		<u>\$ 1,540,276</u>	

NOTE 6: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Changes in the City's long-term liabilities for the year ended September 30, 2025 are as follows:

	As Restated Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental activities:					
Certificates of obligation debt	\$ 670,000	\$ -	\$ (245,000)	\$ 425,000	\$ 135,000
General obligation debt	10,320,000	-	(690,000)	9,630,000	710,000
Premium on bonds	850,265	-	(70,857)	779,408	70,855
Notes payable	389,867	-	(93,887)	295,980	96,234
Leases payable	194,996	-	(100,816)	94,180	94,180
Subscription payable	913,832	-	(79,623)	834,209	86,929
Total OPEB liability	175,265	-	(22,060)	153,205	-
Compensated absences	428,204	-	(20,191)	408,013	126,158
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 13,942,429</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,322,434)</u>	<u>\$ 12,619,995</u>	<u>\$ 1,319,356</u>
Business-type activities:					
Notes payable	\$ 2,317,075	\$ -	\$ (168,462)	\$ 2,148,613	\$ 172,584
Total OPEB liability	-	18,377	-	18,377	-
Compensated absences	28,537	4,694	-	33,231	7,919
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 2,345,612</u>	<u>\$ 23,071</u>	<u>\$ (168,462)</u>	<u>\$ 2,200,221</u>	<u>\$ 180,503</u>

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 6: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES *(continued)*

Bonds Payable

The City issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the government. All of the City's general obligation bonds and contractual obligation-private placement are direct obligations of the City, payable from a continuing ad valorem tax levied on all taxable property within the City, within the limits prescribed by law. The City's certificates of obligation issues are direct obligations of the city, payable from a combination of (i) an annual ad valorem tax levied, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property within the City, and (ii) a limited pledge (not to exceed \$1,000) of the surplus net revenues of the City's water and wastewater system. Should the City default on its outstanding bonds, any registered owner of the certificates is entitled to seek a writ of mandamus from a court of proper jurisdiction requiring specific performance from the City. Bonds payable at September 30, 2025 are comprised of the following issues:

2008 Certificates of Obligation, original issue \$2,050,000, dated September 1, 2008, due in annual installments through February 15, 2028, at 4.04% interest.	\$ 425,000
2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, original issue \$13,820,000, dated August 23, 2016, due in annual installments through February 15, 2036, at 2.65% interest.	9,630,000
Total	<u><u>\$ 10,055,000</u></u>

The debt service requirements for the City's certificates of obligation and general obligations are as follows:

Certificates of Obligation			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	\$ 135,000	\$ 14,443	\$ 149,443
2027	140,000	8,888	148,888
2028	150,000	3,030	153,030
Total	<u><u>\$ 425,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 26,361</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 451,361</u></u>

General Obligations			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	\$ 710,000	\$ 308,800	\$ 1,018,800
2027	740,000	287,050	1,027,050
2028	765,000	264,475	1,029,475
2029	810,000	240,850	1,050,850
2030	835,000	216,175	1,051,175
2031-2035	4,715,000	656,175	5,371,175
2036	1,055,000	21,100	1,076,100
Total	<u><u>\$ 9,630,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,994,625</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 11,624,625</u></u>

Notes Payable

In 2017, the City entered into a state infrastructure bank loan agreement in the amount of \$1,500,000. The proceeds will be used to relocate utility lines for road construction. In 2021, the City entered into a capital loan agreement in the amount of \$2,800,000, to partially fund an automated meter reader (AMR) project. Should the City default on the notes, the lender may, by all legal and equitable means, require the City to remedy any default under the use and filing of mandamus proceedings. These notes payable are direct obligations of the City. Notes payable at September 30, 2025 are as follows:

Governmental Activities:

2017 State Infrastructure Bank Loan Agreement, original issue \$1,500,000, dated September 25, 2017, due in annual installments through October 02, 2027, at 2.50% interest.	<u><u>\$ 295,980</u></u>
--	--------------------------

Business-Type Activities:

2021 Capital Loan Agreement, original issue \$2,800,000, dated January 5, 2021, due in annual installments through January 15, 2036, at 2.45% interest.	<u><u>\$ 2,148,613</u></u>
---	----------------------------

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 6: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES - Notes Payable (continued)

The debt service requirements for the City's notes payable are as follows:

Notes Payable - Governmental Activities			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	\$ 96,234	\$ 6,197	\$ 102,431
2027	98,640	3,761	102,401
2028	101,106	1,264	102,370
Total	<u>\$ 295,980</u>	<u>\$ 11,222</u>	<u>\$ 307,202</u>

Notes Payable - Business-type Activities			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	\$ 172,584	\$ 52,577	\$ 225,161
2027	176,807	48,353	225,160
2028	181,134	44,027	225,161
2029	185,566	39,595	225,161
2030	190,107	35,054	225,161
2031-2035	1,022,632	103,172	1,125,804
2036	219,783	5,378	225,161
Total	<u>\$ 2,148,613</u>	<u>\$ 328,156</u>	<u>\$ 2,476,769</u>

NOTE 7: LEASES

Lessee

The City has entered into multiple lease agreements as lessee. The leases allow lease assets of equipment over the term of the lease. The City is required to make periodic payments at its incremental borrowing rate stated or implied with the leases. The leases carries a weighted average interest rate of 4.81% with the final payments in November 2025. Annual payments to maturity for the leases are as follows:

Leases Payable			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	\$ 94,180	\$ 759	\$ 94,939
Total	<u>\$ 94,180</u>	<u>\$ 759</u>	<u>\$ 94,939</u>

Lessor

The City has entered into multiple lease agreements as lessor. Buildings are leased over the term of the lease. The City is required to receive periodic payments at its incremental borrowing rate stated or implied with the leases. The leases carries a weighted average interest rate of 4.50% with the final payments in August 2027 and June 2035. The future lease receivable payments are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	\$ 24,323	\$ 9,831	\$ 34,154
2027	24,138	8,716	32,854
2028	18,586	7,768	26,354
2029	19,440	6,914	26,354
2030	21,217	6,016	27,233
Thereafter	121,817	13,465	135,282
Total	<u>\$ 229,521</u>	<u>\$ 52,710</u>	<u>\$ 282,231</u>

NOTE 8: SUBSCRIPTION-BASED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ARRANGEMENTS

GASB had previously issued GASB Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (GASB 96). GASB 96 provides guidance on financial reporting for SBITA for government end users. SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset and related liability. The City has entered into a SBITA that allows the right to use the SBITA vendor's data storage over the subscription term. The City is required to make annual payments for the SBITA. As of September 30, 2025, SBITA assets, net of accumulated amortization, and SBITA liabilities were \$1,017,191. SBITA cost is \$79,623 and amortization of SBITA assets is \$126,538. The interest rate is 4.50% with final payment in September 2032.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 8: SUBSCRIPTION-BASED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ARRANGEMENTS *(continued)*

The following table presents Annual payments to maturity as of September 30, 2025.

Fiscal Year	Subscription Payable		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	\$ 86,929	\$ 33,271	\$ 120,200
2027	94,680	29,126	123,806
2028	105,480	24,516	129,996
2029	117,099	19,397	136,496
2030	129,590	13,731	143,321
2031-2032	300,431	8,067	308,498
Total	<u>\$ 834,209</u>	<u>\$ 128,108</u>	<u>\$ 962,317</u>

NOTE 9: RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION

Plan Description - The City participates as one of 938 plans in the defined benefit cash-balance plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is a statewide public retirement plan created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for employees of Texas participating cities. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of TMRS with a six-member, Governor-appointed Board of Trustees; however, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS issues a publicly available Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (Annual Report) that can be obtained at tmrs.com.

All eligible employees of the city are required to participate in TMRS.

Benefits Provided - TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the city, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the member's benefit is calculated based on the sum of the member's contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest. The retiring member may select one of seven monthly benefit payment options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a lump sum distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24 or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the total member contributions and interest.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS. A summary of plan provisions for the City are as follows:

	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2023
Employee deposit rate	6%	6%
Matching ratio (City to employee)	2 to 1	2 to 1
Years required for vesting	5	5
Service retirement eligibility (expressed as age/years of service)	60/5, 0/20	60/5, 0/20

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms – At the December 31, 2024 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	77
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	150
Active employees	<u>102</u>
Total	<u><u>329</u></u>

Contributions - Member contribution rates in TMRS are either 5%, 6% or 7% of the member's total compensation, and the city matching percentages are either 100%, 150% or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the city. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The City's contribution rate is based on the liabilities created from the benefit plan options selected by the City and any changes in benefits or actual experience over time.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 9: RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION - Contributions *(continued)*

Employees for the City were required to contribute 6.00% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City were 4.44% and 3.97% in calendar years 2024 and 2025, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2025 were \$320,285 and were equal to required contributions.

Net Pension Liability - The City's net pension liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2024, and the total pension liability (TPL) used to calculate the NPL was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions – The TPL in the December 31, 2024 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

- Inflation – 2.5% per year
- Overall payroll growth 2.75% per year, adjusted down for population declines, if any
- Investment Rate of Return – 6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases are based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members are based on the PUB(10) mortality tables with 110% of the Public Safety table used for males and 100% of the General Employee table used for females. Mortality rates for healthy retirees and beneficiaries are based on the Gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables. Male rates are multiplied by 103% and female rates are multiplied by 105%. The rates for actives, healthy retirees and beneficiaries are projected on a fully generational basis by the most recent Scale MP-2021 to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the same mortality tables for healthy retirees are used with a 4-year set-forward for males and a 3-year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3.0% minimum mortality rate is applied, for males and females respectively, to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by the most recent Scale MP-2021 to account for future mortality improvements subject to the 3% floor.

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four-year period from December 31, 2018 to December 31, 2022. The assumptions were adopted in 2023 and first used in the December 31, 2023, actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for Annuity Purchase Rates (APRs) is based on the Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31, 2013. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined by best estimate ranges of expected returns for each major asset class. The long-term expected rate of return is determined by weighting the expected return for each major asset class by the respective target asset allocation percentage. The target allocation and best estimates of the expected return for each major asset class in fiscal year 2025 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Global equity	35.00%	7.10%
Core fixed income	6.00%	5.00%
Non-core fixed income	6.00%	6.80%
Infrastructure	6.00%	6.00%
Private debt	13.00%	8.20%
Other private markets	4.00%	7.30%
Real estate	12.00%	6.70%
Hedge funds	5.00%	6.40%
Private equity	13.00%	8.50%
Total	<u>100.00%</u>	

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 9: RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION *(continued)*

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the TPL was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan’s fiduciary net position (FNP) was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the TPL.

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position Detailed information about the pension plan’s FNP is available in the Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position, by Participating City. That report may be obtained at trms.com.

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability (Asset)
	(a)	(b)	(c)
Balance at 12/31/23	\$ 11,142,374	\$ 12,750,393	\$ (1,608,019)
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	807,504	-	807,504
Interest	762,922	-	762,922
Changes in benefit terms	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	2,284	-	2,284
Changes in assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions - employer	-	324,169	(324,169)
Contributions - employee	-	438,067	(438,067)
Net investment income	-	1,324,675	(1,324,675)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(487,162)	(487,162)	-
Administrative expense	-	(8,497)	8,497
Other changes	-	(197)	197
Net changes	1,085,548	1,591,055	(505,507)
Balance at 12/31/24	\$ 12,227,922	\$ 14,341,448	\$ (2,113,526)

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the NPL of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City’s NPL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (5.75%) or 1 percentage point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (5.75%)	Discount Rate (6.75%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (7.75%)
Net pension liability (asset)	\$ (352,073)	\$ (2,113,526)	\$ (3,551,540)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources - For the year ended September 30, 2025, the City recognized pension gain in the amount of \$270,151. At September 30, 2025, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ -	\$ 117,310
Changes in actuarial assumptions	-	12,545
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	-	150,860
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	240,399	-
Total	\$ 240,399	\$ 280,715

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 9: RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION *(continued)*

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources *(continued)*

\$240,399 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the NPL for the subsequent year. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

For the Plan Year Ended	
December 30,	
2025	\$ (126,405)
2026	139,094
2027	(200,600)
2028	(92,804)
2029	-
Thereafter	-
Total	<u><u>\$ (280,715)</u></u>

NOTE 10: RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT

Plan Description - TMRS administers an optional death benefit plan, the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF), which operates like a group-term life insurance plan. As the SDBF covers both active and retiree participants, with no segregation of assets, the SDBF is considered to be an unfunded single employer OPEB plan (i.e. no assets are accumulated in a trust that meet the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB 75).

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information about the TMRS SDBF's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. This report may be obtained at www.tmrs.com.

Benefits Provided – SDBF is a voluntary program in which participating member cities may elect, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage for their active members, including retirees. The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death). The death benefit for retirees is considered another post-employment benefit and is a fixed amount of \$7,500.

Contributions – City contribution rates for the SDBF are established at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year. The intent is not to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers.

Employees for the City were not required to contribute to the SDBF. The contribution rates for the City were 0.24% and 0.20% in calendar years 2024 and 2025, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2025 were \$16,429 and were equal to required contributions.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms - At the December 31, 2024 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	24
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	17
Active employees	<u>102</u>
Total	<u><u>143</u></u>

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 10: RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT *(continued)*

Actuarial Assumptions - The total OPEB liability in the December 31, 2024 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	3.60% to 11.85% including inflation
Discount Rate*	4.08%
Retirees' share of benefit related costs	\$0
Administrative Expenses	All administrative expenses are paid through the Pension Trust and accounted for under reporting requirements under GASB Statement No. 68.
Mortality Rates - service retirees	2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. Male rates are multiplied by 103% and female rates are multiplied by 105%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by the most recent Scale MP-2021 (with immediate convergence).
Mortality Rates - disabled retirees	2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables with a 4 year setforward for males and a 3 year setforward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3% minimum mortality rate will be applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled for males and females, respectively. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by the most recent Scale MP-2021 (with immediate convergence) to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

*The discount rate was based on the Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of December 31, 2024.

Note: The actuarial assumption used in the December 31, 2024 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period ending December 31, 2022.

Total OPEB Liability - The City's total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2024.

	<u>Total OPEB Liability</u>
Balance at 12/31/23	\$ 175,265
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	14,602
Interest	6,800
Changes of benefit terms including TMRS plan participation	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(10,701)
Changes of assumptions	(10,003)
Benefit payments	(4,381)
Net changes	<u>(3,683)</u>
Balance at 12/31/24	<u>\$ 171,582</u>

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis - The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 4.08%, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would have been if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.08%) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.08%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease in <u>Discount Rate (3.08%)</u>	<u>Discount Rate (4.08%)</u>	1% Increase in <u>Discount Rate (5.08%)</u>
Total OPEB liability	<u>\$ 207,093</u>	<u>\$ 171,582</u>	<u>\$ 144,104</u>

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources - For the year ended September 30, 2025, the City recognized OPEB gain in the amount of \$43,104. At September 30, 2025, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ -	\$ 19,432
Changes in actuarial assumptions	-	37,227
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	12,111	-
Total	<u>\$ 12,111</u>	<u>\$ 56,659</u>

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 10: RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT *(continued)*

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources *(continued)*

\$12,111 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability for the subsequent year. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

For the Plan Year Ended December 30,		
2025	\$	(13,923)
2026		(19,233)
2027		(17,998)
2028		(2,901)
2029		(2,604)
Thereafter		-
Total	\$	<u>(56,659)</u>

NOTE 11: RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The City is a participant in the Texas Municipal League Workers' Compensation Joint Insurance Fund (WC Fund) and the Texas Municipal League Joint Self-Insurance Fund (Property-Liability Fund), a public entity risk pool operated by the Texas Municipal League Board for the benefit of individual governmental units located within Texas. The City pays an annual premium to the Funds for its workers' compensation and property and liability insurance coverage. The WC Fund and the Property-Liability Fund are considered self-sustaining risk pools that provide coverage for their members for up to \$2,000,000 per insured event. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year. Settled claims for risks have not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the past three years.

NOTE 12: COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Water and Sewer Contracts

The City has separate contracts with the City of Dallas Utilities and Services (DUS) and the Trinity River Authority of Texas (TRA) for the purchase of treated water and for the transportation, treatment, and disposal of wastewater. The DUS agreement expires in 2039. The contracts require the City to pay varying amounts based on the costs associated with water purchased and wastewater transported and/or treated and disposed. The costs include the City's proportionate share of TRA's operating and maintenance expenses, related debt service costs, and certain other miscellaneous charges.

Payments during fiscal year 2025 for the purchase of treated water from DUS were \$1,949,260 and payments made for the transportation, treatment, and disposal of wastewater by TRA were \$1,095,660. If the City were unable to fulfill its obligations under the contracts, the only liability for future payment would be its proportionate share of debt service requirements. In addition, the City does not retain an ongoing financial interest in TRA and has no representation on the TRA Board of Directors; therefore, the TRA contracts are not considered to be joint venture agreements.

Contingencies

The City is a defendant in several pending lawsuits. City management estimates, based on the advice of legal counsel, that the potential claims against the City, in excess of insurance coverage, would not materially affect the basic financial statements of the City. The City also participates in a number of federal and state grant programs. These programs are subject to compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives. Any liability that may arise as of the result of these audits is not believed to be estimable or probable.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 13: TAX ABATEMENTS

The City enters into economic development agreements designed to promote development and redevelopment within the City, spur economic improvement, stimulate commercial activity, generate additional sales tax and enhance the property tax base and economic vitality of the City. These programs abate or rebate property taxes and sales tax, and also include incentive payments and reductions in fees that are not tied to taxes. The City's economic development agreements are authorized under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code and Chapter 311 (Tax Increment Financing Act) and 312 (Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act) of the Texas Tax Code.

Recipients may be eligible to receive economic assistance based on the employment impact, economic impact or community impact of the project requesting assistance. Recipients receiving assistance generally commit to building or remodeling real property and related infrastructure, demolishing and redeveloping outdated properties, expanding operations, renewing facility leases, or bringing targeted businesses to the City. Agreements generally contain recapture provisions which may require repayment or termination if recipients do not meet the required provisions of the economic incentives.

The City has one category of economic development:

General Economic Development – The City enters into various agreements under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code to stimulate economic development. Agreements may rebate a flat amount or percentage of property taxes or sales tax received by the City, may result in fee reductions such as utility charges or building inspection fees, or make lump sum payments to offset moving expenses, infrastructure reimbursements, redevelopment costs or other expenses. For fiscal year 2025, the City did not rebate any taxes.

NOTE 14: GLENN HEIGHTS HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION

The Glenn Heights Housing Finance Corporation (GHHFC) was created in 2016 by state law for the purpose of benefiting and accomplishing public purpose of, and on behalf of, the City by financing the cost of residential ownership and development that will provide decent, safe, and sanitary housing for residents of the City at prices they can afford.

The GHHFC is sole owner of Glenn Heights Housing Development Corporation (GHHDC). The GHHDC owns a 1% stake in an apartment complex in Glenn Heights, named Palladium Glenn Heights. As a minority owner of Palladium Glenn Heights, GHHDC receives distributions on a quarterly basis.

NOTE 15: RESTATEMENTS

During fiscal year 2025, certain errors were identified in the fiscal year 2024 financial statements related to the reporting of expenditures, revenues, GASB 87 balances, and GASB 96 balances in the general fund, grants fund, and the governmental activities.

There was an error in GASB 87 leases as a lessee calculation in the prior year. This resulted in an understatement of right of use (ROU) assets, lease payable, and net position of governmental activities and overstatement of accumulated amortization of ROU assets as of September, 2024.

There was an error in not reporting GASB 87 leases as a lessor in the prior year. This resulted in an understatement of lease receivable, deferred inflows of leases, and fund balance of the general fund and net position of governmental activities as of September, 2024.

There was an error in not reporting GASB 96 SBITA in the prior year. This resulted in an understatement of SBITA assets, SBITA accumulated amortization, subscription payable, and net position of governmental activities as of September, 2024.

\$364,088 related to intergovernmental revenue were understated at the end of the prior fiscal year. This resulted in an understatement of revenues in the governmental funds, the governmental activities, and the enterprise fund as of September 30, 2024.

As a result of these errors, the City's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, have been restated. The correction has been applied retroactively to properly reflect the financial position and changes in financial position.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2025

NOTE 15: RESTATEMENTS *(continued)*

Summary of the correction of the prior period errors is as follows:

<u>Fund Balance Restatement</u>	General Fund	Grants Fund
Fund balance - as originally reported	\$ 10,789,600	\$ (24,694)
Leases receivable and deferred inflows - leases, net understatement	109,190	-
Intergovernmental grant revenue understatement	-	364,088
Fund balance as of September 30, 2024 - restated	<u>\$ 10,898,790</u>	<u>\$ 339,394</u>

<u>Net Position Restatement</u>	Governmental Activities
Net position - as originally reported	\$ 44,158,552
Leases receivable and deferred inflows - leases, net understatement	109,190
Intergovernmental grant revenue understatement	364,088
ROU assets and liability, net understatement	105,639
SBITA assets and liability, net understatement	229,897
Net position as of September 30, 2024 - restated	<u>\$ 44,967,366</u>

NOTE 16: SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The City has evaluated subsequent events through March 18, 2026, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued. There are no matters to report with the evaluation.

This page left blank intentionally.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
(Unaudited)

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2025
(Unaudited)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Amounts	
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 8,779,380	\$ 8,779,380	\$ 8,788,248	\$ 8,868
Franchise	630,000	630,000	670,834	40,834
Sales	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,283,442	(16,558)
Licenses and permits	598,250	598,250	757,436	159,186
Fines and forfeitures	246,000	246,000	256,493	10,493
Charges for service	1,879,130	1,879,130	2,368,188	489,058
Investment earnings	300,000	300,000	821,043	521,043
Miscellaneous	3,000	3,000	3,404	404
Total revenues	<u>13,735,760</u>	<u>13,735,760</u>	<u>14,949,088</u>	<u>1,213,328</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	2,983,156	2,890,277	3,047,823	(157,546)
Public safety	6,846,093	6,846,093	6,472,364	373,729
Development services	3,000,153	3,000,153	3,443,149	(442,996)
Parks and recreation	1,210,352	1,210,352	893,173	317,179
Economic development	54,650	54,650	24,995	29,655
Capital outlay	15,000	15,000	1,323,600	(1,308,600)
Debt service:				
Principal	84,100	176,979	180,439	(3,460)
Interest and other	8,570	8,570	5,097	3,473
Total expenditures	<u>14,202,074</u>	<u>14,202,074</u>	<u>15,390,640</u>	<u>(1,188,566)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(466,314)	(466,314)	(441,552)	24,762
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Insurance recoveries	90,000	90,000	175,937	85,937
Transfers in	125,775	125,775	1,395,615	1,269,840
Transfers out	-	-	(22,678)	(22,678)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>215,775</u>	<u>215,775</u>	<u>1,548,874</u>	<u>1,333,099</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>(250,539)</u>	<u>(250,539)</u>	<u>1,107,322</u>	<u>1,357,861</u>
Fund balance as restated - beginning of year	<u>10,898,790</u>	<u>10,898,790</u>	<u>10,898,790</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 10,648,251</u>	<u>\$ 10,648,251</u>	<u>\$ 12,006,112</u>	<u>\$ 1,357,861</u>

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Notes to the Budgetary Schedule
September 30, 2025
(Unaudited)

BUDGETS AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING

Annual operating budgets are adopted on a modified accrual (GAAP) basis for the general fund, 911 wireless fund, and debt service fund. The legal level of budgetary control is the fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Budgetary appropriations for the City's capital projects funds are adopted on an individual project basis and extend through project completion. The Glenn Heights housing finance corporation fund, municipal court technology fund, municipal court security fund, police seizure fund, park development fund, street impact fee fund, veterans memorial fund, American rescue plane act fund, and grants fund did not have an operating budget prepared for the current fiscal year.

The City follows these procedures in establishing the annual operating budgets reflected in the financial statements:

1. Prior to August 1, the City Manager prepared a proposed annual operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following October 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
3. The annual operating budget is legally enacted by the City Council through passage of an ordinance prior to the beginning of the fiscal year to which it applies, which can be amended by the Council.

Encumbrances for goods or purchased services are documented by purchase orders or contracts. At year-end, encumbrances are canceled or re-appropriated as part of the following year budget.

Investment earnings was higher than budget due to better than anticipated investment revenue.

The development services and capital outlay functions of the general fund were over budget by \$442,996 and \$1,308,600, respectively. Capital outlays were overbudget due to general fund paying costs for a capital project that was anticipated to be paid in the enterprise fund. Development services were over budget due to unanticipated costs accrued at the end of the fiscal year. The overage was covered by transfers from other funds and budget savings in other functions.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
Texas Municipal Retirement System
Last Ten Measured Years
(Unaudited)

Measurement date December 31,	2015	2016	2017	2018
Total pension liability				
Service Cost	\$ 288,738	\$ 336,567	\$ 364,021	\$ 444,332
Interest	493,227	517,152	544,744	501,823
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	(946,622)
Differences between expected and actual experience	(55,716)	(97,859)	(215,283)	(147,753)
Assumption changes	100,033	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(166,992)	(302,573)	(419,079)	(426,658)
Net change in total pension liability	659,290	453,287	274,403	(574,878)
Total pension liability - beginning	6,985,227	7,644,517	8,097,804	8,372,207
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 7,644,517</u>	<u>\$ 8,097,804</u>	<u>\$ 8,372,207</u>	<u>\$ 7,797,329</u>
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	\$ 100,120	\$ 112,560	\$ 134,627	\$ 146,613
Contributions - employee	185,485	211,914	225,633	245,036
Net investment income	10,852	505,424	1,108,830	(270,920)
Benefit payments	(166,992)	(302,573)	(419,079)	(426,658)
Administrative expense	(6,609)	(5,706)	(5,745)	(5,234)
Other	(328)	(307)	(291)	(273)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	122,528	521,312	1,043,975	(311,436)
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	7,353,716	7,476,244	7,997,556	9,041,531
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>\$ 7,476,244</u>	<u>\$ 7,997,556</u>	<u>\$ 9,041,531</u>	<u>\$ 8,730,095</u>
Net pension liability (asset) - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 168,273	\$ 100,248	\$ (669,324)	\$ (932,766)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	97.80%	98.76%	107.99%	111.96%
Covered payroll	\$ 3,091,411	\$ 3,516,894	\$ 3,760,543	\$ 4,083,937
Net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of covered payroll	5.44%	2.85%	-17.80%	-22.84%

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
\$ 481,770	\$ 513,565	\$ 530,822	\$ 566,730	\$ 688,053	\$ 807,504
525,921	554,348	581,835	678,483	733,988	762,922
-	-	-	962,823	-	-
(148,894)	(196,474)	(160,409)	(21,550)	(534,992)	2,284
8,911	-	-	-	(56,567)	-
(493,592)	(431,343)	(514,341)	(488,075)	(435,967)	(487,162)
374,116	440,096	437,907	1,698,411	394,515	1,085,548
7,797,329	8,171,445	8,611,541	9,049,448	10,747,859	11,142,374
\$ 8,171,445	\$ 8,611,541	\$ 9,049,448	\$ 10,747,859	\$ 11,142,374	\$ 12,227,922
\$ 132,820	\$ 139,033	\$ 177,273	\$ 167,046	\$ 348,630	\$ 324,169
266,662	283,738	298,774	309,971	368,271	438,067
1,349,805	757,388	1,397,923	(881,429)	1,293,901	1,324,675
(493,592)	(431,343)	(514,341)	(488,075)	(435,967)	(487,162)
(7,626)	(4,901)	(6,467)	(7,627)	(8,235)	(8,497)
(229)	(192)	45	9,101	(59)	(197)
1,247,840	743,723	1,353,207	(891,013)	1,566,541	1,591,055
8,730,095	9,977,935	10,721,658	12,074,865	11,183,852	12,750,393
\$ 9,977,935	\$ 10,721,658	\$ 12,074,865	\$ 11,183,852	\$ 12,750,393	\$ 14,341,448
\$ (1,806,490)	\$ (2,110,117)	\$ (3,025,417)	\$ (435,993)	\$ (1,608,019)	\$ (2,113,526)
122.11%	124.50%	133.43%	104.06%	114.43%	117.28%
\$ 4,444,371	\$ 4,678,965	\$ 4,979,572	\$ 5,165,869	\$ 6,137,852	\$ 7,301,124
-40.65%	-45.10%	-60.76%	-8.44%	-26.20%	-28.95%

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Schedule of Contributions
Texas Municipal Retirement System
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal year ending September 30,	2016	2017	2018	2019
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 117,195	\$ 127,656	\$ 147,381	\$ 130,212
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contributions	117,195	133,216	147,381	142,398
Contribution (excess) deficiency	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (5,560)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (12,186)</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 3,487,950	\$ 3,799,274	\$ 3,951,234	\$ 4,227,673
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	3.36%	3.51%	3.73%	3.37%

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

Valuation date: Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January, 13 months later.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining amortization period	N/A
Asset valuation method	10 year smoothed fair value; 12% soft corridor
Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	3.60% to 11.85% including inflation
Investment rate of return	6.75%
Retirement age	Experience-based table of rates that vary by age. Last updated for the 2023 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period ending 2022.
Mortality	Post-retirement: 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. Male rates are multiplied by 103% and female rates are multiplied by 105%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by the most recent Scale MP-2021 (with immediate convergence). Pre-retirement: PUB(10) mortality tables, with the 110% of the Public Safety table used for males and the 100% of the General Employee table used for females. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by the most recent Scale MP-2021 (with immediate convergence).

Other information There were no benefit changes during the year.

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
\$ 137,704	\$ 172,818	\$ 177,273	\$ 193,113	\$ 349,824	\$ 320,285
137,704	172,818	177,273	302,266	349,824	320,285
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (109,153)	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 4,444,371	\$ 5,077,651	\$ 5,004,530	\$ 5,923,068	\$ 7,061,618	\$ 7,854,621
3.10%	3.40%	3.54%	5.10%	4.95%	4.08%

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
Texas Municipal Retirement System
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Measurement date December 31,	2017	2018	2019	2020
A. Total OPEB liability				
Service cost	\$ 7,897	\$ 9,393	\$ 8,889	\$ 12,768
Interest (on the total OPEB liability)	4,662	4,893	5,445	5,006
Changes of benefit terms including TMRS plan participation	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	(2,569)	(11,018)	(6,485)
Changes of assumptions	12,350	(11,253)	31,386	34,834
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(1,128)	(1,225)	(1,333)	(1,419)
Net change in Total OPEB liability	23,781	(761)	33,369	44,704
Total OPEB liability - beginning	119,957	143,738	142,977	176,346
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u>\$ 143,738</u>	<u>\$ 142,977</u>	<u>\$ 176,346</u>	<u>\$ 221,050</u>
B. Covered payroll	\$ 3,760,543	\$ 4,083,937	\$ 4,444,371	\$ 4,728,963
C. Total OPEB liability as a percentage covered payroll	3.82%	3.50%	3.97%	4.67%

Notes to Schedule:

- No assets are accumulated in a trust for the SDB plan to pay related benefits that meet the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions.
- This schedule is required to have 10 years of information, but the information prior to 2017 is not available.
- Included in the changes of assumptions was an increase to the discount rate from 1.84% to 4.05%.
- Membership counts for inactive employees currently receiving or entitled to but not yet receiving benefits will differ from GASB 68 as they include only those eligible for a SDBF benefit (i.e. excludes beneficiaries, non-vested terminations due a refund, etc.).
- Due to the SDBF being considered an unfunded OPEB plan under GASB 75, benefit payments are treated as being equal to the employer's yearly contributions for retirees.

2021	2022	2023	2024
\$ 14,441	\$ 17,565	\$ 12,276	\$ 14,602
4,536	4,319	6,476	6,800
-	-	-	-
(17,800)	514	(5,704)	(10,701)
7,996	(91,453)	10,303	(10,003)
(2,988)	(2,583)	(3,683)	(4,381)
6,185	(71,638)	19,668	(3,683)
221,050	227,235	155,597	175,265
<u>\$ 227,235</u>	<u>\$ 155,597</u>	<u>\$ 175,265</u>	<u>\$ 171,582</u>
\$ 4,979,572	\$ 5,165,869	\$ 6,137,852	\$ 7,301,124
4.56%	3.01%	2.86%	2.35%

This page left blank intentionally.

**COMBINING & INDIVIDUAL
FUND STATEMENTS & SCHEDULES**

This page left blank intentionally.

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND – To account for municipal court fees collected through the court to enhance existing operations through technology.

MUNICIPAL COURT SECURITY FUND – To account for municipal court fees collected through the court to provide for various municipal court security features.

911 WIRELESS FUND – To account for 911 wireless revenue collected to enhance the 911 network within the City.

POLICE SEIZURE FUND – To account for the revenue and expenditures related to the award of monies or property by the courts or federal government to the police department. The funds are expended for specified department purposes.

STREET IMPACT FEE FUND – To account for the acquisition of capital assets or construction of major capital projects being financed by street impact fees.

VETERANS MEMORIAL FUND – To account for the revenue and expenditures related to Veterans Memorial City Events.

DISASTER RECOVERY FUND – To account for the revenue and expenditures related to disaster recovery.

VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND – To accumulate resources for the acquisition of vehicles funded by the general fund.

GRANTS FUND – To account for the revenue and expenditures related to various state and federal grants.

PARKS DEVELOPMENT FUND – To account for the acquisition of capital assets or construction of major capital projects being financed by park development fees.

AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT FUND - To account for expenditures and receipts related to the coronavirus local fiscal recovery fund grant program. The purpose of this grant is to help alleviate the costs incurred by the City as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

GLENN HEIGHTS HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION FUND – To account for revenue collected from the residential ownership and development that will provide affordable, decent, safe, and sanitary housing for residents of the City.

DEBT SERVICE – Accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2025

	Special Revenue				
	Debt Service	Municipal Court Technology	Municipal Court Security	911 Wireless	Police Seizure
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 71,588	\$ 20,683	\$ 37,351	\$ 326,496	\$ 15,521
Receivables, net:					
Taxes	36,838	-	-	-	-
Accounts	-	-	-	8,816	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 108,426</u>	<u>\$ 20,683</u>	<u>\$ 37,351</u>	<u>\$ 335,312</u>	<u>\$ 15,521</u>
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	95,076	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>95,076</u>	<u>-</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	36,837	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>36,837</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES					
Restricted for:					
Public safety	-	-	37,351	240,236	15,521
Debt service	71,589	-	-	-	-
Municipal court	-	20,683	-	-	-
Street improvements	-	-	-	-	-
Park improvements	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned for:					
Vehicle replacement	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>71,589</u>	<u>20,683</u>	<u>37,351</u>	<u>240,236</u>	<u>15,521</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 108,426</u>	<u>\$ 20,683</u>	<u>\$ 37,351</u>	<u>\$ 335,312</u>	<u>\$ 15,521</u>

*Formerly a major fund

Special Revenue					
Park Development*	American Rescue Plan Act Fund*	Street Impact Fee	Grants	Veterans Memorial	Glenn Heights Housing Finance Corporation
\$ 948,775	\$ 196,341	\$ 1,612,183	\$ 308,657	\$ 3,008	\$ 851,463
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	286,901	-	-
<u>\$ 948,775</u>	<u>\$ 196,341</u>	<u>\$ 1,612,183</u>	<u>\$ 595,558</u>	<u>\$ 3,008</u>	<u>\$ 851,463</u>
\$ -	\$ 51,279	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	3,095	-
-	39,307	-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>90,586</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,095</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
-	105,755	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	1,612,183	-	-	-
948,775	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	851,463
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	595,558	-	-
-	-	-	-	(87)	-
<u>948,775</u>	<u>105,755</u>	<u>1,612,183</u>	<u>595,558</u>	<u>(87)</u>	<u>851,463</u>
<u>\$ 948,775</u>	<u>\$ 196,341</u>	<u>\$ 1,612,183</u>	<u>\$ 595,558</u>	<u>\$ 3,008</u>	<u>\$ 851,463</u>

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2025
continued

	Capital Projects		Total
	Disaster Recovery Fund	Vehicle Replacement	Nonmajor Governmental Funds
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 24,508	\$ 4,416,574
Receivables, net:			
Taxes	-	-	36,838
Accounts	-	-	8,816
Grants	-	-	286,901
Total assets	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 24,508</u>	<u>\$ 4,749,129</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,279
Accrued liabilities	-	-	3,095
Unearned revenue	-	-	134,383
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>188,757</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	-	-	36,837
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>36,837</u>
FUND BALANCES			
Restricted for:			
Public safety	-	-	398,863
Debt service	-	-	71,589
Municipal court	-	-	20,683
Street improvements	-	-	1,612,183
Park improvements	-	-	948,775
Housing	-	-	851,463
Other			
Assigned for:			
Vehicle replacement	-	24,508	24,508
Operating grants	-	-	595,558
Unassigned	-	-	(87)
Total fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>24,508</u>	<u>4,523,535</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 24,508</u>	<u>\$ 4,749,129</u>

This page left blank intentionally.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2025

		Special Revenue		
	Debt Service	Municipal Court Technology	Municipal Court Security	911 Wireless
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 1,393,876	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fines and forfeitures	-	4,960	6,018	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	133,952
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	24,035	30	2,582	17,929
Total revenues	<u>1,417,911</u>	<u>4,990</u>	<u>8,600</u>	<u>151,881</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	-	3,635	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Development services	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal	1,028,887	-	-	-
Interest and other	371,399	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>1,400,286</u>	<u>3,635</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditures	17,625	1,355	8,600	151,881
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	(20,000)	(69,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	(20,000)	(69,000)
Net change in fund balances	17,625	1,355	(11,400)	82,881
Fund balances as restated - beginning of year	53,964	19,328	48,751	157,355
Fund balances - end of year	<u>\$ 71,589</u>	<u>\$ 20,683</u>	<u>\$ 37,351</u>	<u>\$ 240,236</u>

*Formerly a major fund

Special Revenue

Police Seizure	Park Development*	American Rescue Plan Act Fund*	Street Impact Fee	Grants	Veterans Memorial	Glenn Heights Housing Finance Corporation
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	67,362	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	435,796	-	666,478	-	-
650	6,958	1,579	4,667	-	30	8,464
650	74,320	437,375	4,667	666,478	30	8,464
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	1,430	-	-
-	-	-	103,686	-	-	-
-	22,507	455,796	19,900	286,901	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	22,507	455,796	123,586	288,331	-	-
650	51,813	(18,421)	(118,919)	378,147	30	8,464
2,678	-	20,000	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	(121,983)	-	-
2,678	-	20,000	-	(121,983)	-	-
3,328	51,813	1,579	(118,919)	256,164	30	8,464
12,193	896,962	104,176	1,731,102	339,394	(117)	842,999
\$ 15,521	\$ 948,775	\$ 105,755	\$ 1,612,183	\$ 595,558	\$ (87)	\$ 851,463

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2025
continued

	Capital Projects		Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Disaster Recovery Fund	Vehicle Replacement	
REVENUES			
Taxes:			
Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,393,876
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	10,978
Charges for services	-	-	201,314
Intergovernmental	-	-	1,102,274
Investment earnings	-	5,668	72,592
Total revenues	-	5,668	2,781,034
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General government	-	-	3,635
Public safety	-	-	1,430
Development services	-	-	103,686
Capital outlay	-	153,366	938,470
Debt service:			
Principal	-	-	1,028,887
Interest and other	-	-	371,399
Total expenditures	-	153,366	2,447,507
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditures	-	(147,698)	333,527
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	-	-	22,678
Transfers out	-	-	(210,983)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	(188,305)
Net change in fund balances	-	(147,698)	145,222
Fund balances as restated - beginning of year	-	172,206	4,378,313
Fund balances - end of year	\$ -	\$ 24,508	\$ 4,523,535

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
Debt Service Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2025

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Property taxes	\$ 1,404,820	\$ 1,404,820	\$ 1,393,876	\$ (10,944)
Investment earnings	8,500	8,500	24,035	15,535
Total revenues	<u>1,413,320</u>	<u>1,413,320</u>	<u>1,417,911</u>	<u>4,591</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Principal	1,028,900	1,028,900	1,028,887	13
Interest and other charges	371,970	371,970	371,399	571
Total expenditures	<u>1,400,870</u>	<u>1,400,870</u>	<u>1,400,286</u>	<u>584</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	12,450	12,450	17,625	5,175
Net change in fund balance	<u>12,450</u>	<u>12,450</u>	<u>17,625</u>	<u>5,175</u>
Fund balance - beginning of year	53,964	53,964	53,964	-
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 66,414</u>	<u>\$ 66,414</u>	<u>\$ 71,589</u>	<u>\$ 5,175</u>

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
911 Wireless Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2025

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 133,952	\$ 53,952
Investment earnings	500	500	17,929	17,429
Total revenues	80,500	80,500	151,881	71,381
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Capital outlay	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Total expenditures	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	70,500	70,500	151,881	81,381
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out	(69,000)	(69,000)	(69,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(69,000)	(69,000)	(69,000)	-
Net change in fund balance	1,500	1,500	82,881	81,381
Fund balance - beginning of year	157,355	157,355	157,355	-
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 158,855</u>	<u>\$ 158,855</u>	<u>\$ 240,236</u>	<u>\$ 81,381</u>

STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

This part of the City's annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Contents

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changes over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the City's ability to generate its electric utility, sales tax, and property tax revenues.

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and its ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules contain economic and demographic information to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.

Operating Information

These schedules contain information about the City's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the City's financial information relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year			
	2016	2017	2018	2019
Governmental Activities				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 4,562,272	\$ 5,204,571	\$ 5,936,599	\$ 6,702,547
Restricted	1,425,617	1,342,294	2,239,846	2,877,878
Unrestricted	3,718,269	7,469,021	8,650,641	10,589,739
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 9,706,158</u>	<u>\$ 14,015,886</u>	<u>\$ 16,827,086</u>	<u>\$ 20,170,164</u>
Business-type Activities				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 7,968,336	\$ 7,855,594	\$ 7,921,771	\$ 8,016,832
Restricted	1,029,083	935,872	935,873	1,493,141
Unrestricted	3,377,936	5,240	1,556,532	2,200,129
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 12,375,355</u>	<u>\$ 8,796,706</u>	<u>\$ 10,414,176</u>	<u>\$ 11,710,102</u>
Primary Government				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 12,530,608	\$ 13,060,165	\$ 13,858,370	\$ 14,719,379
Restricted	2,454,700	2,278,166	3,175,719	4,371,019
Unrestricted	7,096,205	7,474,261	10,207,173	12,789,868
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 22,081,513</u>	<u>\$ 22,812,592</u>	<u>\$ 27,241,262</u>	<u>\$ 31,880,266</u>

Table 1

Fiscal Year					
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
\$ 5,308,855	\$ 9,048,730	\$ 19,142,755	\$ 15,026,282	\$ 19,502,973	\$ 24,005,447
10,879,796	10,366,965	7,086,622	5,406,624	4,186,856	6,594,720
9,143,364	11,177,741	9,327,223	19,004,390	21,277,537	18,485,478
<u>\$ 25,332,015</u>	<u>\$ 30,593,436</u>	<u>\$ 35,556,600</u>	<u>\$ 39,437,296</u>	<u>\$ 44,967,366</u>	<u>\$ 49,085,645</u>
\$ 9,235,450	\$ 9,328,791	\$ 10,387,688	\$ 10,100,996	\$ 11,238,402	\$ 11,049,201
3,114,284	3,554,912	3,057,948	3,314,121	5,030,737	5,171,518
1,461,751	2,512,867	3,090,331	2,967,321	3,662,657	3,830,146
<u>\$ 13,811,485</u>	<u>\$ 15,396,570</u>	<u>\$ 16,535,967</u>	<u>\$ 16,382,438</u>	<u>\$ 19,931,796</u>	<u>\$ 20,050,865</u>
\$ 14,544,305	\$ 18,377,521	\$ 29,530,443	\$ 25,127,278	\$ 30,741,375	\$ 35,054,648
13,994,080	13,921,877	10,144,570	8,720,745	9,217,593	11,766,238
10,605,115	13,690,608	12,417,554	21,971,711	24,940,194	22,315,624
<u>\$ 39,143,500</u>	<u>\$ 45,990,006</u>	<u>\$ 52,092,567</u>	<u>\$ 55,819,734</u>	<u>\$ 64,899,162</u>	<u>\$ 69,136,510</u>

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year			
	2016	2017	2018	2019
Expenses				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 1,423,332	\$ 1,797,957	\$ 1,693,295	\$ 1,661,645
Public safety	3,433,775	3,507,497	3,906,025	3,688,352
Development services	1,242,726	1,828,117	1,869,192	1,816,232
Parks and recreation	229,493	289,891	275,791	308,197
Economic development	-	98,608	10,969	94,631
Interest and fiscal charges	435,848	483,925	527,847	670,841
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>6,765,174</u>	<u>8,005,995</u>	<u>8,283,119</u>	<u>8,239,898</u>
Business-type activities:				
Water and sewer	5,405,054	4,837,014	5,175,140	5,633,428
Drainage	96,708	182,223	221,728	292,821
Total business-type activities expenses	<u>5,501,762</u>	<u>5,019,237</u>	<u>5,396,868</u>	<u>5,926,249</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 12,266,936</u>	<u>\$ 13,025,232</u>	<u>\$ 13,679,987</u>	<u>\$ 14,166,147</u>
Program Revenues				
Governmental activities:				
Charges for services:				
General government	\$ 268,221	\$ 874,769	\$ 921,172	\$ 980,597
Public safety	667,125	391,651	337,143	292,725
Development services	1,622,519	793,617	1,756,642	1,744,458
Parks and recreation	178,490	30,762	319,183	278,743
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	133,417	53,915	35,827	156,819
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>2,869,772</u>	<u>2,144,714</u>	<u>3,369,967</u>	<u>3,453,342</u>
Business-type activities:				
Charges for services:				
Water and sewer	5,366,787	5,292,082	6,064,621	5,906,579
Drainage	279,460	394,761	297,778	316,459
Capital grants and contributions	730,490	120,440	726,793	1,279,576
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>6,376,737</u>	<u>5,807,283</u>	<u>7,089,192</u>	<u>7,502,614</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 9,246,509</u>	<u>\$ 7,951,997</u>	<u>\$ 10,459,159</u>	<u>\$ 10,955,956</u>
Net (expense) revenue				
Governmental activities	\$ (3,895,402)	\$ (5,861,281)	\$ (4,913,152)	\$ (4,786,556)
Business-type activities	874,975	788,046	1,692,324	1,576,365
Total primary government net expense	<u>\$ (3,020,427)</u>	<u>\$ (5,073,235)</u>	<u>\$ (3,220,828)</u>	<u>\$ (3,210,191)</u>

Table 2

Fiscal Year					
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
\$ 1,778,859	\$ 1,906,746	\$ 2,131,380	\$ 2,820,998	\$ 2,248,383	\$ 3,442,246
4,293,107	4,157,166	4,220,503	5,715,827	6,219,761	7,010,514
1,775,135	2,053,633	2,128,107	2,229,395	3,294,106	4,309,003
410,719	270,365	360,504	885,500	954,467	979,491
86,272	5,828	7,907	67,717	34,226	24,995
560,455	463,362	581,840	324,366	311,363	286,273
8,904,547	8,857,100	9,430,241	12,043,803	13,062,306	16,052,522
6,499,183	6,865,571	7,876,884	9,445,109	9,063,526	9,803,959
310,566	277,613	186,512	232,361	585,883	432,971
6,809,749	7,143,184	8,063,396	9,677,470	9,649,409	10,236,930
\$ 15,714,296	\$ 16,000,284	\$ 17,493,637	\$ 21,721,273	\$ 22,711,715	\$ 26,289,452
\$ 1,368,040	\$ 1,054,985	\$ 1,171,626	\$ 418,702	\$ 586,480	\$ 536,984
719,312	432,954	555,380	511,438	556,901	727,885
2,994,658	2,360,606	1,746,815	2,711,400	1,932,415	2,108,472
195,000	230,020	157,323	266,995	196,444	294,293
24,995	-	-	-	-	-
222,074	188,967	240,508	176,352	4,775	20,219
751,017	-	-	12,293	4,018,727	1,902,985
6,275,096	4,267,532	3,871,652	4,097,180	7,295,742	5,590,838
6,447,182	6,697,235	8,358,346	8,590,130	10,931,748	10,843,529
394,310	353,201	396,917	424,186	400,085	402,012
808,383	1,710,410	774,433	476,818	33,979	-
7,649,875	8,760,846	9,529,696	9,491,134	11,365,812	11,245,541
\$ 13,924,971	\$ 13,028,378	\$ 13,401,348	\$ 13,588,314	\$ 18,661,554	\$ 16,836,379
\$ (2,629,451)	\$ (4,589,568)	\$ (5,558,589)	\$ (7,946,623)	\$ (5,766,564)	\$ (10,461,684)
840,126	1,617,662	1,466,300	(186,336)	1,716,403	1,008,611
\$ (1,789,325)	\$ (2,971,906)	\$ (4,092,289)	\$ (8,132,959)	\$ (4,050,161)	\$ (9,453,073)

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)
continued

	Fiscal Year			
	2016	2017	2018	2019
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position				
Governmental activities:				
Taxes				
Property	\$ 3,544,884	\$ 4,582,246	\$ 5,358,784	\$ 5,827,813
Franchise	521,335	533,253	597,722	650,581
Sales and use	597,531	635,443	658,609	641,454
Interest	30,614	145,931	283,646	435,332
Miscellaneous	43,393	2,579	218,228	9,566
Gain (Loss) on sale	-	-	504,920	-
Transfers	1,255,883	4,271,557	102,443	308,123
Total governmental activities	<u>5,993,640</u>	<u>10,171,009</u>	<u>7,724,352</u>	<u>7,872,869</u>
Business-type activities:				
Interest	2,390	2,991	27,589	27,684
Miscellaneous	3,925	1,871	-	-
Gain (Loss) on sale	-	-	-	-
Transfers	(1,255,883)	(4,271,557)	(102,443)	(308,123)
Total business-type activities	<u>(1,249,568)</u>	<u>(4,266,695)</u>	<u>(74,854)</u>	<u>(280,439)</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 4,744,072</u>	<u>\$ 5,904,314</u>	<u>\$ 7,649,498</u>	<u>\$ 7,592,430</u>
 Change in Net Position				
Governmental activities	\$ 2,098,238	\$ 4,309,728	\$ 2,811,200	\$ 3,086,313
Business-type activities	(374,593)	(3,478,649)	1,617,470	1,295,926
Total primary government	<u>\$ 1,723,645</u>	<u>\$ 831,079</u>	<u>\$ 4,428,670</u>	<u>\$ 4,382,239</u>

Table 2

Fiscal Year					
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
\$ 6,267,189	\$ 7,315,655	\$ 8,319,739	\$ 8,934,919	\$ 9,363,297	\$ 10,223,392
581,890	484,368	622,997	731,228	697,192	670,834
827,365	944,926	1,015,376	1,131,746	1,274,335	1,283,442
1,063,512	863,722	146,652	848,061	1,207,987	1,039,197
113,986	205,542	86,986	41,227	147,923	179,341
-	-	-	103,363	(226,847)	-
(1,254,287)	36,776	330,003	36,775	(1,658,264)	1,183,757
7,599,655	9,850,989	10,521,753	11,827,319	10,805,623	14,579,963
6,970	4,199	3,100	69,582	174,691	273,550
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	20,665
1,254,287	(36,776)	(330,003)	(36,775)	1,658,264	(1,183,757)
1,261,257	(32,577)	(326,903)	32,807	1,832,955	(889,542)
\$ 8,860,912	\$ 9,818,412	\$ 10,194,850	\$ 11,860,126	\$ 12,638,578	\$ 13,690,421
\$ 4,970,204	\$ 5,261,421	\$ 4,963,164	\$ 3,880,696	\$ 5,039,059	\$ 4,118,279
2,101,383	1,585,085	1,139,397	(153,529)	3,549,358	119,069
\$ 7,071,587	\$ 6,846,506	\$ 6,102,561	\$ 3,727,167	\$ 8,588,417	\$ 4,237,348

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year			
	2016	2017	2018	2019
General fund				
Nonspendable	\$ 49,735	\$ 10,984	\$ 10,152	\$ 155,249
Restricted	235	235	235	235
Committed	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	2,321,019	1,496,001	1,847,212	3,598,848
Total general fund	<u>\$ 2,370,989</u>	<u>\$ 1,507,220</u>	<u>\$ 1,857,599</u>	<u>\$ 3,754,332</u>
All other governmental funds				
Nonspendable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Assigned	615,072	454,331	156,532	155,210
Restricted	18,635,138	23,017,333	24,300,647	24,041,328
Committed	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	(2,692)	(3,824)	(3,604)	(2,580)
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 19,247,518</u>	<u>\$ 23,467,840</u>	<u>\$ 24,453,575</u>	<u>\$ 24,193,958</u>

Table 3

Fiscal Year					
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
\$ 3,789	\$ 13,812	\$ 219,809	\$ 5,154	\$ 10,000	\$ 97,431
-	-	-	-	-	95,962
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
6,698,384	9,518,530	6,785,669	8,541,761	8,650,951	11,812,719
<u>\$ 6,702,173</u>	<u>\$ 9,532,342</u>	<u>\$ 7,005,478</u>	<u>\$ 8,546,915</u>	<u>\$ 8,660,951</u>	<u>\$ 12,006,112</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
476,571	561,714	498,312	530,407	536,294	620,066
24,911,131	20,183,052	8,184,262	7,802,158	6,435,611	6,582,935
-	-	8,105,911	8,656,972	5,832,199	4,836,093
(246)	(172,320)	(157,596)	(164,519)	(117)	(87)
<u>\$ 25,387,456</u>	<u>\$ 20,572,446</u>	<u>\$ 16,630,889</u>	<u>\$ 16,825,018</u>	<u>\$ 12,803,987</u>	<u>\$ 12,039,007</u>

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year			
	2016	2017	2018	2019
Revenues				
Taxes				
Property	\$ 3,555,770	\$ 4,651,017	\$ 5,368,045	\$ 5,826,989
Franchise	597,531	635,443	658,609	641,454
Sales and use	521,335	533,253	597,722	650,581
Licenses and permits	1,260,105	737,187	1,244,519	1,169,898
Fines and forfeitures	234,595	187,737	99,725	138,101
Charges for services	637,856	1,121,789	1,442,344	1,538,982
Intergovernmental	32,613	50,361	33,723	151,476
Impact fees	362,414	56,430	512,123	574,560
Interest	30,614	145,931	283,646	435,332
Contributions	101,655	3,854	2,604	5,343
Other	43,005	2,954	218,090	266,381
Total revenues	<u>7,377,493</u>	<u>8,125,956</u>	<u>10,461,150</u>	<u>11,399,097</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	1,400,013	1,758,337	1,600,115	1,753,038
Public safety	3,252,763	3,231,304	3,643,067	3,872,333
Development services	1,048,121	1,631,342	1,680,147	1,637,025
Parks and recreation	146,799	207,139	201,094	273,368
Economic development	-	96,641	10,205	91,317
Capital outlay	563,515	904,059	851,927	1,661,107
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	355,000	645,000	640,000	690,000
Interest and service charges	368,553	567,138	600,924	745,316
Total Expenditures	<u>7,134,764</u>	<u>9,040,960</u>	<u>9,227,479</u>	<u>10,723,504</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>242,729</u>	<u>(915,004)</u>	<u>1,233,671</u>	<u>675,593</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Insurance proceeds	13,118	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-
Issuance of long-term debt	-	13,820,000	-	-
Bond premium	-	1,417,106	-	-
Issuance of lease	725,000	-	-	-
Transfer in	2,124,087	5,876,493	988,843	721,979
Transfer out	(868,204)	(1,604,936)	(886,400)	(413,856)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,994,001</u>	<u>19,508,663</u>	<u>102,443</u>	<u>308,123</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 2,236,730</u>	<u>\$ 18,593,659</u>	<u>\$ 1,336,114</u>	<u>\$ 983,716</u>

Table 4

Fiscal Year					
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
\$ 6,558,611	\$ 7,327,760	\$ 8,291,257	\$ 8,923,656	\$ 9,391,208	\$ 10,182,124
581,890	484,368	622,997	731,228	697,192	670,834
827,365	944,926	1,015,376	1,131,749	1,274,335	1,283,442
2,601,813	1,922,255	1,446,215	1,233,235	673,076	757,436
190,125	226,005	199,113	243,763	240,531	267,471
1,511,202	1,626,393	1,735,581	2,043,715	2,251,810	2,569,502
947,201	120,880	41,109	135,832	4,023,502	1,923,204
402,705	475,807	323,190	193,170	-	-
1,063,512	863,722	146,652	848,061	1,207,987	1,039,197
3,550	450	129,507	52,813	-	-
127,972	134,183	8,023	8,700	128,801	3,404
14,815,946	14,126,749	13,959,020	15,545,922	19,888,442	18,696,614
1,741,486	1,921,792	2,155,171	2,683,946	2,485,658	3,051,458
4,130,098	4,120,928	4,274,179	4,888,220	5,908,352	6,473,794
1,503,544	1,802,743	1,839,643	2,101,403	2,726,877	3,546,835
376,155	235,961	340,614	814,888	934,883	893,173
86,716	5,501	5,082	66,061	34,226	24,995
2,155,488	6,566,667	10,254,602	1,907,226	6,301,806	4,113,195
938,219	1,004,929	1,444,563	1,039,140	1,239,929	1,209,326
608,112	568,818	522,538	482,134	417,670	376,496
11,539,818	16,227,339	20,836,392	13,983,018	20,049,401	19,689,272
3,276,128	(2,100,590)	(6,877,372)	1,562,904	(160,959)	(992,658)
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	103,363	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	79,073	78,948	32,527	19,122	175,937
-	319,776	5,944,934	1,107,955	1,259,870	1,418,293
-	(283,000)	(5,614,931)	(1,071,180)	(2,918,134)	(234,536)
-	115,849	408,951	172,665	(1,639,142)	1,359,694
\$ 3,276,128	\$ (1,984,741)	\$ (6,468,421)	\$ 1,735,569	\$ (1,800,101)	\$ 367,036

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of
Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Tax Year	Fiscal Year End	Real Property Residential	Real Property Commercial	Real and Tangible Personal Utilities	Tangible Personal Property
2015	2016	\$ 417,562,366	\$ 43,292,680	\$ 13,624,820	\$ 4,632,438
2016	2017	462,526,664	49,856,550	14,025,820	5,178,510
2017	2018	544,884,075	62,342,513	13,581,900	8,458,221
2018	2019	599,588,793	44,905,699	15,977,600	11,381,636
2019	2020	684,463,749	46,379,435	17,480,545	12,159,492
2020	2021	787,452,861	21,399,445	18,773,900	14,430,831
2021	2022	1,123,335,603	59,682,720	21,254,510	14,653,491
2022	2023	1,489,927,548	76,798,404	22,381,960	13,588,135
2023	2024	1,807,160,361	80,933,321	24,070,109	17,695,054
2024	2025	1,892,147,295	121,189,392	25,851,408	20,766,610

Table 5

Inventory	Less: Exempt Property	Total	Total Direct Tax Rate
\$ 2,122,890	\$ (35,690,224)	\$ 445,544,970	79.50%
2,589,660	(41,678,520)	492,498,684	93.55%
6,338,260	(56,821,738)	578,783,231	88.54%
2,719,930	(49,559,731)	625,013,927	87.92%
15,770,287	(66,312,289)	709,941,219	83.35%
26,085,618	(100,291,987)	767,850,668	80.44%
26,114,590	(176,034,906)	1,069,006,008	76.91%
19,710,045	(261,311,871)	1,361,094,221	63.22%
91,770,069	(377,285,664)	1,644,394,310	56.47%
26,172,374	(377,800,351)	1,708,326,728	56.50%

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

City Direct Rates					Overlapping Rates		
Tax Year	Fiscal Year	General	Debt Service	Total Direct	DeSoto ISD	Red Oak ISD	Ellis County
2015	2016	0.682474	0.110926	0.793400	1.460000	1.540000	0.380091
2016	2017	0.682468	0.253062	0.935530	1.490000	1.540000	0.380091
2017	2018	0.670822	0.214612	0.885434	1.490000	1.540000	0.359713
2018	2019	0.663441	0.215740	0.879181	1.490000	1.540000	0.338984
2019	2020	0.649394	0.184129	0.833523	1.528350	1.438350	0.329557
2020	2021	0.641088	0.163342	0.804430	1.529090	1.359200	0.320194
2021	2022	0.636542	0.132604	0.769146	1.388600	1.325600	0.310708
2022	2023	0.532646	0.099565	0.632211	1.258200	1.291000	0.273001
2023	2024	0.481680	0.083049	0.564729	1.072800	1.105600	0.252862
2024	2025	0.487497	0.077518	0.565015	1.225200	1.105600	0.273992

Source: Dallas County and Ellis County Appraisal Districts

Table 6

Overlapping Rates				
Ellis County Lateral Road	Dallas County	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas County Community College District	Dallas County School Equalization Fund
0.033508	0.243100	0.286000	0.123650	0.010000
0.033508	0.226000	0.261400	0.104000	0.010000
0.033508	0.243100	0.279400	0.124238	0.010000
0.031549	0.243100	0.279400	0.124000	0.010000
0.030976	0.243100	0.269500	0.124000	0.010000
0.030082	0.239740	0.266100	0.124000	0.010000
0.028630	0.227946	0.255000	0.123510	0.010000
0.022866	0.217946	0.235800	0.115899	0.010000
0.196700	0.215718	0.219500	0.110028	-
-	0.215500	0.212000	0.105595	-

Table 7

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Principal Property Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

Taxpayer	2025			2016		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed
Oncor Electric Delivery Co	\$ 24,033,950	1	1.35%	\$ 9,192,740	1	2.06%
Glenn Heights Community LLC	23,254,800	2	1.30%			
Bloomfield Homes, LP	16,176,270	3	0.91%			
Glenn Heights Town & Country	8,315,000	4	0.47%			
Hi Ho RV Park, LP	6,403,310	5	0.36%			
First Texas Homes, Inc.	6,068,312	6	0.34%			
Progress Residential	5,897,629	7	0.33%			
TGA SC Glenn Heights, LP	5,567,440	8	0.31%			
Bear Creek Investments, LLC	5,450,106	9	0.31%			
Hilco Electric Cooperative Inc	5,248,850	10	0.29%	1,478,170	8	
Delaware Glenn Heights, LLC.				2,850,000	2	0.64%
Oso Homes, LLC.				1,983,770	3	0.44%
DMJ Properties, LTD.				1,829,470	4	0.41%
Margaux Bear Creek				1,700,000	5	0.38%
MAHS Inc				1,638,820	6	0.37%
Glenn Heights Bargain Storage				1,520,000	7	0.34%
Sullivan Builders				1,474,270	9	0.33%
Nikooi Group, LLC.				1,442,130	10	0.32%
Totals	<u>\$ 82,381,717</u>		<u>5.97%</u>	<u>\$ 25,109,370</u>		<u>5.29%</u>

Source: Dallas County Tax Assessor/ Collector

Table 8

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Year Ended	Total Tax Levy	Fiscal Year of the Levy		in Subsequent	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy ¹
2016	\$ 3,543,566	\$ 3,538,756	99.86%	\$ 62,946	\$ 3,601,702	101.64%
2017	4,614,413	4,566,499	98.96%	53,945	4,620,444	100.13%
2018	5,204,909	5,225,672	100.40%	34,408	5,260,080	101.06%
2019	5,803,680	5,751,810	99.11%	46,190	5,798,000	99.90%
2020	6,473,625	6,454,090	99.70%	59,288	6,513,378	100.61%
2021	6,987,139	7,236,531	103.57%	26,585	7,263,116	103.95%
2022	8,223,364	8,210,651	99.85%	20,662	8,231,313	100.10%
2023	8,728,834	8,835,209	101.22%	87	8,835,296	101.22%
2024	9,287,131	9,291,857	100.05%	-	9,291,857	100.05%
2025	10,078,958	10,102,971	100.24%	-	10,102,971	100.24%

Source: Dallas County Tax Assessor/Collector

¹ Collections in subsequent years include refunds.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Ratios of Outstanding Debt
Last Ten Fiscal Years¹
(Unaudited)

Governmental Activities

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds²	Certificates of Obligation	Notes Payable	Subscription Payable	Leases Payable
2016	\$ 12,402,894	\$ 3,315,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2017	12,203,750	2,940,000	-	-	-
2018	12,029,605	2,545,000	-	-	-
2019	14,234,540	2,130,000	-	-	-
2020	13,863,685	1,695,000	1,228,877	-	518,888
2021	13,332,830	1,360,000	1,088,204	-	489,523
2022	11,635,000	1,140,000	571,346	1,192,935	392,671
2023	10,320,000	910,000	481,464	986,571	291,085
2024	9,630,000	670,000	389,867	913,832	194,996
2025	8,920,000	425,000	295,980	934,209	94,180

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

¹ See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

² The General Obligation Bonds are net of applicable premiums & discounts.

N/A: Data not available at the time of this publication

Table 9

Business Type Activities					
General					
Obligation					
Refunding	Notes	Total	Percentage	Per	
Bonds	Payable	Primary	of Personal	Capita¹	
		Government	Income		
\$ 755,000	\$ -	\$ 16,472,894	N/A	1,410	
500,000	-	15,643,750	N/A	1,268	
235,000	1,500,000	16,309,605	N/A	1,322	
120,000	1,366,112	17,850,652	N/A	1,347	
-	-	17,306,450	N/A	1,197	
-	2,800,000	19,070,557	N/A	1,113	
-	2,642,023	17,573,975	N/A	971	
-	2,481,513	15,470,633	N/A	823	
-	2,317,075	14,115,770	N/A	723	
-	2,148,613	12,817,982	N/A	645	

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding			Less: Amount Available for Debt Service³	Net General Bonded Debt
	General Obligation Bonds⁴	Certificates of Obligation	Total		
2016	\$ 13,157,894	\$ 3,315,000	\$ 16,472,894	\$ 34,378	\$ 16,438,516
2017	12,703,750	2,940,000	15,643,750	110,852	15,532,898
2018	12,264,605	2,545,000	14,809,605	(71,589)	14,881,194
2019	14,354,540	2,130,000	16,484,540	129,940	16,354,600
2020	13,863,685	1,695,000	15,558,685	76,032	15,482,653
2021	13,332,830	1,360,000	14,692,830	115,038	14,577,792
2022	11,635,000	1,140,000	12,775,000	84,811	12,690,189
2023	10,320,000	910,000	11,230,000	70,862	11,159,138
2024	9,630,000	670,000	10,300,000	9,902	10,290,098
2025	8,920,000	425,000	9,345,000	71,589	9,273,411

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

¹ See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property for property value data.

² See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

³ This is the amount restricted for debt service principal payments.

⁴ This amount is net of applicable premium.

Table 10

Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property¹	Per Capita²
3.70%	1,410
3.18%	1,268
2.56%	1,201
2.64%	1,244
2.19%	1,076
1.91%	858
1.20%	706
0.82%	594
0.63%	527
0.54%	466

This page left blank intentionally.

Table 11

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt
September 30, 2025
(Unaudited)

Governmental Unit	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable¹	Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt
Debt repaid with property taxes			
Dallas Co	\$ 179,530,000	0.23%	\$ 412,919
Dallas Co CCD	511,285,000	0.23%	1,175,956
Dallas Co Hosp Dist	247,115,000	0.23%	568,365
DeSoto ISD	286,628,121	14.05%	40,271,251
Ellis Co	21,260,000	2.24%	476,224
Red Oak ISD	310,825,000	16.59%	51,565,868
Subtotal - overlapping debt	<u>1,556,643,121</u>		<u>94,470,583</u>
City of Glenn Height's direct debt	\$ 12,693,101	<u>33.57%</u>	12,693,101
Total direct and overlapping debt			<u><u>\$ 107,163,684</u></u>
Total direct and overlapping debt as % of Assessed Value			6.27%
Total direct and overlapping debt per Capita			\$ 5,390

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City of Glenn Heights. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

Source: Texas Bond Review Board Data Center

¹The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the governmental unit's taxable assessed value that is within the government's boundaries and dividing it by the governmental unit's total taxable assessed value.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Tax Rate Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year			
	2016	2017	2018	2019
Tax Rate Limit	\$ 1.5000	\$ 1.5000	\$ 1.5000	\$ 1.5000
Debt Service Rate	0.2500	0.2531	0.2146	0.2157
Available Tax Rate	<u>\$ 1.2500</u>	<u>\$ 1.2469</u>	<u>\$ 1.2854</u>	<u>\$ 1.2843</u>
Percentage of allowable levy used	7.44%	16.87%	14.31%	14.38%

Economic Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2025

Assessed Value

Economic debt limit indicator (5% of assessed value)

Annual debt requirement applicable to limit:

General obligation refunding bonds
Certificates of obligation
Less amounts restricted for debt service

Economic debt margin

All taxable property within the City is subject to the assessment, levy, and collection by the City of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax sufficient to provide for the payment of principal and interest on all ad valorem tax within the limits prescribed by law. Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution is applicable to the City, and provides for a maximum ad valorem tax rate of \$2.50 per \$100 taxable assessed valuation. Administratively, the Attorney General of the State of Texas will permit allocation of \$1.50 of the \$2.50 maximum tax rate for all general obligation debt service, as calculated at the time of issuance.

Table 12

Fiscal Year					
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
\$ 1.5000	\$ 1.5000	\$ 2.5000	\$ 2.5000	\$ 2.5000	\$ 2.5000
0.1841	0.1630	0.1330	0.0990	0.0830	0.0775
<u>\$ 1.3159</u>	<u>\$ 1.3370</u>	<u>\$ 2.3670</u>	<u>\$ 2.4010</u>	<u>\$ 2.4170</u>	<u>\$ 2.4225</u>
12.27%	10.87%	5.30%	3.90%	3.30%	3.30%

\$ 1,708,326,728

85,416,336

\$ 8,920,000
425,000
(71,589)

9,273,411
\$ 76,142,925

Table 13

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Calendar Year	Estimated Population ¹	Total Income (Amounts Expressed in Thousands)	Per Capita Personal Income ³	Median Age ³	School Enrollment ⁴		Unemployment Rate ²
					DeSoto ISD	Red Oak ISD	
2016	11,680	N/A	N/A	31.90	9,296	5,600	3.7%
2017	12,336	N/A	24,346	32.80	9,872	5,800	4.1%
2018	12,336	N/A	23,346	33.70	10,152	5,985	4.3%
2019	13,250	N/A	24,274	31.00	8,628	6,054	3.5%
2020	14,460	N/A	24,274	31.90	8,700	6,000	7.2%
2021	17,127	N/A	26,543	32.50	7,926	5,987	4.4%
2022	18,090	N/A	28,366	32.50	7,339	6,287	3.3%
2023	18,793	N/A	31,763	33.60	5,995	6,499	3.8%
2024	19,532	N/A	32,706	34.60	5,995	6,592	4.2%
2025	19,883	N/A	31,569	33.80	5,708	6,696	4.2%

¹North Texas Council of Governments unless otherwise denoted.

²Per Texas Workforce Commission, Dallas-Fort Worth - Arlington Metropolitan Statistical Area

³U. S. Census Bureau, American Community Survey

⁴The City of Glenn Heights is located in both Dallas and Ellis Counties. School children residing in Dallas County are enrolled in the DeSoto Independent School District while those residing in Ellis County are enrolled in Red Oak Independent School District. Data retrieved from the National Center for Education Statistics. Students of DeSoto ISD living in Glenn Heights for FY 24/25 was 1,902. The number of Red Oak students living in Glenn Heights was 1,532.

N/A: Data not available at the time of this publication

Table 14

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Principal Employers
Current and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

2025				
Employer	County	Employees	Rank	Industry
Methodist Charlton Medical Center	Dallas	1,000-4,999	N/A	Hospitals
Quality Custom Cabinets	Dallas	1,000-4,999	N/A	Cabinets-Manufacturers
Diamond Wishes Childrens Charity	Dallas	500-999	N/A	Charitable Institutions
UNFI Distribution Ctr	Dallas	500-999	N/A	Grocers-Wholesale
Fashion Glass & Mirror LLC	Dallas	250-499	N/A	Glass-Auto Plate & Window & Etc
Oak Creek Homes	Dallas	250-499	N/A	Buildings-Pre-Cut Prefab & Modlr-Mfrs
Lippert Components	Ellis	250-499	N/A	Mobile Homes-Equipment & Parts
Williamsburg Village Nurse Ctr	Dallas	250-499	N/A	Retirement Communities & Homes
FFE Transportation Svc Inc	Dallas	250-499	N/A	Trucking-Refrigerated
City Of Duncanville City Hall	Dallas	250-499	N/A	City Hall
Tom Thumb	Dallas	250-499	N/A	Grocers-Retail
Williamsburg Village	Dallas	250-499	N/A	Skilled Nursing Care Facilities
2016				
Employer	County	Employees	Rank	Industry
Methodist Charlton Medical Center	Dallas	2,500-4,999	N/A	Health Care
Solo Cup Co	Dallas	500-999	N/A	Manufacturing
Owens-Corning Fiberglass	Ellis	500-999	N/A	Manufacturing
Quality Doors (Texwood)	Dallas	500-999	N/A	Manufacturing
Wal-Mart Super Center	Dallas	250-499	N/A	Retail
Renaissance Hospital of Dallas	Dallas	250-499	N/A	Health Care
Continental Cabinets	Dallas	250-499	N/A	Manufacturing
Quaker Oats Co. Southwest	Dallas	250-499	N/A	Transportation/ warehousing
Cardinal Glass	Ellis	250-499	N/A	Manufacturing
Grace Presbyterian Village	Dallas	250-499	N/A	Health Care

Source: 2025: Small Business Development Center

Source: 2016: FY 15/16 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Notes: The City of Glenn Heights is located in Dallas County and Ellis County. All of the 2025 listed employers are located within a 10-mile radius of the City of Glenn Heights.

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Function/Program	Fiscal Year				
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Administrative services	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	6.0
Community services	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.5	4.0
Development services	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	5.0
Police	27.0	22.0	24.0	31.0	30.5
Fire	26.0	32.0	36.0	18.5	18.0
Financial services	2.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Municipal services	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Infrastructure	-	-	-	1.0	6.0
Total General Fund	66.0	68.0	74.0	69.0	73.5
Utility administration	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Water services	11.0	14.0	14.0	12.0	10.0
Wastewater services	2.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	1.5
Stormwater drainage	3.0	10.0	10.0	8.0	4.0
Total Utility Funds	19.0	30.0	30.0	26.0	18.5
Total All Funds	85.0	98.0	104.0	95.0	92.0

Source: City of Glenn Heights Human Resource Department

Table 15

Fiscal Year				
2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6.0	6.5	6.5	6.5	8.0
4.0	5.0	7.0	8.0	9.0
5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
29.0	32.0	30.0	30.0	36.5
20.0	17.0	17.0	22.0	23.0
3.0	2.5	2.5	2.0	2.0
1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
6.0	4.5	8.0	8.0	10.5
74.0	73.5	77.0	82.5	95.0
3.0	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
9.5	9.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	1.5
4.0	4.0	3.0	3.0	4.0
18.0	17.5	14.0	14.0	14.5
92.0	91.0	91.0	96.5	109.5

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

<u>Function/Program</u>	Fiscal Year			
	2016	2017	2018	2019
Community services:				
Parks and recreation:				
Total acreage				
maintained city parks	57	57	57	57
Development services:				
Planning:				
Zoning cases	4	4	6	4
Plats/replats	5	5	7	5
Development contracts	9	9	11	13
Building inspections:				
Permits issued	604	604	616	1,625
Inspections	414	414	422	1,614
Emergency services:				
Police administration:				
Administrative calls	1,011	1,011	1,031	N/A
Reports prepared	2,682	2,682	2,736	N/A
Community relations				
programs initiated	15	15	7	N/A
Police Calls for Service	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Police Traffic Stops	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Police Arrests-Individual	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Animal Control Calls	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Code Enforcement Calls	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fire administration:				
Fire calls	329	329	446	421
EMS calls	931	931	919	1,037
Code enforcement:				
Vehicle related violations	N/A	N/A	N/A	215
Nuisance violations	N/A	N/A	N/A	194
Environmental violations	N/A	N/A	N/A	2
Sign violations	N/A	N/A	N/A	12
Other ordinance violations	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,240
Court summons/citations	N/A	N/A	N/A	24
Animal control:				
Animals impounded	337	337	N/A	N/A
Animal registrations	58	58	N/A	N/A
Calls for service	625	625	N/A	N/A
Court summons/citations	81	81	N/A	N/A

Table 16

Fiscal Year					
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
57	57	57	57	57	62
7	7	N/A	5	14	2
9	9	N/A	6	10	6
17	17	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
1,882	1,882	1,437	1,123	920	975
3,819	3,819	3,069	2,686	1706	2,055
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	NA
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	NA
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	NA
N/A	N/A	17,426	17,897	18,934	NA
N/A	N/A	3,370	4,564	5,287	NA
N/A	N/A	380	356	435	NA
N/A	N/A	2,028	2,675	2,816	NA
N/A	N/A	52	30	122	NA
461	495	513	582	506	564
1,006	1,273	1,331	1,249	1,049	1,647
84	84	2	2	N/A	N/A
139	139	5	5	N/A	N/A
2	2	-	-	N/A	N/A
28	28	-	-	N/A	N/A
2,187	2,187	2	2	N/A	N/A
39	39	-	-	N/A	N/A
N/A	345	281	334	N/A	N/A
N/A	1	N/A	27	N/A	N/A
N/A	1,311	1,280	380	N/A	N/A
N/A	36	76	84	N/A	N/A

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)
continued

	Fiscal Year			
	2016	2017	2018	2019
Financial services:				
Finance:				
Accounts payable				
invoices processed	2,080	2,080	2,080	4,646
Payrolls processed	26	26	26	34
Annual budget document	1	1	1	1
Monthly financial reports	12	12	12	12
Municipal court:				
New cases filed	1,850	1,850	N/A	2,218
Warrants issued	1,150	1,150	N/A	N/A
Completed cases	777	777	N/A	1,519
Warrants cleared	840	840	N/A	278
Utility administration:				
Customers serviced	57,492	57,492	58,642	63,017
Late notices	12,548	12,548	12,799	12,956
Cut-offs	1,150	1,150	1,173	1,561
Municipal services:				
Streets:				
Days of street				
paving or re-paving	29	29	29	N/A
Days of ROW maintenance	30	30	30	N/A
Days of ROW Trash Collection	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Days of pothole repairs	50	50	50	N/A
Wastewater services:				
Maintain lift				
stations (weekly checks)	52	52	52	52

Source: Various City Departments

Table 16

Fiscal Year					
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
3,854	3,786	4,019	4,019	4,417	3,831
28	34	28	28	26	26
1	1	1	1	1	1
12	12	12	12	12	12
2,540	1,984	1,955	1,906	2,283	2,803
N/A	1,925	1,389	1,551	120	-
2,834	2,531	1,757	2,025	1,068	1,841
233	1,009	1,122	793	307	220
67,240	67,240	77,816	81,392	81,770	80,909
6,523	6,523	11,749	14,618	9,361	19,851
1,020	1,020	542	1,154	1,339	1,335
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9	11
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	81	112
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	249	284
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	32	24
52	52	52	52	52	52

City of Glenn Heights, Texas
Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

<u>Function/Program</u>	Fiscal Year			
	2016	2017	2018	2019
Public Safety:				
Police stations	1	1	1	1
Fire Stations	1	1	1	1
Public works:				
Streets - paved (miles)	47	47	47	47
Parks and recreation:				
Parks	3	3	3	3
Playgrounds	2	2	2	2
Water and sewer:				
Water mains (miles)	57	57	57	57
Overhead storage tanks	1	1	1	1
Ground storage tanks	3	3	3	3
Sanitary sewers (miles)	43	43	43	43
Number of lift stations	3	3	3	3

Source: Various City Departments

Table 17

Fiscal Year						
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2025
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
47	47	47	47	47	47	47
3	3	3	3	3	3	4
2	2	2	2	2	2	4
57	57	57	57	57	57	94
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
3	3	3	3	3	3	3
43	43	43	43	43	43	76
3	3	3	3	3	3	3

This page left blank intentionally.

COMPLIANCE AND INTERNAL CONTROL SECTION

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

City of Glenn Heights, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas (the City), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2025, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 18, 2026.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards.

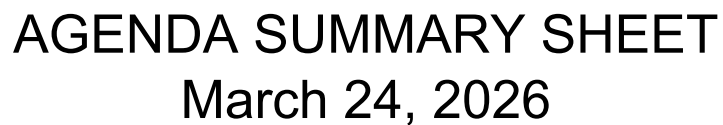
Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Vail + Park, P.C.

Frisco, Texas

March 18, 2026



Discussion and presentation of the February 2026 Financial Reports. (Sherry Roberts, Finance Director)

[illegible]

CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS FEBRUARY 2026 FINANCIAL SUMMARY



SHERRY ROBERTS, MPA, CGFO

FINANCE DIRECTOR

MARCH 24, 2026

Property Tax Comparison



Total Property Tax Budget: \$9,437,305

YTD Actual: \$9,244,196

YTD Budget Percentage: 97.95%

Sales Tax Comparison



Month of February 2026

Budget: \$134,980 Actual: **\$142,353**

MTD Difference v. Budget 5.5%

(Based on a rolling 3-year average collection)

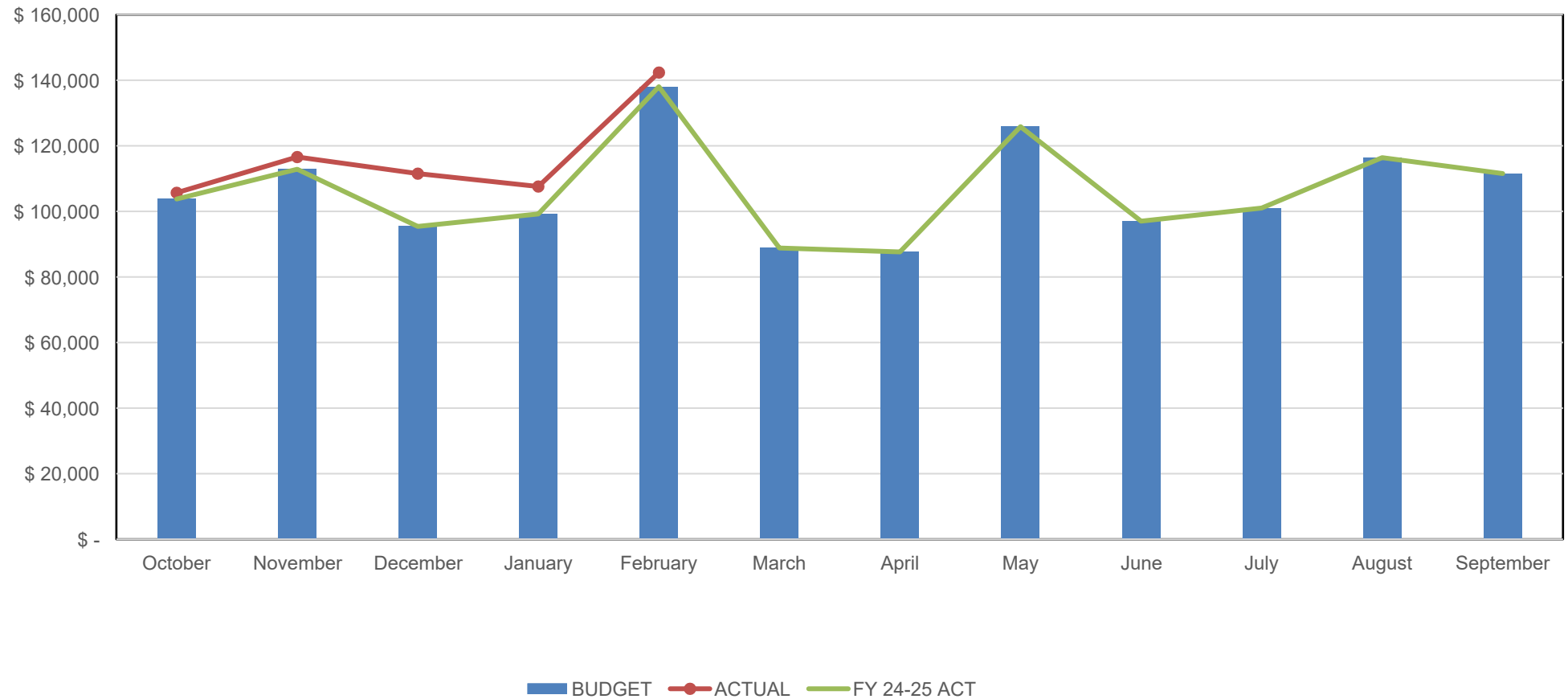
YTD

Budget: \$1,300,000

Actual: **\$583,897**

Budget Actual: **44.92%**

Comparison of Budgeted Sales Tax to Actual



General Fund Revenues/Expenditures



Budget YTD: 41.67%

Total **Revenues** Budgeted: \$15,005,562

YTD Actual: \$11,702,264

Budget Actual: **77.99%**

Total **Expenditures** Budgeted: \$15,675,838

YTD Actual: \$6,137,975

Budget Actual: **39.16%**

General Fund Revenues



DEPARTMENT	BUDGET	YTD	BUDGET VARIANCE %
PROPERTY TAXES	\$ 9,437,305	\$ 9,244,196	97.95%
FRANCHISE FEES	655,000	415,106	63.37%
SALES TAXES	1,300,000	583,897	44.92%
CHARGE FOR SERVICES	1,820,757	729,645	40.07%
PERMITS AND FEES	626,800	192,855	30.77%
RECREATION	213,700	73,129	34.22%
COURT FINES	242,000	109,290	45.16%
INTEREST	550,000	331,778	60.32%
MISCELLANEOUS	35,000	22,369	63.91%
DONATION FROM GHHFC CO. DEV.	125,000	-	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 15,005,562	\$ 11,702,265	77.99%

General Fund Expenditures



DEPARTMENT		BUDGET	YTD	BUDGET VARIANCE %
CITY COUNCIL	\$	450,100	\$ 104,207	23.15%
CITY MANAGER		585,070	233,548	39.92%
ADMINISTRATION		93,576	21,964	23.47%
CITY SECRETARY		323,396	118,955	36.78%
HUMAN RESOURCES		429,333	304,687	70.97%
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		632,641	290,224	45.87%
COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT		237,144	110,080	46.42%
FINANCE		479,961	139,096	28.98%
MUNICIPAL COURT		224,262	104,074	46.41%
FIRE		3,261,840	1,473,348	45.17%
POLICE		4,571,976	1,669,476	36.52%
STREETS		2,937,021	1,146,237	39.03%
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		68,450	-	0.00%
PLANNING		461,296	185,432	40.20%
PARKS & RECREATION		639,787	198,034	30.95%
GROUNDS MAINTENANCE		279,985	38,614	13.79%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$	15,675,838	\$ 6,137,975	39.16%

General Fund-Fund Balance Summary



	FY 2025 - 2026		FY 2024 - 2025	
General Fund	Budget	Actual/YTD	Budget	Actual/YTD
Beginning Fund Balance	\$12,937,100	\$12,937,100	\$8,541,761	\$8,546,915
Total Revenues	\$15,005,562	\$11,702,264	\$13,825,760	\$11,109,159
Total Expenditures	(15,675,838)	(6,137,975)	(14,202,074)	(5,786,009)
Total Revenues Over (Under) Exp.	(\$670,277)	\$5,564,288	(\$376,315)	\$5,323,150
Other Financing Sources (Use)				
Transfer to Fund 410 Capital	-	(33,310)	-	-
Transfer from 911 Wireless Fund	69,000	28,750	69,000	28,750
Transfer from Utility Fund	15,000	6,250	15,000	6,250
Charge for city-wide service	6,000	2,500	6,000	2,500
Transfer from Court Security	20,000	8,333	20,000	8,333
Transfers from Drainage Fund	15,775	6,573	15,775	6,573
Transfer to State Seizure Fund	-	-	-	(2,678)
Net Change	(544,502)	5,583,386	(250,540)	5,372,878
Less Nonspendable Funds	(9,664.00)	(9,664.00)	(10,000.00)	(10,000.00)
Ending Unassigned Fund Balance	\$12,382,934	\$18,510,822	\$8,281,221	\$13,909,793
Days in Reserve	288	452	213	361

GENERAL FUND – FUND BALANCE HISTORY



Month/Year	Total Fund Balance	Unassigned Fund Balance	Average Daily Expenses	Days in Reserve	60 Days in Reserve Amount	Unassigned Minus Reserve Requirement	Number of Days for Expenditures
02/25	19,120,678	19,110,678	38,338	498	2,300,270	16,810,408	Average Daily Expenses based on 150 days (10/01 - 02/28)
03/25	18,100,312	18,090,312	38,200	474	2,291,994	15,798,318	Average Daily Expenses based on 181 days (10/01 - 03/31)
04/25	17,849,208	17,839,208	35,639	501	2,138,364	15,700,844	Average Daily Expenses based on 211 days (10/01 - 04/30)
05/25	17,127,387	17,117,387	34,595	495	2,075,729	15,041,658	Average Daily Expenses based on 242 days (10/01 - 05/31)
06/25	16,223,492	16,213,492	35,910	452	2,154,574	14,058,918	Average Daily Expenses based on 272 days (10/01 - 06/30)
07/25	15,172,866	15,162,866	37,603	403	2,256,177	12,906,689	Average Daily Expenses based on 303 days (10/01 - 07/31)
08/25	14,290,437	14,280,437	36,468	392	2,188,082	12,092,355	Average Daily Expenses based on 334 days (10/01 - 08/31)
09/25	12,917,917	12,907,917	36,487	354	2,189,237	10,718,680	Average Daily Expenses based on 364 days (10/01 - 09/30)
10/25	12,191,632	12,181,968	42,851	284	2,571,032	9,610,936	Average Daily Expenses based on 30 days (10/01 - 10/31)
11/25	11,719,779	11,710,115	39,014	300	2,340,828	9,369,287	Average Daily Expenses based on 60 days (10/01 - 11/30)
12/25	17,185,103	17,175,439	43,003	399	2,580,152	14,595,286	Average Daily Expenses based on 91 days (10/01 - 12/31)
01/26	18,530,943	18,521,279	41,910	442	2,514,579	16,006,700	Average Daily Expenses based on 122 days (10/01 - 01/31)
02/26	18,510,822	18,501,158	40,920	452	2,455,190	16,045,968	Average Daily Expenses based on 150 days (10/01 - 02/28)

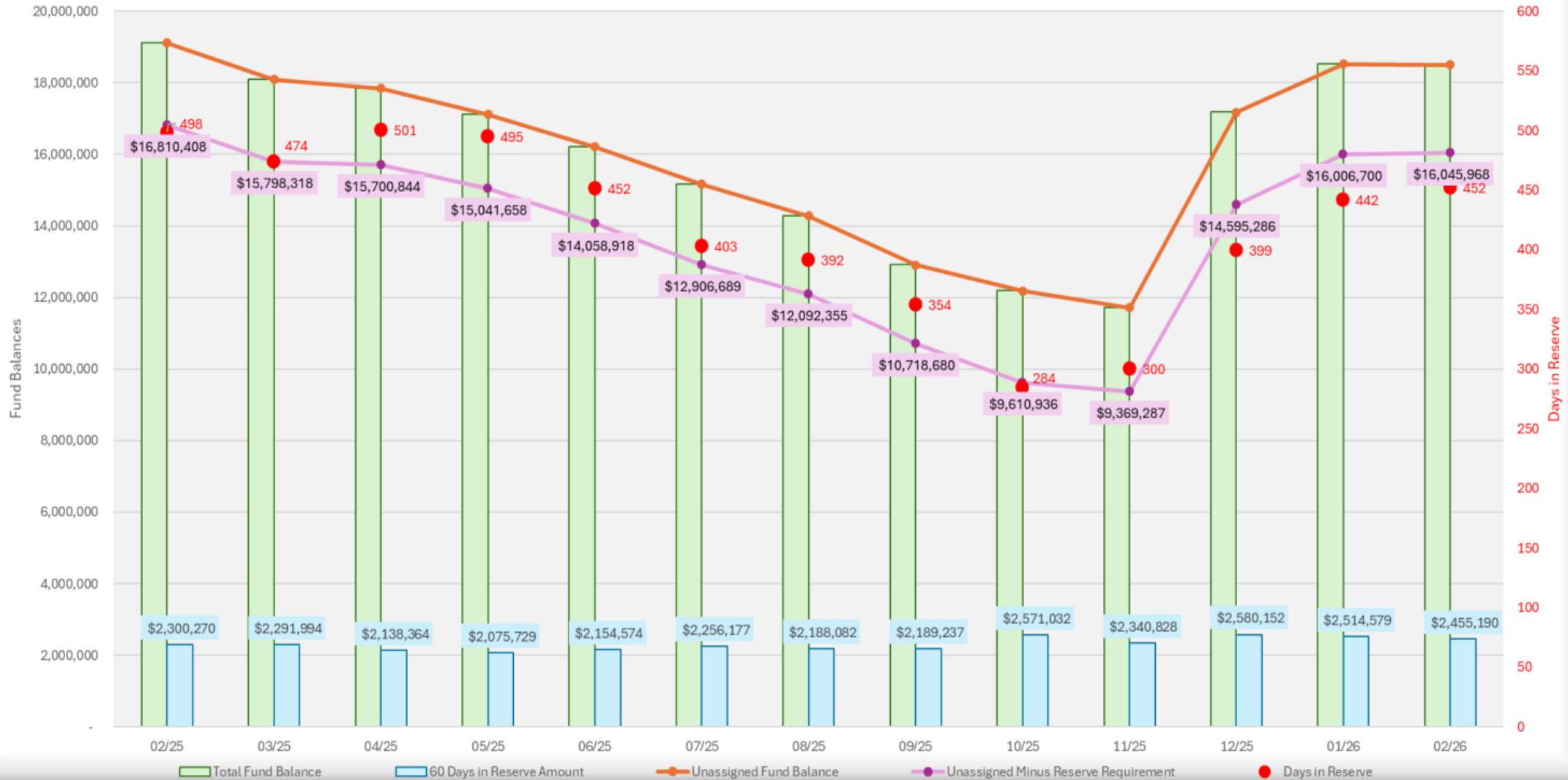
Nonspendable as of 09/30/24	
*Prepaid Items	6,723
*Inventory	3,277

Nonspendable as of 09/30/25	
*Prepaid Items	6,524
*Inventory	3,140

GENERAL FUND – FUND BALANCE HISTORY



General Fund - One Year Fund Balance History



Water & Sewer Fund Revenues/Expenditures



Budget YTD: 41.67%

Total *Revenues* Budgeted: \$10,652,200

YTD Actual: \$3,964,152

Budget Actual: 37.2%

Total *Expenditures* Budgeted: \$10,426,767

YTD Actual: \$4,544,616

Budget Actual: 43.6%

Water & Sewer Fund-Statement of Net Position Summary



	Budget	Actual/YTD	Budget Variance %
Water Sewer Fund Beginning Net Position	<u>\$4,721,306</u>	<u>\$4,721,306</u>	<u></u>
Total Revenues	\$10,652,200	\$3,964,152	37.21%
Total Expenditures	<u>(10,426,767)</u>	<u>(4,544,616)</u>	43.59%
Total Revenues Over (Under) Exp.	<u>\$225,433</u>	<u>(\$580,464)</u>	
Other Funding Sources (Use)	-	-	
Debt Service Bond Payments	<u>(225,161)</u>	<u>(225,161)</u>	100.00%
Net Change	272	(805,625)	
Ending Unassigned Net Position	<u><u>\$4,721,578</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,915,681</u></u>	
Days in Reserve	162	136	



WATER & SEWER FUND – FUND BALANCE HISTORY

Month/Year	Total Net Position	Unrestricted Fund Balance	Average Daily Expenses	Days in Reserve	45 Days in Reserve Amount	Unrestricted Minus Reserve Requirement	Number of Days for Expenditures
02/25	7,736,000	2,657,152	23,657	112	1,064,574	1,592,578	Average Daily Expenses based on 150 days (10/01 - 02/28)
03/25	7,373,037	2,294,189	22,649	101	1,019,207	1,274,982	Average Daily Expenses based on 181 days (10/01 - 03/31)
04/25	8,032,453	2,953,605	22,387	132	1,007,406	1,946,199	Average Daily Expenses based on 211 days (10/01 - 04/30)
05/25	8,484,826	3,405,978	22,623	151	1,018,028	2,387,950	Average Daily Expenses based on 242 days (10/01 - 05/31)
06/25	8,765,847	3,686,999	23,169	159	1,042,594	2,644,405	Average Daily Expenses based on 272 days (10/01 - 06/30)
07/25	9,557,290	4,478,442	21,762	206	979,304	3,499,138	Average Daily Expenses based on 303 days (10/01 - 07/31)
08/25	9,477,818	4,398,970	24,066	183	1,082,977	3,315,993	Average Daily Expenses based on 334 days (10/01 - 08/31)
09/25	9,147,795	4,068,947	23,022	177	1,035,970	3,032,977	Average Daily Expenses based on 364 days (10/01 - 09/30)
10/25	10,705,003	5,626,155	4,355	1292	195,968	5,430,188	Average Daily Expenses based on 30 days (10/01 - 10/31)
11/25	10,088,731	5,009,883	17,819	281	801,854	4,208,029	Average Daily Expenses based on 60 days (10/01 - 11/30)
12/25	9,155,486	4,076,638	31,189	131	1,403,488	2,673,150	Average Daily Expenses based on 91 days (10/01 - 12/31)
01/26	8,976,722	3,897,874	27,985	139	1,259,318	2,638,556	Average Daily Expenses based on 122 days (10/01 - 01/31)
02/26	8,994,529	3,915,681	28,738	136	1,293,210	2,622,471	Average Daily Expenses based on 150 days (10/01 - 02/28)

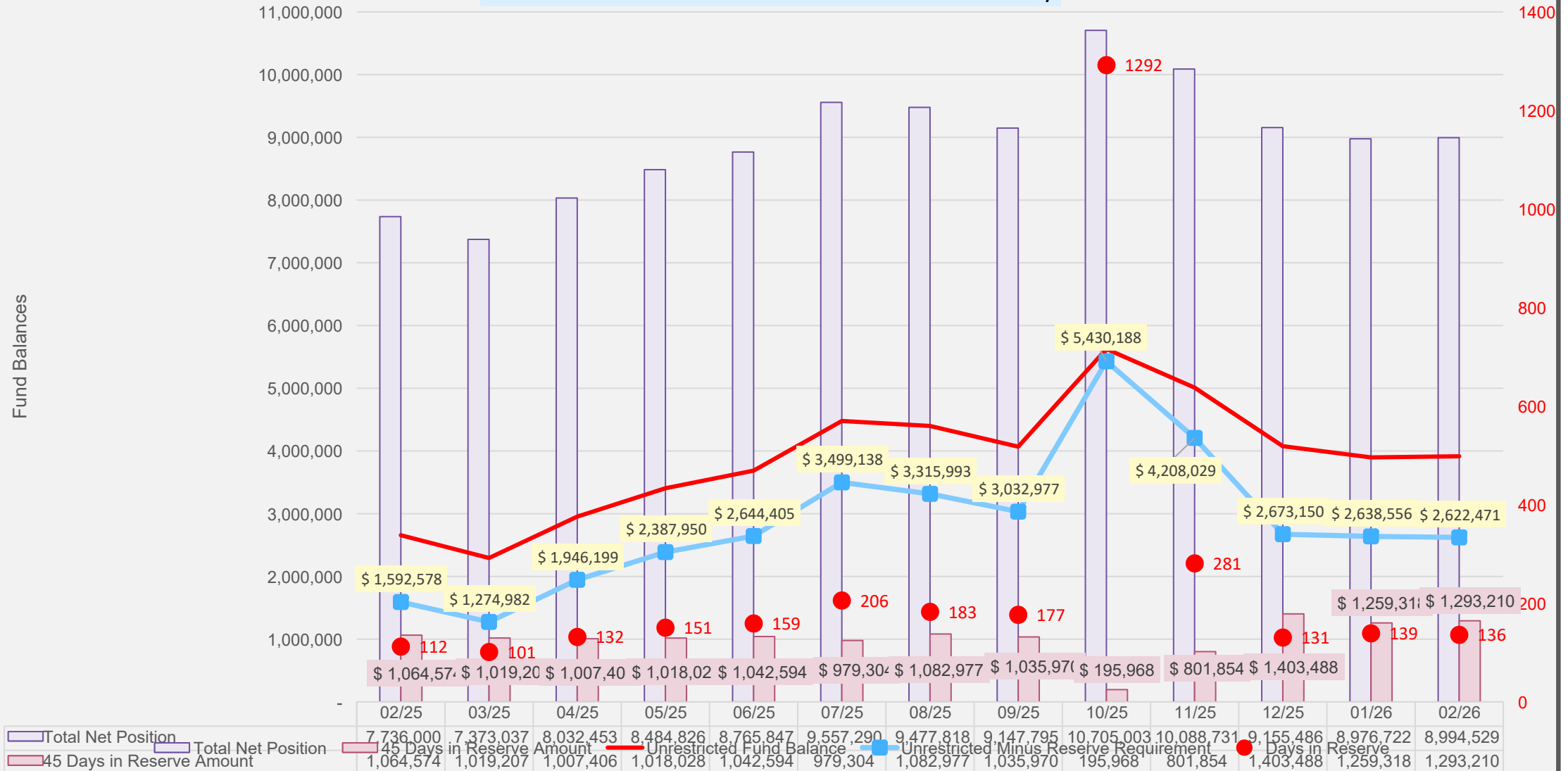
Nonspendable as of 09/30/24

*Restricted for water & sewer improvements 5,078,848

WATER & SEWER FUND – FUND BALANCE HISTORY



Water & Sewer Fund - One Year Fund Balance History



Drainage Fund Revenues/Expenditures



Budget YTD: 41.67%

Total **Revenues** Budgeted: \$471,420

YTD Actual: \$180,963

Budget Actual: **38.39%**

Total **Expenditures** Budgeted: \$728,196

YTD Actual: \$178,768

Budget Actual: **24.55%**

Drainage Fund - Statement of Net Position Summary



Drainage Fund	Budget	Actual/YTD	Budget Variance %
Beginning Net Position	<u>\$1,000,964</u>	<u>\$1,000,964</u>	<u></u>
Total Revenues	\$471,420	\$180,963	38.39%
Total Expenditures	<u>(728,196)</u>	<u>(178,768)</u>	<u>24.55%</u>
Total Revenues Over (Under) Exp.	<u>(\$256,776)</u>	<u>\$2,194</u>	<u></u>
Other Funding Sources (Uses)			
Operating Transfers (Out)	<u>(15,775)</u>	<u>(6,573)</u>	<u>41.67%</u>
Net Change	<u>(272,551)</u>	<u>(4,379)</u>	
Ending Unassigned Net Position	<u>\$728,413</u>	<u>\$996,586</u>	
Days in Reserve	365	836	

DRAINAGE FUND – FUND BALANCE HISTORY



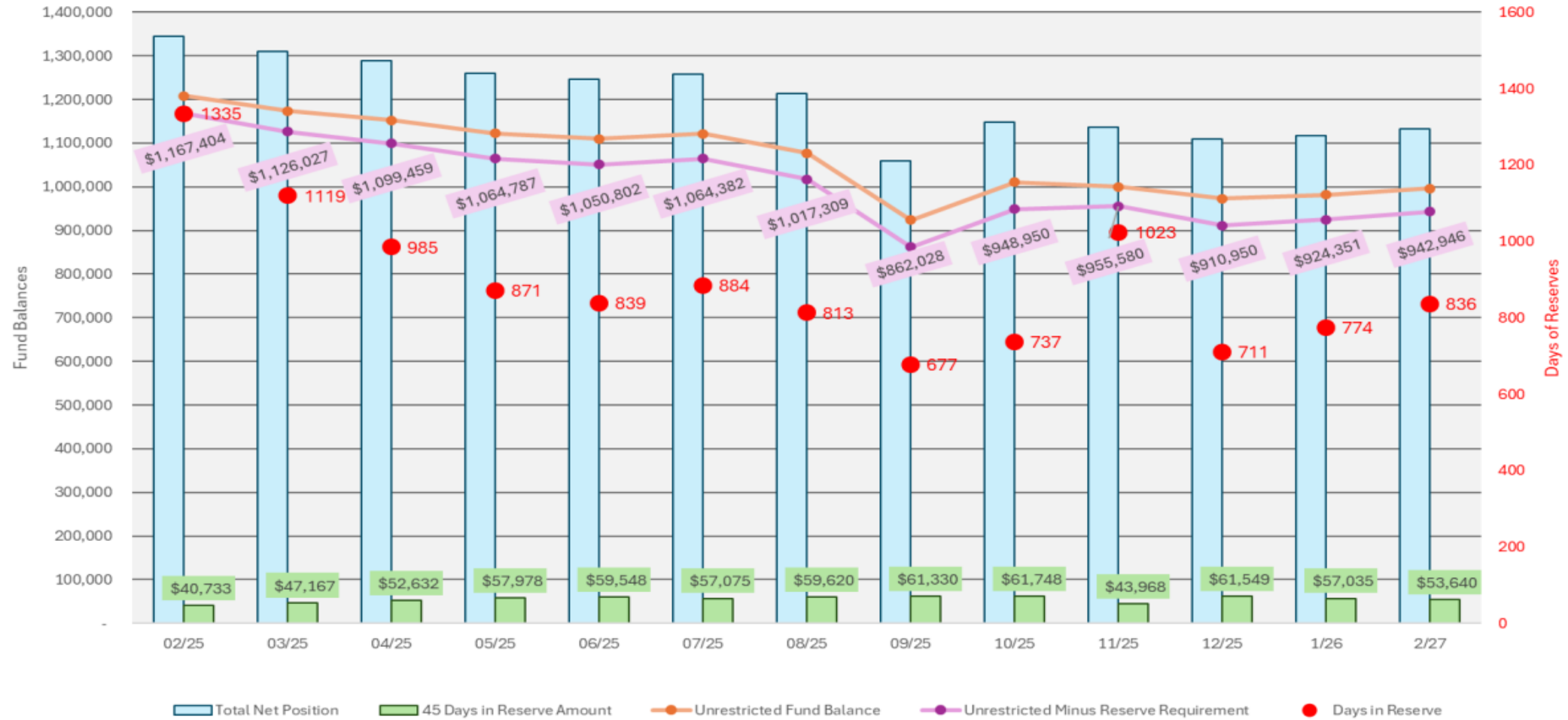
Month/Year	Total Net Position	Unrestricted Fund Balance	Average Daily Expenses	Days in Reserve	45 Days in Reserve Amount	Unrestricted Minus Reserve Requirement	Number of Days for Expenses
02/25	1,344,807	1,208,136	905	1335	40,733	1,167,404	Average Daily Expenses based on 150 days (10/01 - 02/28)
03/25	1,309,865	1,173,194	1,048	1119	47,167	1,126,027	Average Daily Expenses based on 181 days (10/01 - 03/31)
04/25	1,288,762	1,152,091	1,170	985	52,632	1,099,459	Average Daily Expenses based on 211 days (10/01 - 04/30)
05/25	1,259,436	1,122,765	1,288	871	57,978	1,064,787	Average Daily Expenses based on 242 days (10/01 - 05/31)
06/25	1,247,021	1,110,350	1,323	839	59,548	1,050,802	Average Daily Expenses based on 272 days (10/01 - 06/30)
07/25	1,258,128	1,121,457	1,268	884	57,075	1,064,382	Average Daily Expenses based on 303 days (10/01 - 07/31)
08/25	1,213,600	1,076,929	1,325	813	59,620	1,017,309	Average Daily Expenses based on 334 days (10/01 - 08/31)
09/25	1,060,029	923,358	1,363	677	61,330	862,028	Average Daily Expenses based on 364 days (10/01 - 09/30)
10/25	1,147,368	1,010,697	1,372	737	61,748	948,950	Average Daily Expenses based on 30 days (10/01 - 10/31)
11/25	1,136,219	999,548	977	1023	43,968	955,580	Average Daily Expenses based on 60 days (10/01 - 11/30)
12/25	1,109,170	972,499	1,368	711	61,549	910,950	Average Daily Expenses based on 91 days (10/01 - 12/31)
1/26	1,118,057	981,386	1,267	774	57,035	924,351	Average Daily Expenses based on 122 days (10/01 - 01/31)
2/27	1,133,257	996,586	1,192	836	53,640	942,946	Average Daily Expenses based on 150 days (10/01 - 02/28)

Nonspendable as of 09/30/2024	
*Net Investment of Capital Assets	136,671
*Restricted for water & sewer improvements	-

DRAINAGE FUND – FUND BALANCE HISTORY



Stormwater Drainage Fund - Fund Balance History



Other Funds Summary



<u>FUND</u>	<u>BUDGET</u> <u>EXPEND</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>EXPEND</u>	<u>EST. FUND</u> <u>BALANCE</u>
200-COURT TECHNOLOGY	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ 21,666
201-COURT SECURITY	\$ 20,000	\$ 8,333	\$ 43,946
205-E911 FUND	\$ 69,000	\$ 28,750	\$ 173,679
215-STREET IMPACT FEES	\$ 2,600,000	\$ -	\$ 1,732,827
230-PARK FEES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 227,116
250-OPERATING GRANTS FUND	\$ 6,982,337	\$ -	\$ (461,520)
251-ARPA FUND	\$ 1,900,000	\$ 87,644	\$ 99,283
300-DEBT SERVICE FUND	\$ 1,276,250	\$ 1,113,793	\$ 202,529
403-2016 GO BOND	\$ 2,849,521	\$ 1,456,702	\$ 2,100,974
406-VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,616
410-RESERVED FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$ 1,384,847	\$ 175,610	\$ 5,692,141
515-WATER SEWER IMPACT FUND	\$ 1,587,084	\$ -	\$ 4,551,899

Finance Department Update



- Investment Pools' Average Monthly Interest Rates for February 2026:
 - LOGIC – 3.8076%
 - TexStar– 3.6770%
- Current or upcoming work:
 - FY 25/26 Online Budget Book
 - FY 25/26 Bank Reconciliations
 - TxDOT ROW Reimbursement Requests
 - Investment Policy Review

QUESTIONS?



COMMENTS

**GENERAL FUND
FOR THE MONTH ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2026**

**Summary
Revenues & Expenditures - Budget & Actual**

General Fund - Fund
Balance as of February
28, 2026 is ≈
\$18,510,822

452 days of reserves
as of February 28,
2026

PROPERTY TAX REVENUE

Property Tax received for February was \$419,286 or ≈4.4% of the budget. The majority of property taxes is received in December of every year.

SALES TAX REVENUE

Sales Tax received for February was \$142,353.46 or ≈11.0% of the budget. This is an increase of \$4,322 (≈3.1%) from February

INTEREST REVENUE

Interest received for February was \$77,783 or ≈14.1% of the budget. This is an increase of \$9,177 (≈13.4%) from February 2025.

SUMMARY OF GENERAL FUND REVENUES (41.67% of FY)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>TOTAL REVENUES:</u>	\$ 15,005,562	\$ 1,052,346	\$ 11,702,263	78.0%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>Property Tax :</u>	\$ 9,437,305	\$ 419,286	\$ 9,244,196	98.0%

Property taxes are due in January and become delinquent after January 31st.

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>Sales Tax:</u>	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 142,402	\$ 583,897	44.9%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>Grant Revenue</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>Franchise Fees:</u>	\$ 655,000	\$ 189,027	\$ 415,106	63.4%

Franchise fees are paid to the City annually, quarterly, and monthly depending on the type of franchise. Individual sources are listed below

Type	Pay Cycle	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Electric	Oncor pays annually; Hilco pays quarterly	275,000	5,376	178,077	64.8%
Telephone	AT&T pays annually; all others quarterly	5,000	8	1,528	30.6%
Gas	Atmos pays annually in March	165,000	168,766	168,766	102.3%
Cable	All pay quarterly	65,000	-	7,420	11.4%
Garbage	Pays quarterly on commercial roll offs	25,000	4,876	9,314	37.3%
Water/WW	Paid monthly	120,000	10,000	50,000	41.7%
TOTAL:		\$ 655,000	\$ 189,027	\$ 415,106	63.4%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Permits & Fees:	\$ 626,800	\$ 32,157	\$ 192,855	30.8%

Permits include building permits, garage sale permits, trade, and other

	<u>Account #</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
	100-44300-53-00000	Building Permit Fees	280,000	22,871	91,952	32.8%
	100-44301-53-00000	Miscellaneous Permits	25,000	1,918	21,300	85.2%
	100-44302-53-00000	Backflow and Irrigation Permits	15,000	670	8,143	54.3%
	100-44305-53-00000	Plan Review	180,000	-	20,828	11.6%
	100-44306-53-00000	Zoning Fees	10,000	-	1,056	10.6%
	100-44320-53-00000	Plats	6,000	-	-	0.0%
	100-44325-53-00000	Trade Permits	75,000	2,311	18,977	25.3%
	100-44330-53-00000	License Registration	12,000	1,550	14,568	121.4%
	100-44332-53-00000	Rental Registration	8,000	1,275	6,913	86.4%
	100-44335-53-00000	Food Service	15,000	1,563	9,060	60.4%
	100-44345-53-00000	Garage Sale Permits	800	-	60	7.5%
TOTAL:			\$ 626,800	\$ 32,157	192,855	30.8%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Charges for Services:	\$ 1,820,757	\$ 148,100	\$ 729,645	40.1%

Charges for services consists of tower rental, ambulance fees, sanitation fees, resource officer fees, and other miscellaneous charges. Individual resource officer fees, and other miscellaneous charges. Individual revenue sources are listed below:

	<u>Account #</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
	100-44504-00-00000	Tower Rental	53,000	5,396	23,732	44.8%
	100-44502-30-00000	Ambulance	408,375	25,095	186,685	45.7%
	100-44514-32-00000	Police Reports	2,000	-	474	23.7%
	100-44570-32-00000	Resource Officer	154,382	-	-	0.0%
	100-44581-32-00000	Animal Services	3,000	-	1,455	48.5%
	100-48811-32-00000	Animal Control Donations	-	-	85	-
	100-48824-30-00000	Fire Inspections	-	-	-	0.0%
	100-44582-32-00000	Wrecker	-	-	-	0.0%
	100-44500-40-00000	Sanitation	1,200,000	117,608	517,214	43.1%
TOTAL:			1,820,757	148,100	729,645	40.1%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Court Fines:	\$ 242,000	\$ 23,454	\$ 109,290	45.2%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Miscellaneous	\$ 710,000	\$ 86,525	\$ 354,146	49.9%

Miscellaneous revenue consists of all other revenues collected that are not listed above and consists of the following:

	<u>Account #</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
	100-44800-00-00000	Interest Revenue	550,000	77,783	331,778	60.3%
	100-48802-00-00000	Auction Proceeds	25,000	-	-	0.0%
	100-48805-00-00000	Palladium Proceeds	125,000	-	-	0.0%
	100-48814-00-00000	Other (Misc)	10,000	179	1,494	0.0%
	100-48825-00-00000	TML Ins Reimbursement	-	8,563	20,154	0.0%
	100-48806-16-00000	Donations - Community Events	-	-	721	0.0%
TOTAL:			710,000	86,525	354,146	49.9%

			<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>Recreation Charges for Services</u>			\$ 213,700	\$ 11,396	\$ 73,128	34.2%
Account #	Name		<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
100-44512-16-00000	Park Reservations		-	-	-	-
100-44503-60-00000	Room Rental Fees		64,000	2,395	24,730	38.6%
100-44505-60-00000	Gym Rental Fees		10,000	-	-	0.0%
100-44506-60-00000	Membership Fees		55,000	3,880	19,489	35.4%
100-44507-60-00000	Sponsorship Revenue		1,200	-	-	0.0%
100-44508-60-00000	Comm Ctr POS Sales		500	-	-	0.0%
100-44509-60-00000	Comm Ctr Day Passes		30,000	3,170	15,940	53.1%
100-44510-60-00000	Athletic Leagues		10,000	-	-	0.0%
100-44511-60-00000	Programs/ Classes		43,000	1,100	8,096	18.8%
100-44521-60-00000	Concessions Revenue		-	851	4,874	-
100-48814-60-00000	Miscellaneous Revenue		-	-	-	-
TOTAL:			213,700	11,396	73,128	34.2%

TOTAL REVENUES \$ 15,005,562 \$ 1,052,346 \$ 11,702,263 78.0%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</u>	\$ 15,675,838	\$ 1,024,638	\$ 6,137,975	39.2%

GENERAL FUND
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FY 2025-2026 WITH PRIOR YEAR COMPARISON

FOR THE MONTH ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2026

41.67%

	CURRENT FISCAL YEAR						PRIOR FISCAL YEAR					
	BUDGET		ACTUAL			PROJECTED		BUDGET		FY ACTUAL		
	FY 2025-26		M-T-D	Y-T-D	Y-T-D	FY 2025-26		FY 2024-25		FY 2024-25		
	Adopted Budget	Amended Budget			%		%	Adopted Budget	Amended Budget	M-T-D	Y-T-D	
			Feb-26	Feb-26	Budget	Feb-26	Budget			Feb-25	Feb-25	% Budget
Revenues:												
Property Taxes	9,437,305		419,286	9,244,196	97.95%	3,932,210	41.67%	8,779,380	8,779,380	509,124	8,655,048	98.58%
Franchise Fees	655,000		189,027	415,106	63.37%	272,917	41.67%	630,000	630,000	11,984	388,271	61.63%
Sales Tax	1,300,000		142,402	583,897	44.92%	541,667	41.67%	1,300,000	1,300,000	138,076	549,354	42.26%
Charges for Service	1,820,757		148,100	729,645	40.07%	758,649	41.67%	1,560,430	1,560,430	140,475	676,522	43.35%
Interest	550,000		77,783	331,778	60.32%	229,167	41.67%	300,000	300,000	68,606	315,149	105.05%
Miscellaneous	35,000		8,742	22,369	63.91%	14,583	41.67%	90,000	90,000	30	25,441	28.27%
Court Fines	242,000		23,454	109,290	45.16%	100,833	41.67%	247,000	247,000	21,016	81,050	32.81%
Permits & Fees	626,800		32,157	192,855	30.77%	261,167	41.67%	598,250	598,250	82,989	351,242	58.71%
Recreation	213,700		11,396	73,129	34.22%	89,042	41.67%	170,700	170,700	14,328	67,082	39.30%
Donation (GHHFC Co. Dev.)	125,000		-	-	0.00%	52,083	41.67%	150,000	150,000	-	-	0.00%
Total Revenues	\$ 15,005,562	\$ -	\$ 1,052,346	\$ 11,702,264	77.99%	\$ 6,252,318	41.67%	\$ 13,825,760	13,825,760	\$ 986,629	\$ 11,109,159	80.4%
Expenditures:												
01 - City Council	450,100		12,098	104,207	23.15%	187,542	41.67%	307,600	307,600	29,475	112,934	36.71%
10 - City Manager	585,070		43,168	233,548	39.92%	243,779	41.67%	611,463	611,463	48,295	237,701	38.87%
11 - Administration	93,576		7,713	21,964	23.47%	38,990	41.67%	92,800	92,800	2,132	17,037	18.36%
12 - City Secretary	323,396		10,714	118,955	36.78%	134,748	41.67%	200,372	200,372	52,313	152,552	76.13%
13 - Human Resources	429,333		26,860	304,687	70.97%	178,889	41.67%	430,350	430,350	28,924	320,723	74.53%
14 - IT	632,641		61,679	290,224	45.88%	263,600	41.67%	663,766	663,766	68,842	256,128	38.59%
16 - Community Engagement	237,144		12,255	110,080	46.42%	98,810	41.67%	326,807	326,807	51,029	121,154	37.07%
20 - Finance	479,961		23,594	139,096	28.98%	199,984	41.67%	467,050	467,050	62,396	308,802	66.12%
21 - Municipal Court	224,262		24,302	104,074	46.41%	93,443	41.67%	224,755	224,755	18,283	75,906	33.77%
30 - Fire	3,261,840		265,809	1,473,348	45.17%	1,359,100	41.67%	2,930,695	2,930,695	232,151	1,279,513	43.66%
32 - Police	4,571,976		330,765	1,669,476	36.52%	1,904,990	41.67%	4,008,068	4,008,068	263,472	1,474,205	36.78%
40 - Streets	2,937,021		118,988	1,146,237	39.03%	1,223,759	41.67%	2,513,951	2,513,951	208,151	928,027	36.92%
52 - Economic Development	68,450		-	-	0.00%	28,521	41.67%	54,650	54,650	-	4,000	7.32%
53 - Planning	461,296		37,789	185,432	40.20%	192,207	41.67%	486,202	486,202	120,360	277,267	57.03%
60 - Parks and Recreation	639,787		41,185	198,034	30.95%	266,578	41.67%	742,147	742,147	31,059	164,007	22.10%
62 - Grounds Maintenance	279,985		7,719	38,614	13.79%	116,660	41.67%	141,398	141,398	10,995	56,052	39.64%
Total Expenditures	\$ 15,675,838	\$ -	\$ 1,024,638	\$ 6,137,975	39.16%	1,306,320	8.33%	\$ 14,202,074	\$ 14,202,074	\$ 1,227,876	\$ 5,786,009	40.74%
Total Revenues Over (Under) Exp	\$ (670,277)	\$ -	\$ 27,708	\$ 5,564,289		\$ 4,945,998		\$ (376,315)	\$ (376,314)	\$ (241,247)	\$ 5,323,150	

	CURRENT FISCAL YEAR						PRIOR FISCAL YEAR					
	BUDGET		ACTUAL			PROJECTED		BUDGET		FY ACTUAL		
	FY 2025-26		M-T-D	Y-T-D	%	FY 2025-26		FY 2024-25		FY 2024-25		
	Adopted Budget	Amended Budget					%	Adopted Budget	Amended Budget	M-T-D	Y-T-D	Y-T-D
			Feb-26	Feb-26	Budget	Feb-26	Budget			Feb-25	Feb-25	% Budget
Other Financing Sources (Uses):												
Transfers In (Out):												
Charge for Service (Mgt)	15,000	-	1,250	6,250	41.67%	6,250	41.67%	15,000	15,000	1,250	6,250	41.67%
Charge for Service (City Wide)	6,000	-	500	2,500	41.67%	2,500	41.67%	6,000	6,000	500	2,500	41.67%
Transfer from Fund 205-911 Wireless	69,000	-	5,750	28,750	41.67%	28,750	41.67%	69,000	69,000	5,750	28,750	41.67%
Transfer from/(to) Court Security	20,000	-	1,667	8,333	41.67%	8,333	41.67%	20,000	20,000	1,666	8,333	41.67%
Transfer from Drainage Fund	15,775	-	1,315	6,573	41.67%	6,573	41.67%	15,775	15,775	1,315	6,573	41.67%
Transfer from GH Dev Co. & HFC to GF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Fund 410 Capital Project Fund	-	-	(33,310)	(33,310)	0.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Vehicle Replacement Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to State Seizure Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,678)	(2,678)	-
Transfer to Grant Fund (250)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Disaster Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (544,501)	\$ -	\$ 4,880	\$ 5,583,386		\$ 52,406		\$ (250,539)	\$ (250,539)	\$ (233,444)	\$ 5,372,878	
Total Fund Balance - BOY*	12,937,100		12,937,100	12,937,100				8,541,761	8,541,761	8,546,915	8,546,915	
Total Fund Balance - EOY	\$ 12,392,599	\$ -	12,941,980	\$ 18,520,486				\$ 8,291,222	\$ 8,291,223	\$ 8,313,471	\$ 13,919,793	
Less: Commitments for Specific Use	-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	
Less: Nonspendable	(9,664)		(9,664)	(9,664)				(10,000)	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	
Less: Assigned for Specific Use	-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	
Ending Fund Balance - Unassigned	\$ 12,382,935	\$ -	\$ 12,932,316	\$ 18,510,822				\$ 8,281,222	\$ 8,291,223	\$ 8,303,471	\$ 13,909,793	
AVERAGE DAILY EXPENDITURES	42,948	-		40,920				38,910	38,910		38,573	
Number of Days In Reserve	288			452				213			361	

**WATER AND SEWER FUND
FOR THE MONTH ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2026**

**Summary
Revenues & Expenditures - Budget & Actual**

Water Fund - Fund
Balance as of
February 28, 2026 is
≈\$3,915,681

136 days of reserves
as of February 28,
2026

WATER REVENUE

Water sales for February was \$363,629 or 7.7% of the budget. This is an increase of \$49,377 (≈15.7%) from February 2025.

SEWER REVENUE

Sewer sales for February was \$525,596 or 9.6% of the budget. This is an increase of \$86,108 (≈19.6%) from February 2025.

SUMMARY OF WATER & SEWER FUND REVENUES (41.67% of FY)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>TOTAL REVENUES:</u>	\$ 10,652,200	\$ -	\$ 916,111	\$ 3,964,152	37.2%

Water and Sewer sales

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Water Sales	\$ 4,750,000	\$ -	\$ 363,629	\$ 1,655,408	34.9%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Sewer Sales	\$ 5,500,000	\$ -	\$ 525,596	\$ 2,138,786	38.9%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Other Fees	\$ 370,000	\$ -	\$ 20,065	\$ 106,774	28.9%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Interest	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ 6,576	\$ 60,804	202.7%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Miscellaneous Income	\$ 2,200	\$ -	\$ 245	\$ 2,380	108.2%

SUMMARY OF WATER & SEWER FUND EXPENDITURES

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</u>	\$ 10,426,767	\$ -	\$ 908,303	\$ 4,544,616	43.6%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Meter Services	\$ 163,270	\$ -	\$ 217	\$ 30,148	18.5%

WATER & SEWER FUND
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FY 2025-26 WITH PRIOR YEAR COMPARISON

FOR THE MONTH ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2026

41.67%

	CURRENT FISCAL YEAR						PRIOR FISCAL YEAR					
	BUDGET		ACTUAL			PROJECTED		BUDGET		FY ACTUAL		
	FY 2025-26		M-T-D	Y-T-D	Y-T-D	FY 2025-26		FY 2024-25		FY 2024-25		
	Adopted Budget	Amended Budget						Adopted Budget	Amended Budget	M-T-D Feb-25	Y-T-D Feb-25	Y-T-D % Budget
			Feb-26	Feb-26	% Budget	Feb-26	% Budget					
Revenues:												
Water Sales	4,750,000		363,629	1,655,408	34.9%	1,979,167	41.67%	4,750,000	4,750,000	314,252	1,566,686	32.983%
Sewer Sales	5,500,000		525,596	2,138,786	38.9%	2,291,667	41.67%	5,120,000	5,120,000	439,488	2,036,569	39.777%
Late Charges	300,000		20,065	100,999	33.7%	125,000	41.67%	300,000	300,000	24,688	137,072	45.691%
Reconnection Fees	30,000		-	5,775	19.3%	12,500	41.67%	30,000	30,000	1,960	19,320	64.400%
Water Meters	35,000		-	-	0.0%	14,583	41.67%	35,000	35,000	4,651	36,732	104.949%
Tap Fees	5,000		-	-	0.0%	2,083	41.67%	5,000	5,000	-	-	0.000%
Interest Earnings	30,000		6,576	60,804	202.7%	12,500	41.67%	40,000	40,000	14,446	97,737	244.343%
Miscellaneous	2,200		245	2,380	108.2%	917	41.67%	2,200	2,200	640	2,635	119.792%
Total Revenues	\$ 10,652,200	\$ -	\$ 916,111	\$ 3,964,152	37.2%	\$ 4,438,417	41.7%	\$ 10,282,200	\$ 10,282,200	\$ 800,125	\$ 3,896,751	37.90%
Expenditures:												
Transfer to GF (MGT)	15,000		1,250	6,250	41.7%	6,250	41.67%	-	-	1,250	6,250	0.00%
Transfer to GF (City Wide)	6,000		500	2,500	41.7%	2,500	41.67%	-	-	500	2,500	0.00%
Transfer to Capital Projects (505)	-		-	-	0.0%	-	0.00%	-	-	304,503	304,503	0.00%
Utility Administration	515,084		26,325	199,066	38.6%	214,618	41.67%	504,417	504,417	41,579	204,196	40.48%
Water Operations	3,625,253		405,034	1,337,487	36.9%	1,510,522	41.67%	3,045,433	3,045,433	1,127,616	1,917,817	62.97%
Wastewater Operations	6,102,160		474,978	2,969,166	48.7%	2,542,567	41.67%	5,969,742	5,969,742	439,630	2,200,739	36.86%
Meter Services	163,270		217	30,148	18.5%	68,029	41.67%	260,269	260,269	1,083	34,380	13.21%
Receivable Adjustments	-		-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 10,426,767	\$ -	\$ 908,303	\$ 4,544,616	43.6%	\$ 4,344,486	41.7%	\$ 9,779,861	\$ 9,779,861	\$ 1,916,162	\$ 4,670,385	47.76%
Total Revenues Over (Under) Exp	\$ 225,433	\$ -	\$ 7,807	\$ (580,464)		\$ 93,930		\$ 502,339	\$ 502,339	\$ (1,116,037)	\$ (773,634)	
Other Funding Sources (Uses):												
Loan Principal (Smart meters)	(172,584)	-	(172,584)	(172,584)	100.0%	-	0.0%	(168,470)	(168,470)	(168,462)	(168,462)	100.00%
Loan Interest (Smart meters)	(52,577)	-	(52,577)	(52,577)	100.0%	-	0.0%	(56,700)	(56,700)	(56,699)	(56,699)	100.00%
W/S Capital	-		-	-		-						
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 272	\$ -	\$ (217,353)	\$ (805,625)				\$ 277,169	\$ 277,169	\$ (1,341,198)	\$ (998,794)	
Total Unrestricted Fund Balance - BOY	4,721,306		4,721,306	4,721,306				1,826,575	1,826,575	2,613,582	1,826,575	
Total Fund Balance - EOY	\$ 4,721,578	\$ -	\$ 4,503,953	\$ 3,915,681		\$ -		\$ 5,140,696	\$ 5,140,696	\$ 4,586,505	\$ 4,141,902	
Less: Commitments for Specific Use				-		-		-				
Less: Assigned for Specific Use	-		-	-		-		(3,314,121)	(3,314,121)	(3,314,121)	(5,078,848)	
Ending Fund Balance - Unrestricted	\$ 4,721,578	\$ -	\$ 4,503,953	\$ 3,915,681		\$ -		\$ 1,826,575	\$ 1,826,575	\$ 1,272,384	\$ 145,812	\$ -
AVERAGE DAILY EXPENDITURES	29,126	-		28,738				27,411	27,411		32,637	
Number of Days In Reserve	162			136				67			4	

**DRAINAGE FUND
FOR THE MONTH ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2026**

**Summary
Revenues & Expenditures - Budget & Actual**

Drainage Fund
Fund Balance as of
February 28, 2026 is
≈\$996,586

836 days of reserves
as of February 28,
2026

DRAINAGE FEE REVENUE

Drainage Fees February: \$37,305 or 7.98% of the budget. This is an increase of \$5,809 (≈18.44%) from February 2025.

Appendix A. Municipal Drainage System Fees	
Residential properties: \$5.08 per month.	
Nonresidential properties are based on lot size as shown below:	
Property Size	Monthly Fee
Less than or equal to 25,000 square feet	\$15.00
Greater than 25,000 square feet and less than or equal to 43,560 square feet	\$30.00
Greater than 43,560 square feet and less than or equal to 130,680 square feet	\$50.00
Greater than 130,680 square feet and less than or equal to 217,800 square feet	\$100.00
Greater than 217,800 square feet	\$175.00

SUMMARY OF MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE FUND (41.67% of FY)

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>TOTAL REVENUES:</u>	\$ 471,420	\$ -	\$ 180,963	38.4%

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</u>	\$ 728,196	\$ -	\$ 178,768	24.5%

DRAINAGE FUND
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FY 2025-26 WITH PRIOR YEAR COMPARISON

FOR THE MONTH ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2026

41.67%

	CURRENT FISCAL YEAR						PRIOR FISCAL YEAR					
	BUDGET		ACTUAL			FY PROJECTED		BUDGET		FY ACTUAL		
	FY 2025-26		M-T-D	Y-T-D	Y-T-D	FY 2025-26		FY 2024-25		FY 2024-25		
	Original Budget	Amended Budget						Adopted Budget	Amended Budget	M-T-D Feb-25	Y-T-D Feb-25	Y-T-D % Budget
			Feb-26	Feb-26	% Budget	Feb-26	% Budget					
Revenues:												
Drainage Fees - Residential	426,420		32,815	144,228	33.82%	177,675	41.67%	426,420	426,420	28,896	131,577	30.86%
Drainage Fees - Commercial	41,000		4,490	19,570	47.73%	17,083	41.67%	41,000	41,000	2,600	11,745	28.65%
Interest	4,000		3,350	17,165	429.12%	1,667	41.67%	4,000	4,000	4,102	24,375	609.39%
Misc Revenue	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 471,420	\$ -	\$ 40,655	\$ 180,963	38.39%	\$ 196,425	41.67%	\$ 471,420	\$ 471,420	\$ 35,598	\$ 167,697	35.57%
Expenditures:												
Stormwater Operations	459,116		24,140	178,768	38.94%	191,298	41.67%	409,414	409,414	16,434	127,839	31.22%
Receivables Adjustments	-		-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Top of the Hills Drainage Project CIP	249,080		-	-	0.00%	103,783	41.67%	250,000	250,000	920	920	0.37%
Kingston Meadows Drainage Project	10,000		-	-	0.00%	4,167	41.67%	10,000	10,000	4,921	4,921	49.21%
Gateway Drainage Project	10,000		-	-	0.00%	4,167	41.67%	10,000	10,000	4,921	4,921	49.21%
Total Expenditures	\$ 728,196	\$ -	\$ 24,140	\$ 178,768	24.55%	\$ 303,415	41.67%	\$ 679,414	\$ 679,414	\$ 27,196	\$ 138,601	20.40%
Total Revenues Over (Under) Exp	\$ (256,776)	\$ -	\$ 16,514	\$ 2,195		\$ (106,990)		\$ (207,994)	\$ (207,994)	\$ 8,402	\$ 29,097	
Other Financing Sources (Uses):												
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-		-		-	-			
Transfers In (Out) to Capital Proj Funds:	-	-	-	-								
Operating Transfer to General Fund	(15,775)		(1,315)	(6,573)	41.67%	6,573	41.7%	(15,775)	(15,775)	(1,315)	(6,573)	41.67%
Capital Projects Fund - City Commitment	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (272,551)	\$ -	\$ 15,200	\$ (4,378)				\$ (223,769)	\$ (223,769)	\$ 7,088	\$ 22,524	
Total Unrestricted Fund Balance - BOY	\$ 1,137,635		\$ 1,137,635	\$ 1,137,635				\$ 1,140,746	\$ 1,140,746	\$ 1,140,746	\$ 1,140,746	
Total Fund Balance - EOY	\$ 865,084		\$ 1,152,835	\$ 1,133,257		\$ -		\$ 916,977	\$ 916,977	\$ 1,147,834	\$ 1,154,584	
Less: Net Investment of Capital Assets	(136,671)		(136,671)	(136,671)		-		-	-	-	-	
Ending Fund Balance - Unrestricted	\$ 728,413		\$ 1,016,164	\$ 996,586		\$ -		\$ 916,977	\$ 916,977	\$ 1,147,834	\$ 1,154,584	
AVERAGE DAILY EXPENDITURES	\$ 1,995			\$ 1,192				\$ 1,861			\$ 924	
Number of Days In Reserve	365			836				493			1,250	

OTHER FUNDS
FOR THE MONTH ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2026

Summary
Revenues & Expenditures - Budget & Actual

SUMMARY OF OTHER FUNDS (41.67% of FY)

<u>300 - DEBT SERVICE FUND</u>					
		<u>Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>TOTAL REVENUES:</u>		\$ 1,293,706	\$ -	\$ 1,263,649	97.7%
		<u>Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</u>		\$ 1,276,250	\$ -	\$ 1,113,793	87.3%
<u>205 - E911 FUND</u>					
		<u>Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>TOTAL REVENUES:</u>		\$ 80,500	\$ -	\$ 45,075	56.0%
		<u>Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</u>		\$ 69,000	\$ -	\$ 28,750	41.67%
<u>406 - VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND</u>					
		<u>Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>TOTAL REVENUES:</u>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 471	#DIV/0!
		<u>Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</u>		\$ 303,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
<u>515 - WATER SEWER IMPACT FUND</u>					
		<u>Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>TOTAL REVENUES:</u>		\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 7,376	73.8%
		<u>Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</u>		\$ 1,587,084	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%

OTHER FUNDS: FINANCIAL SUMMARY
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE MONTH ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2026

		BUDGET					Y-T-D ACTUAL							
FUND	FUND NAME	Revenues	Expenditures	Change in Fund Balances	Fund Balance Beginning of Year	Fund Balance End of Year	Revenues	% Budget	Expenditures	% Budget	Change in Fund Balances	% Budget	Fund Balance Beginning of Year	Y-T-D Fund Balance Projection
DEBT SERVICE FUND														
300	Debt Service Fund	\$ 1,293,706	\$ 1,276,250	\$ 17,456	\$ 52,673	\$ 70,129	\$ 1,263,649	98%	\$ 1,113,793	87%	\$ 149,856	858.5%	\$ 52,673	\$ 202,529
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS														
200	Court Technology Fund	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,000	\$ 500	\$ 19,328	\$ 19,828	\$ 2,338	52%	\$ -	0%	\$ 2,338	467.6%	\$ 19,328	\$ 21,666
201	Court Security Fund	8,000	20,000	(12,000)	48,751	36,751	3,528	44%	8,333	42%	(4,806)	40.0%	48,751	43,946
205	E911 Fund	80,500	69,000	11,500	157,354	168,854	45,075	56%	28,750	42%	16,325	142.0%	157,354	173,679
213	Federal Seizure Fund	-	-	-	3,308	3,308	55	0%	-	0%	55	0.0%	3,308	3,363
214	State Seizure Fund	500	-	500	8,885	9,385	194	0%	-	0%	194	38.8%	8,885	9,079
250	Operating Grants Fund	6,982,337	6,982,337	-	(461,520)	(461,520)	-	0%	-	0%	-	0.0%	(461,520)	(461,520)
251	ARPA Fund	2,000,000	1,900,000	100,000	104,177	204,177	82,750	4%	87,644	5%	(4,894)	-4.9%	104,177	99,283
		\$ 9,075,837	\$ 8,975,337	\$ 100,500	\$ (119,717)	\$ (19,217)	\$ 133,940		\$ 124,727		\$ 9,213		\$ (119,717)	\$ (110,505)
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND														
215	Street Impact Fees (restri)	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 2,600,000	\$ (1,550,000)	\$ 1,731,103	\$ 181,103	\$ 1,724	0%	\$ -	0%	\$ 1,724	-0.1%	\$ 1,731,103	\$ 1,732,827
230	Park Fees	66,900	-	66,900	216,925	283,825	10,191	-	-	0%	10,191	15.2%	216,925	227,116
403	2016 GO Bonds	674,000	2,849,521	(2,175,521)	2,567,905	392,384	989,771	147%	1,456,702	51%	(466,931)	21.5%	2,567,905	2,100,974
406	Vehicle Replacement Fund	-	-	-	22,245	22,245	471	-	-	-	471	0.0%	22,245	22,716
410	Reserved for Capital Projects	1,384,847	1,384,847	-	5,832,199	5,832,199	35,552	3%	175,610	13%	(140,058)	0.0%	5,832,199	5,692,141
515	Water Sewer Impact Fund	10,000	1,587,084	(1,577,084)	4,544,523	2,967,439	7,376	-	-	0%	7,376	-0.5%	4,544,523	4,551,899
		\$ 3,185,747	\$ 8,421,452	\$ (5,235,705)	\$ 14,943,826	\$ 9,708,121	\$ 1,045,084		\$ 1,632,312		\$ (587,228)		\$ 14,943,826	\$ 14,356,598

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIST

INVOICES PAID - FEBRUARY 2026

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Status	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Date
1768	AIR SUPPLY	2149548	01/25/26	P	100-53511-40-00000	RENTAL EQUIPMENT	82.75	02/06/26
						TOTAL	82.75	
4171	Aoka Engineering LLC	35	01/14/26	P	100-53047-53-00000	INSPECTIONS	16,397.40	02/06/26
						TOTAL	16,397.40	
4264	AVENUE TEXACO DISTRIBUTOR, INC	85114	01/22/26	P	100-53206-40-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	349.88	02/06/26
4264	AVENUE TEXACO DISTRIBUTOR, INC	85114	01/22/26	P	500-53206-41-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	349.88	02/06/26
4264	AVENUE TEXACO DISTRIBUTOR, INC	85114	01/22/26	P	500-53206-42-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	349.87	02/06/26
4264	AVENUE TEXACO DISTRIBUTOR, INC	85114	01/22/26	P	550-53206-46-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	349.87	02/06/26
						TOTAL	1,399.50	
3434	BIRKHOFF, HENDRICKS & CARTER,	22168	02/03/26	P	251-55003-41-ELARP	CAPITAL OUTLAY	43,648.75	02/06/26
						TOTAL	43,648.75	
2606	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC.	86077703	02/02/26	P	100-51314-30-00000	AMBULANCE SUPPLIES	2,219.80	02/06/26
						TOTAL	2,219.80	
1769	BRITTON METER REPAIR	13912	01/30/26	P	500-53204-41-00000	R&M WATER SYSTEM	233.70	02/06/26
1769	BRITTON METER REPAIR	13911	01/30/26	P	500-53204-41-00000	R&M WATER SYSTEM	424.85	02/06/26
1769	BRITTON METER REPAIR	13794	12/16/25	P	500-53204-41-00000	R&M WATER SYSTEM	965.30	02/06/26
1769	BRITTON METER REPAIR	13771	12/05/25	P	500-53204-41-00000	R&M WATER SYSTEM	959.65	02/06/26
1769	BRITTON METER REPAIR	13694	11/12/25	P	500-53204-41-00000	R&M WATER SYSTEM	148.35	02/06/26
1769	BRITTON METER REPAIR	13658	10/28/25	P	500-53204-41-00000	R&M WATER SYSTEM	131.80	02/06/26
1769	BRITTON METER REPAIR	13628	10/16/25	P	500-53204-41-00000	R&M WATER SYSTEM	670.28	02/06/26
						TOTAL	3,533.93	
3938	CALLAWAY, CASS ROBERT	20251130	02/02/26	P	100-53017-21-00000	MUNICIPAL JUDGE	3,000.00	02/06/26
3938	CALLAWAY, CASS ROBERT	20251231	02/06/26	P	100-53017-21-00000	MUNICIPAL JUDGE	3,000.00	02/06/26
3938	CALLAWAY, CASS ROBERT	20260131	02/06/26	P	100-53017-21-00000	MUNICIPAL JUDGE	3,000.00	02/06/26
						TOTAL	9,000.00	

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Status	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Date
3036	CITY OF ARLINGTON	26-60	02/02/26	P	100-53334-11-00000	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS, & PUB	1,879.30	02/06/26
						TOTAL	1,879.30	
4162	CLIFFORD POWER SYSTEMS, INC.	SVC-0202882	01/15/26	P	500-53200-41-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	4,047.66	02/06/26
						TOTAL	4,047.66	
1860	DALLAS WATER UTILITIES	50303241466	01/16/26	P	500-53044-41-00000	CITY WATER PURCHASES	166,719.50	02/06/26
						TOTAL	166,719.50	
3456	Defender Supply LLC	105666	02/02/26	P	100-51312-32-00000	PATROL SUPPLIES	210.00	02/06/26
						TOTAL	210.00	
1944	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC	33649688	02/02/26	P	100-51300-30-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	96.05	02/06/26
1944	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC	33700548	02/02/26	P	100-51300-30-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	33.16	02/06/26
						TOTAL	129.21	
100083	GRANICUS LLC	222847	01/21/26	P	100-53336-16-00000	SPECIAL EVENTS	4,300.00	02/06/26
						TOTAL	4,300.00	
2009	GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	VUNIV0087432	02/05/26	P	100-51300-32-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	40.00	02/06/26
2009	GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV1075021	02/05/26	P	100-51300-32-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	1,634.61	02/06/26
2009	GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	UNIV0089678	02/05/26	P	100-51300-32-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	556.02	02/06/26
2009	GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	UNIV0089679	02/05/26	P	100-51300-32-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	12.88	02/06/26
						TOTAL	2,243.51	
100180	HERITAGE AIR SERVICES, LLC	151122	01/30/26	P	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	329.08	02/06/26
						TOTAL	329.08	
2088	Home Depot Credit Services	9023850	11/18/25	P	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	52.32	02/06/26
2088	Home Depot Credit Services	7381346	12/30/25	P	500-53205-42-00000	R & M SEWER SYSTEM	238.56	02/06/26
2088	Home Depot Credit Services	340805	01/06/26	P	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	2.50	02/06/26
2088	Home Depot Credit Services	351265	01/06/26	P	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	198.00	02/06/26
2088	Home Depot Credit Services	5902824	11/12/25	P	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	6.25	02/06/26

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Status	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Date
2088	Home Depot Credit Services	9900560	01/07/26	P	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	198.00	02/06/26
						TOTAL	695.63	
2534	INTERSTATE BILLING SERVICES	122673	02/02/26	P	100-53202-30-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	5,755.80	02/06/26
2534	INTERSTATE BILLING SERVICES	122676	02/05/26	P	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	2,623.20	02/06/26
						TOTAL	8,379.00	
3875	LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMP	9302025	10/22/25	P	100-20006-00-00000	LINEBARGER COLLECTIONS	893.99	02/06/26
3875	LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMP	10252026	01/30/26	P	100-20006-00-00000	LINEBARGER COLLECTIONS	225.30	02/06/26
3875	LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMP	11302025	01/30/26	P	100-20006-00-00000	LINEBARGER COLLECTIONS	279.91	02/06/26
3875	LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMP	12312025	01/30/26	P	100-20006-00-00000	LINEBARGER COLLECTIONS	442.56	02/06/26
						TOTAL	1,841.76	
2185	MASSEY'S TIRES & WHEELS	2009-2	01/23/26	P	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	40.00	02/06/26
2185	MASSEY'S TIRES & WHEELS	2009-3	01/23/26	P	500-53202-41-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	25.00	02/06/26
2185	MASSEY'S TIRES & WHEELS	0211-47	01/14/26	P	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	20.00	02/06/26
						TOTAL	85.00	
100162	MCDOWELL TRUCKING SERVICE INC.	12326	01/23/26	P	100-53216-40-00000	R & M STREETS	2,280.00	02/06/26
						TOTAL	2,280.00	
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	137608	01/23/26	P	550-53202-46-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	52.45	02/06/26
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	137609	01/23/26	P	500-53202-42-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	95.95	02/06/26
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	137735	02/03/26	P	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	18.50	02/06/26
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	137736	02/03/26	P	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	18.50	02/06/26
						TOTAL	185.40	
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-104192	12/04/25	P	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	45.88	02/06/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-104487	12/08/25	P	550-53202-46-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	24.76	02/06/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-105547	12/22/25	P	500-53202-41-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	4.77	02/06/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-103861	01/08/26	P	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	15.99	02/06/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-106646	01/12/26	P	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	14.80	02/06/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6821-104745	12/11/25	P	100-53206-40-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	206.54	02/06/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0868-284345 CR.	01/16/26	P	500-53206-41-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	(3.00)	02/06/26

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Status	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Date
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-106646 CR.	01/16/26	P	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	(0.30)	02/06/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	868284345	01/09/26	P	500-53206-41-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	149.98	02/06/26
						TOTAL	459.42	
2258	OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEXAS	225-131057	07/01/25	P	100-53061-21-00000	OMNIBASE	90.00	02/06/26
2258	OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEXAS	325-131057	10/01/25	P	100-53061-21-00000	OMNIBASE	312.00	02/06/26
2258	OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEXAS	425-131057	01/05/26	P	100-53061-21-00000	OMNIBASE	150.00	02/06/26
						TOTAL	552.00	
4183	RITA COOK	SAN0000003	02/03/26	P	100-53311-16-00000	MARKETING & COMMUNICATIONS	112.50	02/06/26
						TOTAL	112.50	
100284	Texas Background Investigators	2916	02/02/26	P	100-53013-32-00000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	650.00	02/06/26
						TOTAL	650.00	
100213	UrbanCore Collaborative, Inc.	GH202602	02/03/26	P	500-53003-41-00000	ENGINEERING SERVICES	8,500.00	02/06/26
						TOTAL	8,500.00	
1	Nelda Washington	53267	02/13/26	P	100-53333-01-00000	CONF, TRAIN, & TRVL - PLACE 6	532.67	02/13/26
						TOTAL	532.67	
2281	PITNEY BOWES INC	1028788373	01/12/26	P	100-51303-11-00000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	86.09	02/16/26
						TOTAL	86.09	
2279	PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL	3321994898	01/23/26	P	100-51332-11-00000	POSTAGE	197.58	02/16/26
						TOTAL	197.58	
1	Glynell Horn	AAMA26	02/17/26	P	100-53307-32-00000	CONFERENCE, TRAINING, & TRAVEL	215.00	02/17/26
						TOTAL	215.00	
3951	SONJA A. BROWN	AAMA26	02/17/26	P	100-53301-01-00000	CONF, TRAIN, & TRVL - MAYOR	215.00	02/17/26
						TOTAL	215.00	
4092	ADT SECURITY SECURITY SERVICES	1192377705	01/24/26	P	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	69.27	02/20/26

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Status	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Date
						TOTAL	69.27	
2771	AT&T	02.26-214A35003	02/11/26	P	100-53342-32-00000	E-911 SERVICES	232.95	02/20/26
2771	AT&T	02.26-214A35003	02/11/26	P	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	976.02	02/20/26
						TOTAL	1,208.97	
1715	AT&T MOBILITY	2026.01.25	01/25/26	P	100-53300-14-00000	CELL PHONES & WIRELESS CARDS	677.19	02/20/26
1715	AT&T MOBILITY	2026.01.25	01/25/26	P	100-53329-01-00000	CITY COUNCIL CELL PHONES	243.73	02/20/26
1715	AT&T MOBILITY	2026.01.25	01/25/26	P	100-53300-14-00000	CELL PHONES & WIRELESS CARDS	2,463.17	02/20/26
1715	AT&T MOBILITY	2026.01.25	01/25/26	P	100-53300-14-00000	CELL PHONES & WIRELESS CARDS	1,087.40	02/20/26
						TOTAL	4,471.49	
1720	ATMOS ENERGY	2.11.26	02/11/26	P	100-53321-40-00000	NATURAL GAS	1,127.83	02/20/26
1720	ATMOS ENERGY	2.11.26	02/11/26	P	100-53321-40-00000	NATURAL GAS	1,108.79	02/20/26
1720	ATMOS ENERGY	2.11.26 A	02/11/26	P	100-53321-40-00000	NATURAL GAS	884.65	02/20/26
1720	ATMOS ENERGY	2.11.26 A	02/11/26	P	100-53321-40-00000	NATURAL GAS	223.50	02/20/26
1720	ATMOS ENERGY	2.11.26 A	02/11/26	P	100-53321-40-00000	NATURAL GAS	335.73	02/20/26
						TOTAL	3,680.50	
4018	AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.	INUS423406	02/20/26	P	100-53768-32-00000	LEASE PAYMENTS	33,696.04	02/20/26
						TOTAL	33,696.04	
100066	Baker, Marchelle	MB-01-2026	02/19/26	P	100-22145-00-00000	INSTRUCTOR PAYABLE	232.70	02/20/26
						TOTAL	232.70	
2606	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC.	86104996	02/20/26	P	100-51314-30-00000	AMBULANCE SUPPLIES	311.88	02/20/26
2606	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC.	86080832	02/20/26	P	100-51314-30-00000	AMBULANCE SUPPLIES	133.98	02/20/26
						TOTAL	445.86	
4287	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS dba SPE	162786201020126	02/01/26	P	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	698.98	02/20/26
						TOTAL	698.98	
3949	CIVICPLUS, INC	358419	02/07/26	P	100-53024-14-00000	WEBSITE HOSTING FEES	4,075.00	02/20/26
3949	CIVICPLUS, INC	352106	12/11/25	P	100-53024-14-00000	WEBSITE HOSTING FEES	8,198.38	02/20/26

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Status	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Date
3949	CIVICPLUS, INC	363333	02/11/26	P	100-53024-14-00000	WEBSITE HOSTING FEES	7,250.00	02/20/26
						TOTAL	19,523.38	
4162	CLIFFORD POWER SYSTEMS, INC.	PMA-0149261	01/21/26	P	500-53200-41-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	2,163.00	02/20/26
						TOTAL	2,163.00	
100268	Community National Title, LLC	SABINO ARIZPE	02/12/26	P	403-55085-99-BEAR1	ROAD IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURES	24,327.00	02/20/26
100268	Community National Title, LLC	SABINO ARIZPE	02/12/26	P	403-55085-99-BEAR1	ROAD IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURES	1,224.00	02/20/26
						TOTAL	25,551.00	
4233	COMMUNITY WASTE DISPOSAL L.P.	226840	01/28/26	P	100-53115-40-00000	SANITATION SERVICES	206.61	02/20/26
4233	COMMUNITY WASTE DISPOSAL L.P.	260303	02/04/26	P	100-53115-40-00000	SANITATION SERVICES	48.78	02/20/26
						TOTAL	255.39	
4233	COMMUNITY WASTE DISPOSAL L.P.	264913	02/11/26	P	100-53115-40-00000	SANITATION SERVICES	48.78	02/20/26
4233	COMMUNITY WASTE DISPOSAL L.P.	270284	02/18/26	P	100-53115-40-00000	SANITATION SERVICES	48.78	02/20/26
						TOTAL	97.56	
1822	COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	20260220	02/19/26	P	100-20003-00-00000	SALES TAX (GARBAGE) PAYABLE	9,732.81	02/20/26
1822	COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	20260220	02/19/26	P	100-44101-00-00000	SALES TAX	(48.56)	02/20/26
1822	COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	20260220	02/19/26	P	100-11200-00-00000	A/R GARBAGE	(87.48)	02/20/26
1822	COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	20260220	02/19/26	P	100-20001-00-00000	SALES TAX - OTHER	67.89	02/20/26
						TOTAL	9,664.66	
4130	DAHILL OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CORPO	41468775	01/12/26	P	100-53050-14-00000	OPERATING LEASES-COPIERS	1,140.25	02/20/26
						TOTAL	1,140.25	
4155	DAHILL OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CORPO	IN6021308	02/02/26	P	100-53324-11-00000	PRINTING, COPY & PHOTO	52.08	02/20/26
4155	DAHILL OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CORPO	IN6021308	02/02/26	P	100-53324-11-00000	PRINTING, COPY & PHOTO	2.50	02/20/26
4155	DAHILL OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CORPO	IN6021308	02/02/26	P	100-53324-11-00000	PRINTING, COPY & PHOTO	6.32	02/20/26
4155	DAHILL OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CORPO	IN6021308	02/02/26	P	100-53324-60-00000	PRINTING, COPY & PHOTO	26.99	02/20/26
4155	DAHILL OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CORPO	IN6021308	02/02/26	P	100-53324-11-00000	PRINTING, COPY & PHOTO	3.12	02/20/26
4155	DAHILL OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CORPO	IN6021308	02/02/26	P	100-53324-32-00000	PRINTING, COPY & PHOTO	20.26	02/20/26
4155	DAHILL OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CORPO	IN6021308	02/02/26	P	100-53324-53-00000	PRINTING, COPY & PHOTO	26.81	02/20/26

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Status	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Date
						TOTAL	138.08	
1840	DALLAS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTR	26-124-3	02/01/26	P	100-53033-20-00000	APPRAISAL DISTRICT ALLOCATION	5,774.00	02/20/26
						TOTAL	5,774.00	
1	Debra Jones	DJ-PERFECTLINES	02/19/26	P	100-44506-60-00000	MEMBERSHIP FEES (COMM CTR)	8.00	02/20/26
						TOTAL	8.00	
1938	FROST NATIONAL BANK-BOND PAYME	2152026	02/12/26	P	300-53725-20-00000	2008 CO BOND PRINCIPAL	135,000.00	02/20/26
1938	FROST NATIONAL BANK-BOND PAYME	2152026	02/12/26	P	300-53726-20-00000	2008 CO BOND INTEREST	8,584.06	02/20/26
						TOTAL	143,584.06	
1944	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC	33948495	02/20/26	P	100-51300-30-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	16.98	02/20/26
1944	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC	33948495	02/20/26	P	100-51300-30-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	16.98	02/20/26
1944	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC	33948495	02/20/26	P	100-51300-30-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	117.21	02/20/26
1944	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC	33948495	02/20/26	P	100-51300-30-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	16.98	02/20/26
1944	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC	33948495	02/20/26	P	100-51300-30-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	16.98	02/20/26
1944	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC	33948495	02/20/26	P	100-51300-30-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	36.96	02/20/26
1944	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC	33948495	02/20/26	P	100-51300-30-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	381.15	02/20/26
1944	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC	33948495	02/20/26	P	100-51300-30-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	381.15	02/20/26
						TOTAL	984.39	
4296	GOTO TECHNOLOGIES USA, INC	1209503015	02/03/26	V	100-53325-14-00000	SOFTWARE LICENSING	621.00	02/20/26
						TOTAL	621.00	
1956	GRAINGER	9800575004	02/09/26	P	100-53210-62-00000	HERITAGE PARK MAINTENANCE	848.60	02/20/26
1956	GRAINGER	9759912889	01/30/26	P	500-53206-41-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	69.24	02/20/26
1956	GRAINGER	9782108659	01/23/26	P	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	554.80	02/20/26
						TOTAL	1,472.64	
2009	GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	UNIV0090486	02/20/26	P	100-51300-32-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	73.91	02/20/26
						TOTAL	73.91	
100180	HERITAGE AIR SERVICES, LLC	14855	01/05/26	P	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	478.32	02/20/26

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Status	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Date
						TOTAL	478.32	
2088	Home Depot Credit Services	3022952	01/23/26	P	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	129.94	02/20/26
						TOTAL	129.94	
2034	IMPERATIVE INFORMATION GROUP,	274115	02/03/26	P	100-53548-13-00000	EMPLOYEE BACKGROUND CHECK	530.00	02/20/26
						TOTAL	530.00	
4102	INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR	931101442	01/31/26	P	100-53325-14-00000	SOFTWARE LICENSING	3.40	02/20/26
4102	INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR	1101357070	01/31/26	P	100-53325-14-00000	SOFTWARE LICENSING	2,570.42	02/20/26
						TOTAL	2,573.82	
2534	INTERSTATE BILLING SERVICES	122824	02/20/26	P	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	5,284.07	02/20/26
						TOTAL	5,284.07	
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	161401	01/02/26	P	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	12.99	02/20/26
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	161497	01/09/26	P	500-53201-41-00000	R & M SMALL EQUIPMENT	37.98	02/20/26
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	161557	01/16/26	P	100-53201-32-00000	R & M SMALL EQUIPMENT	99.99	02/20/26
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	161578	01/16/26	P	550-53206-46-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	7.98	02/20/26
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	161625	01/20/26	P	100-53206-40-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	124.52	02/20/26
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	161652	01/21/26	P	100-53206-40-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	57.95	02/20/26
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	161620	01/20/26	P	100-53206-40-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	27.90	02/20/26
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	161706	01/28/26	P	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	103.30	02/20/26
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	161658	01/27/26	P	100-53216-40-00000	R & M STREETS	259.98	02/20/26
						TOTAL	732.59	
100008	KRONOS SAASHR, INC.	I10080043550	02/08/26	P	100-53520-20-00000	BANK AND PAYMENT FEES	8.75	02/20/26
100008	KRONOS SAASHR, INC.	I10080044584	02/08/26	P	100-53520-20-00000	BANK AND PAYMENT FEES	55.00	02/20/26
						TOTAL	63.75	
3932	LUIS E. HERNANDEZ LLC	33232	02/01/26	P	100-53514-13-00000	MEDICAL/PHYSICAL EXAMS	280.00	02/20/26
						TOTAL	280.00	

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Status	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Date
100227	Matrix Imaging Solutions, LLC	DP2600449	01/31/26	P	100-53555-16-00000	NEWSLETTER	67.99	02/20/26
100227	Matrix Imaging Solutions, LLC	DP2600449	01/31/26	P	500-53057-22-00000	WATER BILL PROCESSING/POSTAGE	7,038.44	02/20/26
						TOTAL	7,106.43	
2862	METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIS	INV-03-27692	02/20/26	P	100-53202-30-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	20,139.36	02/20/26
2862	METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIS	INV32299	02/20/26	P	100-53202-30-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	2,435.00	02/20/26
						TOTAL	22,574.36	
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	137623	02/09/26	P	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	18.50	02/20/26
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	137626	02/09/26	P	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	18.50	02/20/26
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	137625	02/09/26	P	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	18.50	02/20/26
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	137621	02/09/26	P	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	18.50	02/20/26
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	137624	02/09/26	P	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	18.50	02/20/26
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	137616	02/05/26	P	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	95.95	02/20/26
						TOTAL	188.45	
3247	NICHOLS, JACKSON, DILLARD, HAG	65098 / 65099	01/31/26	P	100-53002-01-00000	LEGAL SERVICES	8,492.10	02/20/26
3247	NICHOLS, JACKSON, DILLARD, HAG	65098 / 65099	01/31/26	P	100-53019-21-00000	COURT PROSECUTOR	750.00	02/20/26
						TOTAL	9,242.10	
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-107896	01/21/26	P	500-53206-41-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	42.96	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-107994	01/22/26	P	100-53206-40-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	33.69	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-107325	01/14/26	P	550-53206-46-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	74.99	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-107343	01/14/26	P	550-53206-46-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	60.40	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-107343	01/14/26	P	500-53206-41-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	60.39	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-107353	01/14/26	P	550-53206-46-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	166.64	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-108005	01/22/26	P	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	14.99	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-108005	01/22/26	P	500-53202-41-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	14.99	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-108005	01/22/26	P	500-53202-42-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	14.99	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-108005	01/22/26	P	500-53202-43-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	14.99	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-108005	01/22/26	P	550-53202-46-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	14.99	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-107781	01/20/26	P	100-53206-40-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	13.98	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-107956	01/22/26	P	100-53206-40-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	45.92	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-107957	01/22/26	P	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	5.99	02/20/26

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Status	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Date
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-107957	01/22/26	P	500-53202-41-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	5.99	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-107957	01/22/26	P	500-53202-42-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	5.99	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-107957	01/22/26	P	500-53202-43-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	5.98	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-107957	01/22/26	P	550-53202-46-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	5.99	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-108453	01/30/26	P	100-53206-40-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	74.99	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-108781	02/03/26	P	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	23.75	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-108453 CR.	02/17/26	P	100-53206-40-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	(1.50)	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-108781 CR.	02/17/26	P	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	(0.48)	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-106143	02/17/26	P	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	13.99	02/20/26
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-108057	02/17/26	P	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	25.96	02/20/26
						TOTAL	740.57	
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	6824-105143	12/16/25	P	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	304.86	02/20/26
						TOTAL	304.86	
4219	OPENGOV, INC.	INV24702	12/31/25	P	100-53022-14-00000	ANNUAL SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	2,042.50	02/20/26
4219	OPENGOV, INC.	INV25173	02/05/26	P	100-53022-14-00000	ANNUAL SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	2,848.75	02/20/26
						TOTAL	4,891.25	
100237	Prism Electric, INC.	126433	02/12/26	P	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	1,023.97	02/20/26
						TOTAL	1,023.97	
100161	Professional Coating Tech. Inc	4463	02/18/26	P	100-53216-40-00000	R & M STREETS	198.38	02/20/26
						TOTAL	198.38	
4164	RANDY R. KELLY JR	8101	02/11/26	P	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	1,167.10	02/20/26
						TOTAL	1,167.10	
100191	RASHEED, STACEY	SR-01-2026	02/19/26	P	100-22145-00-00000	INSTRUCTOR PAYABLE	505.70	02/20/26
						TOTAL	505.70	
4183	RITA COOK	SAN0000004	02/16/26	P	100-53311-16-00000	MARKETING & COMMUNICATIONS	87.50	02/20/26
						TOTAL	87.50	

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Status	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Date
100288	Steven Patterson	1182026	02/09/26	P	100-53336-16-00000	SPECIAL EVENTS	650.00	02/20/26
						TOTAL	650.00	
100118	TEXAS FIRE APPARATUS, LLC	PS-942	02/02/26	P	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	2,129.87	02/20/26
100118	TEXAS FIRE APPARATUS, LLC	PS-945	02/02/26	P	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	482.53	02/20/26
						TOTAL	2,612.40	
100192	TK ELEVATOR CORPORATION	3009294093	02/03/26	P	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	735.75	02/20/26
						TOTAL	735.75	
2458	TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY	214	02/10/26	P	500-53337-41-00000	TRA LAB EXPENSE	424.20	02/20/26
2458	TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY	BH 1940	02/09/26	P	500-53045-42-00000	T.R.A. SEWAGE SYSTEM	117,534.00	02/20/26
2458	TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY	BH 1940	02/09/26	P	500-53744-42-00000	TRA DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS	334,209.00	02/20/26
						TOTAL	452,167.20	
2425	TXU ENERGY	52003935056	01/27/26	P	100-53313-40-00000	ELECTRICITY	9,918.84	02/20/26
2425	TXU ENERGY	52003935056	01/27/26	P	500-53313-41-00000	ELECTRICITY	4,097.88	02/20/26
						TOTAL	14,016.72	
4280	U.S. BANK	3111565	01/05/26	P	300-53708-20-00000	2016 GO BOND PRINCIPAL	710,000.00	02/20/26
4280	U.S. BANK	3111565	01/05/26	P	300-53709-20-00000	2016 GO BOND INTEREST	159,725.00	02/20/26
						TOTAL	869,725.00	
3134	WEX BANK	110351260	01/31/26	P	100-51325-40-00000	GASOLINE & FUELS	34.17	02/20/26
3134	WEX BANK	110351260	01/31/26	P	100-51325-40-00000	GASOLINE & FUELS	2,309.05	02/20/26
3134	WEX BANK	110351260	01/31/26	P	100-51325-40-00000	GASOLINE & FUELS	4,283.74	02/20/26
3134	WEX BANK	110351260	01/31/26	P	100-51325-40-00000	GASOLINE & FUELS	751.85	02/20/26
3134	WEX BANK	110351260	01/31/26	P	100-51325-40-00000	GASOLINE & FUELS	119.32	02/20/26
3134	WEX BANK	110351260	01/31/26	P	500-51325-43-00000	GASOLINE & FUELS	195.62	02/20/26
3134	WEX BANK	110351260	01/31/26	P	500-51325-42-00000	GASOLINE & FUELS	560.94	02/20/26
3134	WEX BANK	110351260	01/31/26	P	500-51325-41-00000	GASOLINE & FUELS	1,120.96	02/20/26
3134	WEX BANK	110351260	01/31/26	P	550-51325-46-00000	GASOLINE & FUELS	216.32	02/20/26
3134	WEX BANK	110351260	01/31/26	P	100-53202-30-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	32.80	02/20/26
3134	WEX BANK	110351260	01/31/26	P	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	(0.35)	02/20/26

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Status	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Date
						TOTAL	9,624.42	
100181	BELLE STUDIO, LLC	MC-01-2026	02/19/26	P	100-22145-00-00000	INSTRUCTOR PAYABLE	91.00	02/20/26
						TOTAL	91.00	
100182	MITCHELL, VALLERY	VM-01-2026	02/19/26	P	100-22145-00-00000	INSTRUCTOR PAYABLE	78.00	02/20/26
						TOTAL	78.00	
1822	COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	253	09/30/25	P	100-20012-00-00000	STATE COMPTROLLER PAYABLE	34,079.62	02/03/26
						TOTAL	34,079.62	
1822	COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	254	01/02/26	P	100-20012-00-00000	STATE COMPTROLLER PAYABLE	33,711.87	02/03/26
						TOTAL	33,711.87	
1	Zebrina Beasley	ZB 2.10.26	02/10/26	P	100-22300-00-00000	CUSTOMER DEPOSITS PAYABLE	250.00	02/26/26
						TOTAL	250.00	
4015	MCGRIFF, SEIBELS & WILLIAMS	5642408	11/26/25	P	100-53013-13-00000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	9,000.00	02/26/26
						TOTAL	9,000.00	
3920	NEWGEN STRATEGIES & SOLUTIONS,	23077	01/16/26	P	500-53013-41-00000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,325.02	02/26/26
						TOTAL	2,325.02	
4138	AIRESPRING INC.	206005311	02/27/26	P	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	1,906.31	02/27/26
4138	AIRESPRING INC.	206005311	02/27/26	P	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	743.38	02/27/26
4138	AIRESPRING INC.	206005311	02/27/26	P	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	2,112.18	02/27/26
4138	AIRESPRING INC.	206005311	02/27/26	P	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	789.99	02/27/26
4138	AIRESPRING INC.	206005311	02/27/26	P	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	1,649.49	02/27/26
						TOTAL	7,201.35	
4171	Aoka Engineering LLC	36	02/10/26	P	100-53047-53-00000	INSPECTIONS	11,570.00	02/27/26
						TOTAL	11,570.00	

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Status	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Date
2771	AT&T	02.26-972230767	02/07/26	P	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	853.16	02/27/26
						TOTAL	853.16	
1720	ATMOS ENERGY	2.17.26	02/17/26	P	100-53321-40-00000	NATURAL GAS	99.62	02/27/26
						TOTAL	99.62	
3615	BERRY COMPANIES, INC.	32121696	02/19/26	P	100-53206-40-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	52.90	02/27/26
						TOTAL	52.90	
1	BORROWER LLC, SFR JV-1 2021-1	U0080002730012A	02/27/26	P	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	6.18	02/27/26
						TOTAL	6.18	
1	BREWER, DEEDRA	U0300000230001A	02/27/26	P	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	5.24	02/27/26
						TOTAL	5.24	
1769	BRITTON METER REPAIR	13962	02/20/26	P	500-53204-41-00000	R&M WATER SYSTEM	1,004.80	02/27/26
						TOTAL	1,004.80	
1	BURGESS, EDWARD	U0100002210000A	02/27/26	P	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	34.00	02/27/26
						TOTAL	34.00	
1	CHANCEY LINCOLN, TONYA	U0030004980004A	02/27/26	P	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	6.18	02/27/26
						TOTAL	6.18	
4287	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS dba SPE	263791701021426	02/14/26	P	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	285.42	02/27/26
						TOTAL	285.42	
3086	CITY OF DESOTO	JAIL 02-2026	02/01/26	P	100-51318-32-00000	PRISONER EXPENSES	7,947.17	02/27/26
						TOTAL	7,947.17	
100268	Community National Title, LLC	JANIS L LEWIS	02/25/26	P	403-55085-99-BEAR1	ROAD IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURES	200,000.00	02/27/26
100268	Community National Title, LLC	JANIS L LEWIS	02/25/26	P	403-55085-99-BEAR1	ROAD IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURES	2,106.00	02/27/26
						TOTAL	202,106.00	

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Status	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Date
1822	COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	32060	10/10/25	P	100-53061-21-00000	OMNIBASE	100.94	02/27/26
						TOTAL	100.94	
3082	CREDIT SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL,	187005	11/26/25	P	500-53032-22-00000	UNCOLLECTIBLE ACCOUNT EXPENSE	20.10	02/27/26
						TOTAL	20.10	
1860	DALLAS WATER UTILITIES	50303252445	02/12/26	P	500-53044-41-00000	CITY WATER PURCHASES	173,000.57	02/27/26
						TOTAL	173,000.57	
4296	GOTO TECHNOLOGIES USA, INC	1209503015-A	02/26/26	P	100-53325-14-00000	SOFTWARE LICENSING	621.00	02/27/26
						TOTAL	621.00	
100180	HERITAGE AIR SERVICES, LLC	15302	02/24/26	P	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	376.50	02/27/26
						TOTAL	376.50	
1983	HILCO ELECTRIC	FEBRUARY 2026	02/17/26	P	100-53313-40-00000	ELECTRICITY	61.68	02/27/26
1983	HILCO ELECTRIC	FEBRUARY 2026	02/17/26	P	100-53313-40-00000	ELECTRICITY	462.61	02/27/26
1983	HILCO ELECTRIC	FEBRUARY 2026	02/17/26	P	100-53313-40-00000	ELECTRICITY	5,717.35	02/27/26
1983	HILCO ELECTRIC	FEBRUARY 2026	02/17/26	P	100-53313-40-00000	ELECTRICITY	1,964.83	02/27/26
1983	HILCO ELECTRIC	FEBRUARY 2026	02/17/26	P	500-53313-41-00000	ELECTRICITY	1,721.26	02/27/26
1983	HILCO ELECTRIC	FEBRUARY 2026	02/17/26	P	100-53313-60-00000	ELECTRICITY	101.52	02/27/26
						TOTAL	10,029.25	
3876	JZ SOUTHERN BOYZ SERVICES LLC	1186	02/19/26	P	500-53204-41-00000	R&M WATER SYSTEM	8,300.00	02/27/26
						TOTAL	8,300.00	
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	137636	02/17/26	P	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	82.65	02/27/26
						TOTAL	82.65	
1	PILAND, BRAD & AMY	U0260000640001A	02/27/26	P	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	62.15	02/27/26
						TOTAL	62.15	
4186	PRO-CHEM, INC	209759	02/20/26	P	100-51313-62-00000	CHEMICALS	2,136.56	02/27/26
						TOTAL	2,136.56	

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Status	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Date
1	PROPERTY LLC, SFR JV-3	U0050002330007A	02/27/26	P	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	9.36	02/27/26
						TOTAL	9.36	
100119	QKB INC	INV0637	02/23/26	P	100-53216-40-00000	R & M STREETS	17,322.00	02/27/26
						TOTAL	17,322.00	
1	REYES, EMMANUEL	U0210000140002A	02/27/26	P	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	11.96	02/27/26
						TOTAL	11.96	
1	RIDDLE, ROXANNA	U0110030320002A	02/27/26	P	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	106.95	02/27/26
						TOTAL	106.95	
1	RODRIGUEZ, JOSE	U0110001170001A	02/27/26	P	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	45.76	02/27/26
						TOTAL	45.76	
1	SFR TEXAS ACQUISITIONS 3 LLC	U0230000710001A	02/27/26	P	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	5.24	02/27/26
						TOTAL	5.24	
1	SILVERIO, MARIO	U0180000670003A	02/27/26	P	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	57.15	02/27/26
						TOTAL	57.15	
1	TAH HOLDING LP, TAH HOLDING LP	U0080003290007A	02/27/26	P	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	15.66	02/27/26
							15.66	
1	UTILITY, KCK	U0570821636000A	02/27/26	P	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	1,393.99	02/27/26
						TOTAL	1,393.99	
100017	Geomatic Solutions, Inc	10425-1	02/27/26	P	403-55085-99-BEAR1	ROAD IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURES	675.00	02/27/26
						TOTAL	675.00	
						GRAND TOTAL	2,469,397.54	

CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS			
A/P CHECK REGISTER			
CHECKS FROM 02/01/2026 TO 02/28/2026			
Check Date	Vendor Name	Net Check Amount	Check Type
	999-10082-00 00000		
02/06/26	AIR SUPPLY	82.75	Regular
02/06/26	Aoka Engineering LLC	16,397.40	EFTPS
02/06/26	AVENUE TEXACO DISTRIBUTOR, INC	1,399.50	Regular
02/06/26	BIRKHOFF, HENDRICKS & CARTER,	43,648.75	Regular
02/06/26	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC.	2,219.80	Regular
02/06/26	BRITTON METER REPAIR	3,533.93	Regular
02/06/26	CALLAWAY, CASS ROBERT	9,000.00	Regular
02/06/26	CITY OF ARLINGTON	1,879.30	Regular
02/06/26	CLIFFORD POWER SYSTEMS, INC.	4,047.66	Regular
02/06/26	DALLAS WATER UTILITIES	166,719.50	ACH
02/06/26	Defender Supply LLC	210.00	Regular
02/06/26	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC	129.21	Regular
02/06/26	GRANICUS LLC	4,300.00	Regular
02/06/26	GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	2,243.51	Regular
02/06/26	HERITAGE AIR SERVICES, LLC	329.08	Regular
02/06/26	Home Depot Credit Services	695.63	EFTPS
02/06/26	INTERSTATE BILLING SERVICES	8,379.00	Regular
02/06/26	LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMP	1,841.76	Regular
02/06/26	MASSEY'S TIRES & WHEELS	85.00	Regular
02/06/26	MCDOWELL TRUCKING SERVICE INC.	2,280.00	Regular
02/06/26	MCGRIFF, SEIBELS & WILLIAMS	9,000.00	EFTPS
02/06/26	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	185.40	Regular
02/06/26	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	459.42	EFTPS
02/06/26	OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEXAS	552.00	EFTPS
02/06/26	RITA COOK	112.50	Regular
02/06/26	Texas Background Investigators	650.00	Regular
02/06/26	UrbanCore Collaborative, Inc.	8,500.00	ACH
02/13/26	Nelda Washington	532.67	Regular
02/16/26	PITNEY BOWES INC	86.09	Regular
02/16/26	PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL	197.58	EFTPS
02/17/26	Glynnell Horn	215.00	Regular
02/17/26	SONJA A. BROWN	215.00	Regular
02/20/26	ADT SECURITY SECURITY SERVICES	69.27	Regular
02/20/26	AT&T	1,208.97	Regular
02/20/26	AT&T MOBILITY	4,471.49	Regular

Check Date	Vendor Name	Net Check Amount	Check Type
02/20/26	ATMOS ENERGY	3,680.50	Regular
02/20/26	AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.	33,696.04	Regular
02/20/26	Baker, Marchelle	232.70	Regular
02/20/26	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC.	445.86	Regular
02/20/26	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS dba SPE	698.98	Regular
02/20/26	CIVICPLUS, INC	19,523.38	EFTPS
02/20/26	CLIFFORD POWER SYSTEMS, INC.	2,163.00	Regular
02/20/26	Community National Title, LLC	25,551.00	Wire Transfer
02/20/26	COMMUNITY WASTE DISPOSAL L.P.	255.39	ACH
02/20/26	COMMUNITY WASTE DISPOSAL L.P.	97.56	EFTPS
02/20/26	COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	9,664.66	EFTPS
02/20/26	DAHILL OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CORPO	1,140.25	EFTPS
02/20/26	DAHILL OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CORPO	138.08	Regular
02/20/26	DALLAS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTR	5,774.00	EFTPS
02/20/26	Debra Jones	8.00	Regular
02/20/26	FROST NATIONAL BANK-BOND PAYME	143,584.06	Wire Transfer
02/20/26	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC	984.39	Regular
02/20/26	GOTO TECHNOLOGIES USA, INC	621.00	EFTPS
02/20/26	GRAINGER	1,472.64	Regular
02/20/26	GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	73.91	Regular
02/20/26	HERITAGE AIR SERVICES, LLC	478.32	Regular
02/20/26	Home Depot Credit Services	129.94	EFTPS
02/20/26	IMPERATIVE INFORMATION GROUP,	530.00	Regular
02/20/26	INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR	2,573.82	EFTPS
02/20/26	INTERSTATE BILLING SERVICES	5,284.07	Regular
02/20/26	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	732.59	Regular
02/20/26	KRONOS SAASHR, INC.	63.75	Regular
02/20/26	LUIS E. HERNANDEZ LLC	280.00	Regular
02/20/26	Matrix Imaging Solutions, LLC	7,106.43	Regular
02/20/26	METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIS	22,574.36	Regular
02/20/26	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	188.45	Regular
02/20/26	NICHOLS, JACKSON, DILLARD, HAG	9,242.10	EFTPS
02/20/26	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	740.57	EFTPS
02/20/26	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	304.86	Regular
02/20/26	OPENGOV, INC.	4,891.25	EFTPS
02/20/26	Prism Electric, INC.	1,023.97	Regular
02/20/26	Professional Coating Tech. Inc	198.38	Regular
02/20/26	RANDY R. KELLY JR	1,167.10	Regular
02/20/26	RASHEED, STACEY	505.70	Regular
02/20/26	RITA COOK	87.50	Regular

Check Date	Vendor Name	Net Check Amount	Check Type
02/20/26	Steven Patterson	650.00	Regular
02/20/26	TEXAS FIRE APPARATUS, LLC	2,612.40	Regular
02/20/26	TK ELEVATOR CORPORATION	735.75	Regular
02/20/26	TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY	452,167.20	EFTPS
02/20/26	TXU ENERGY	14,016.72	EFTPS
02/20/26	U.S. BANK	869,725.00	Wire Transfer
02/20/26	WEX BANK	9,624.42	EFTPS
02/20/26	Zebrina Beasley	250.00	Regular
02/20/26	BELLE STUDIO, LLC	91.00	Regular
02/20/26	MITCHELL, VALLERY	78.00	Regular
02/03/26	COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	34,079.62	Regular
02/03/26	COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	33,711.87	EFTPS
02/26/26	Zebrina Beasley	250.00	Regular
02/26/26	MCGRIFF, SEIBELS & WILLIAMS	9,000.00	EFTPS
02/26/26	NEWGEN STRATEGIES & SOLUTIONS,	2,325.02	EFTPS
02/27/26	AIRESPRING INC.	7,201.35	EFTPS
02/27/26	Aoka Engineering LLC	11,570.00	Regular
02/27/26	AT&T	853.16	Regular
02/27/26	ATMOS ENERGY	99.62	Regular
02/27/26	BERRY COMPANIES, INC.	52.90	Regular
02/27/26	BORROWER LLC, SFR JV-1 2021-1	6.18	Regular
02/27/26	BREWER, DEEDRA	5.24	Regular
02/27/26	BRITTON METER REPAIR	1,004.80	Regular
02/27/26	BURGESS, EDWARD	34.00	Regular
02/27/26	CHANCEY LINCOLN, TONYA	6.18	Regular
02/27/26	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS dba SPE	285.42	Regular
02/27/26	CITY OF DESOTO	7,947.17	EFTPS
02/27/26	Community National Title, LLC	202,106.00	EFTPS
02/27/26	COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	100.94	Regular
02/27/26	CREDIT SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL,	20.10	Regular
02/27/26	DALLAS WATER UTILITIES	173,000.57	EFTPS
02/27/26	GOTO TECHNOLOGIES USA, INC	621.00	Regular
02/27/26	HERITAGE AIR SERVICES, LLC	376.50	Regular
02/27/26	HILCO ELECTRIC	10,029.25	EFTPS
02/27/26	JZ SOUTHERN BOYZ SERVICES LLC	8,300.00	Regular
02/27/26	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	82.65	Regular
02/27/26	PILAND, BRAD & AMY	62.15	Regular
02/27/26	PRO-CHEM, INC	2,136.56	Regular
02/27/26	PROPERTY LLC, SFR JV-3	9.36	Regular
02/27/26	QKB INC	17,322.00	ACH

Check Date	Vendor Name	Net Check Amount	Check Type
02/27/26	REYES, EMMANUEL	11.96	Regular
02/27/26	RIDDLE, ROXANNA	106.95	Regular
02/27/26	RODRIGUEZ, JOSE	45.76	Regular
02/27/26	SFR TEXAS ACQUISITIONS 3 LLC	5.24	Regular
02/27/26	SILVERIO, MARIO	57.15	Regular
02/27/26	TAH HOLDING LP, TAH HOLDING LP	15.66	Regular
02/27/26	UTILITY, KCK	1,393.99	Regular
02/27/26	Geomatic Solutions, Inc	675.00	Regular
	Checks total:	243,910.46	
	ACH total:	192,796.89	
	EFTPS total:	993,209.13	
	Wire transfer total:	1,038,860.06	
	GRAND TOTALS	2,468,776.54	

FEBRUARY 2026 CASH AND INVESTMENT REPORT

POOLED CASH RECONCILIATION		
Fund	Balance In Pooled Cash Per General Ledger	
100 General Fund	\$	19,167,304.65
200 Court Technology	\$	23,020.50
201 Court Security	\$	32,545.01
202 Truancy Prevention	\$	7,706.72
203 Local Court Tech Fund	\$	4,526.38
204 Local Muni Jury Fund	\$	604.54
205 911 Wireless	\$	342,820.53
215 Street Impact	\$	1,347,869.85
216 Keep Glenn Heights Beautiful	\$	267.16
230 Park Fees	\$	962,674.05
*250 Operating Grants	\$	524,155.97
251 ARPA Fund	\$	132,296.01
260 Unemployment Comp	\$	7,703.82
300 Debt Service	\$	221,443.68
**403 2016 GO BOND	\$	(318,740.36)
406 Vehicle Replacement	\$	24,978.91
410 GF Capital Projects	\$	5,013,885.27
412 Veterans Memorial	\$	3,017.98
423 P.E.G. Fund	\$	83,995.27
500 Water & Sewer	\$	1,530,503.86
***505 Capital Projects	\$	(231,058.03)
515 W/S Impact	\$	4,799,244.90
550 Drainage	\$	824,338.22
TOTAL POOLED CASH - GL	\$	34,505,104.89
**Need to reimburse from TexStar		
***Smart Meter Loan is carried in Fund 505		
Balance per Prosperity Statement	\$	1,908,729.63
Balance per TexStar Statement	\$	14,633,895.81
Balance per LOGIC Statement	\$	16,564,839.35
TOTAL POOLED CASH	\$	33,107,464.79
Reconciling Items:	\$	(1,397,640.10)
Add: Deposits In-Transit		
Less: Outstanding Checks		
Less: Outstanding Other		
Adjusting Items	\$	-
Adjusted GL Balance	\$	33,107,464.79
Unreconciled Difference	\$	(1,397,640.10)

OTHER PROSPERITY BANK ACCOUNTS RECONCILIATION							
Bank Account	Beginning GL Balance	Beginning Balance Per Bank Statement	Add: Deposits In Transit	Less: Outstanding Checks	Other Reconciling Items	Ending GL Balance	Unreconciled Difference
Seizure Hold	\$ 5,653.08	\$ 5,653.08	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3.47	\$ 5,656.55	\$ -
Customer W/S Deposits	\$ 464,185.36	\$ 464,185.36	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 356.16	\$ 464,541.52	\$ -
**Park Development Fees	\$ 222,812.02	\$ 222,812.02	\$ -	\$ (222,865.74)	\$ 53.72	\$ -	\$ -
W/S Impact Fees	\$ 434,409.14	\$ 434,409.14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 983.62	\$ 435,392.76	\$ -
Street Impact	\$ 265,832.69	\$ 265,832.69	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 203.97	\$ 266,036.66	\$ -
**PEG Fund	\$ 61,979.35	\$ 61,979.35	\$ -	\$ (61,992.93)	\$ 13.58	\$ -	\$ -
Chamber of Commerce	\$ 17,540.99	\$ 17,540.99	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13.46	\$ 17,554.45	\$ -
**Veterans Memorial	\$ 2,923.40	\$ 2,923.40	\$ -	\$ (2,923.72)	\$ 0.32	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL OTHER PROSP	\$ 1,475,336.03					\$ 1,189,181.94	

** Park Development Fees Account @ Prosperity was closed and moved to Pooled Cash

** Veterans Memorial Account @ Prosperity was closed and moved to Pooled Cash

** PEG Account @ Prosperity was closed and moved to Pooled Cash

TOTAL CASH/INVESTMENT BAL	
FUND	CASH BALANCE
100 General Fund	\$ 19,167,304.65
200 Court Technology	\$ 23,020.50
201 Court Security	\$ 32,545.01
202 Truancy Prevention	\$ 7,706.72
203 Local Court Tech Fund	\$ 4,526.38
204 Local Muni Jury Fund	\$ 604.54
205 911 Wireless	\$ 342,820.53
213 Federal Seizure	\$ 3,512.39
215 Street Impact Fees	\$ 1,613,906.51
216 KGHF	\$ 267.16
230 Park Fees	\$ 962,674.05
250 Operating Grants	\$ 524,155.97
251 ARPA	\$ 132,296.01
260 Unemployment Comp	\$ 7,703.82
300 Debt Service	\$ 221,443.68
403 2016 GO Bond	\$ 1,925,430.24
406 Vehicle Replacement	\$ 24,978.91
410 General Fund Capital Projects	\$ 5,013,885.27
412 Veterans Memorial	\$ 3,017.98
500 W/S Fund	\$ 1,995,045.38
505 Capital Projects	\$ (231,058.03)
515 W/S Impact Fees	\$ 5,234,637.66
550 Drainage	\$ 824,338.22
Seizure Hold - Cash	\$ 5,656.55
Chamber of Commerce	\$ 17,554.45
	\$ 37,857,974.55

Bank Account Totals:	\$ 19,991,748.37
	\$ 17,866,226.18
	\$ 1,397,640.10
	\$ 19,263,866.28

TEXSTAR RECONCILIATION			
Fund	GL Balance - Texstar	Add: Interest/Other	Balance Per Bank Statement
Fed Seizure	\$ 3,512.39	\$ -	\$ 3,512.39
State Seizure	\$ 12,258.00	\$ -	\$ 12,258.00
2016 GO Bond	\$ 2,244,170.60	\$ -	\$ 2,244,170.60
TOTAL NON-POOLED TEXSTAR	\$ 2,259,940.99	\$ -	\$ 2,259,940.99

BANK SECURITY PROSPERITY (PLEGDED COLLATERAL)	
POOLED CASH ACCOUNT	\$ 1,908,729.63
STREET IMPACT FEES (4593)	\$ 266,036.66
W/WWW IMPACT FEES (7207)	\$ 435,392.76
SEIZURE HOLD	\$ 5,656.55
VETERAN'S MEMORIAL	\$ -
CASH PARK FEES (2949)	\$ -
WATER CUSTOMER DEPOSITS	\$ 464,541.52
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	\$ 17,554.45
PEG FUND	\$ -
TOTAL BANK BALANCES	\$ 3,097,911.57
LESS FDIC INSURED	\$ (250,000.00)
COLLATERALIZED TOTAL:	\$ 2,847,911.57
COLLATERALIZED TOTAL 102%	\$ 2,904,869.80
COLLATERAL PER BANK	\$ 11,138,860.26

APR %	
Prosperity Bank	1.0000%
TexStar	3.6770%
LOGIC	3.8077%

CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS
FEBRUARY 2026 OVERTIME REPORT
PAYROLLS FOR 2/12 & 1/29/26

PAY PERIODS 01/26/26 - 02/08/2026 & 02/09/26 - 02/22/26

FIRE						TOTAL	TOTAL
EMP NO#	POSITION	1st PP	AMOUNT	2nd PP	AMOUNT	HOURS	AMOUNT
01-XXXX	PARAMEDIC	64.00	1,954.56	40.00	1,221.60	104.00	3,176.16
01-XXXX	FIRE CAPTAIN					-	-
01-XXXX	FIREFIGHTER/PARAMEDIC					-	-
01-XXXX	FIRE CAPTAIN					-	-
01-XXXX	FIREFIGHTER/PARAMEDIC	-	-	103.00	4,944.00	103.00	4,944.00
01-XXXX	FIREFIGHTER/EMT	-	-	4.00	147.00	4.00	147.00
01-XXXX	ENGINEER	-	-	76.00	4,338.84	76.00	4,338.84
01-XXXX	PARAMEDIC					-	-
01-XXXX	INTERIM DRIVER/ENGINEER					-	-
01-XXXX	DRIVER/ENGINEER	-	-	6.00	304.54	6.00	304.54
01-XXXX	FIREFIGHTER/EMT					-	-
01-XXXX	PARAMEDIC	16.00	516.33	40.00	1,290.83	56.00	1,807.16
01-XXXX	FIREFIGHTER/PARAMEDIC	-	-	6.00	250.41	6.00	250.41
01-XXXX	PARAMEDIC	40.00	1,259.10	16.00	503.64	56.00	1,762.74
01-XXXX	PARAMEDIC					-	-
01-XXXX	FIREFIGHTER/PARAMEDIC	-	-	76.00	3,264.96	76.00	3,264.96
01-XXXX	CAPTAIN	-	-			-	-
01-XXXX	FIREFIGHTER/EMT	-	-	28.00	1,029.00	28.00	1,029.00
01-XXXX	FIREFIGHTER/PARAMEDIC	-	-	100.00	4,099.30	100.00	4,099.30
01-XXXX	FIREFIGHTER/PARAMEDIC	-	-	52.00	2,227.16	52.00	2,227.16
01-XXXX	PARAMEDIC	40.00	1,221.60	41.50	1,267.41	81.50	2,489.01
01-XXXX	ENGINEER	-	-			-	-
*** DEPARTMENT TOTALS ***		160.00	4,951.59	588.50	24,888.69	748.50	29,840.28

Built in overtime, coverage for sick employees, employees on medical leave, employees absent for training, employee on admin leave

POLICE						TOTAL	TOTAL
EMP NO#	POSITION	1st PP	AMOUNT	2nd PP	AMOUNT	HOURS	AMOUNT
01-XXXX	COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER	2.25	83.16	4.00	147.84	6.25	231.00
01-XXXX	INTERIM POLICE SERGEANT	4.75	367.49	5.75	444.85	10.50	812.34
01-XXXX	RECORDS & PROPERTY COORDINATOR	-	-	0.75	33.00	0.75	33.00
01-XXXX	POLICE OFFICER	5.75	328.27	-	-	5.75	328.27
01-XXXX	ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER	-	-	0.75	26.51	0.75	26.51
01-XXXX	POLICE OFFICER	5.00	285.45	7.75	442.45	12.75	727.90
01-XXXX	POLICE OFFICER II	-	-	4.75	275.88	4.75	275.88
01-XXXX	POLICE OFFICER	4.00	228.36	-	-	4.00	228.36
01-XXXX	POLICE OFFICER	-	-	16.75	1,295.95	16.75	1,295.95

01-XXXX	POLICE OFFICER II/SRO	23.00	1,323.76	18.50	1,064.17	41.50	2,387.93
01-XXXX	COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER	10.00	375.79	26.00	977.95	36.00	1,353.74
01-XXXX	CODE COMPLIANCE OFFICER					-	-
01-XXXX	RECORDS & PROPERTY CLERK					-	-
01-XXXX	POLICE OFFICER	2.00	117.93	10.50	680.30	12.50	798.23
01-XXXX	POLICE OFFICER	0.50	28.55	0.75	42.82	1.25	71.37
01-XXXX	POLICE SERGEANT	0.25	19.23	-	-	0.25	19.23
01-XXXX	POLICE OFFICER	4.75	365.43	0.75	57.70	5.50	423.13
01-XXXX	POLICE OFFICER	4.00	228.36	17.00	970.53	21.00	1,198.89
01-XXXX	POLICE OFFICER/SRO	13.25	769.03	11.75	681.82	25.00	1,450.85
01-XXXX	POLICE OFFICER	0.75	42.82	-	-	0.75	42.82
01-XXXX	POLICE OFFICER	5.50	327.86	3.50	208.64	9.00	536.50
01-XXXX	DISPATCH SUPERVISOR	24.25	1,130.27	4.75	221.39	29.00	1,351.66
01-XXXX	POLICE OFFICER	6.00	462.78	4.00	231.82	10.00	694.60
01-XXXX	POLICE OFFICER					-	-
01-XXXX	POLICE OFFICER	4.25	242.63	4.75	271.18	9.00	513.81
01-XXXX	COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER	2.00	76.76	8.00	308.72	10.00	385.48
01-XXXX	POLICE OFFICER	4.25	244.47	5.00	287.61	9.25	532.08
01-XXXX	POLICE OFFICER	1.00	57.09	-	-	1.00	57.09
01-XXXX	POLICE OFFICER II	49.75	2,840.23	26.25	1,498.61	76.00	4,338.84
01-XXXX	COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER					-	-
*** DEPARTMENT TOTALS ***		177.25	9,945.72	182.00	10,169.74	359.25	20,115.46

Late call/reports, case load, shift coverage, SRO billable

STREETS							
EMP NO#	POSITION	1st PP	AMOUNT	2nd PP	AMOUNT	TOTAL HOURS	TOTAL AMOUNT
01-XXXX	UTILITY WORKER III	5.00	201.86	4.50	181.67	9.50	383.53
01-XXXX	UTILITY WORKER I	-	-	0.25	7.93	0.25	7.93
01-XXXX	UTILITY WORKER II	46.00	1,751.22	-	-	46.00	1,751.22
01-XXXX	UTILITIES SUPERVISOR	0.50	21.85	-	-	0.50	21.85
*** DEPARTMENT TOTALS ***		51.50	1,974.93	4.75	189.60	56.25	2,164.53

City dead end leak repair, inclement weather Ice alert sanding, residential water break and repairs, Well Reads

WATER OPERATIONS							
EMP NO#	POSITION	1st PP	AMOUNT	2nd PP	AMOUNT	TOTAL HOURS	TOTAL AMOUNT
01-XXXX	UTILITY WORKER III	25.50	1,050.15	4.00	165.15	29.50	1,215.30
01-XXXX	UTILITY WORKER II	1.50	43.77	-	-	1.50	43.77
*** DEPARTMENT TOTALS ***		27.00	1,093.92	4.00	165.15	31.00	1,259.07

Inclement weather, ice alert sanding, water service line leak

WASTEWATER OPERATIONS							
EMP NO#	POSITION	1st PP	AMOUNT	2nd PP	AMOUNT	TOTAL HOURS	TOTAL AMOUNT
01-XXXX	UTILITY WORKER III	4.50	160.52	9.00	321.03	13.50	481.55
01-XXXX	UTILITY WORKER I	26.50	868.54	-	-	26.50	868.54
01-XXXX	UTILITY WORKER III	9.50	382.33	-	-	9.50	382.33
*** DEPARTMENT TOTALS ***		40.50	1,411.39	9.00	321.03	49.50	1,732.42

Multiple residentail water leaks, inclement weather ice alert sanding, Residential water cut offs and reconnects, service line repair, Dart station irrigatin leak, water main repair, residential sewer backup, residential water break, and Well reads

STORMWATER OPERATIONS							
EMP NO#	POSITION	1st PP	AMOUNT	2nd PP	AMOUNT	TOTAL HOURS	TOTAL AMOUNT
01-XXXX	UTILITY WORKER I	34.50	1,125.05	1.50	48.92	36.00	1,173.97
*** DEPARTMENT TOTALS ***		34.50	1,125.05	1.50	48.92	36.00	1,173.97

Inclement weather, ice alert, Gateway Dart irrigation repair, residential water cut offs and reconnect, residential water repair, and residential sewer backup

*** REPORT TOTALS *** 490.75 20,502.60 789.75 35,783.13 1,280.50 56,285.73

CAPITAL PROJECT LIST

FY 25/26

FEBRUARY 28, 2026

PROJECT	Revenue Account Number	Revenue Account Description	FY 25/26 Amount Budgeted	YTD Revenues	Expense Account Number	Expense Account Description	FY 25/26 Amount Budgeted	YTD Expenses	Notes
E Bear Creek RD Expansion - TOTAL							2,849,521		
- Fund 403 2016 GO Bond	403-48703-00-DART1	Capital Grant Proceeds	674,000	-	403-55085-99-DART1	Road Improvement Expenditures	647,000	177,567	
- Fund 403 2016 GO Bond	NA	FUND BALANCE	-	NA	403-55085-99-BEAR1	Road Improvement Expenditures	2,202,521	1,050,803	
- Fund 410 Capital Projects Fund	NA	FUND BALANCE	-	NA	410-55001-99-BEAR1	Cap Exp - E. Bear Creek Rd.	775,457	142,300	
Top of The Hill Drainage	NA	NA	-	NA	550-55001-46-TOTH1	Capital Expenditures	249,080	-	Project on hold
Intersection of W Bear Creek and S Westmoreland Phase 1 - TOTAL									
- Fund 215 Street Impact Fees	215-48999-40-BEAR1	Capital Contributions - Other	1,050,000	-				-	Money from developers
- Fund 215 Street Impact Fees	NA	NA	-	NA	215-55014-40-BEAR1	Road Expenditures	1,950,000	-	Partial amount of revenue to be spent
Intersection of Ovilla Rd and Santa Rosa	NA	NA	-	NA	215-55001-99-00000	Capital Expenditures	650,000	-	
Cinnamon Spring Waterline Replacement (Ellis Co ARPA)	251-48817-41-ELARP	Grant Revenue - Ellis ARPA	2,000,000	82,704	251-55003-41-ELARP	Capital Outlay	1,900,000	106,499	Ellis County ARPA
	250-46227-42-WATWW	Transfer from Fund 515	687,084	-	250-55001-42-WATWW	Capital Expenditures	687,084	-	
City of Glenn Heights for Citywide Infiltration and Inflow Study Project									
- Fund 250	250-44217-42-SWIIS	Grant Revenue - BRIC - SWIIS	400,000	-	250-55001-42-SWIIS	Capital Expenditures	534,000	-	Project on hold
- Fund 250	250-46229-42-SWIIS	Transfer in from Fund 500	134,000	-	250-55001-42-SWIIS	Capital Expenditures		-	

CAPITAL PROJECT LIST

FY 25/26

FEBRUARY 28, 2026

PROJECT	Revenue Account Number	Revenue Account Description	FY 25/26 Amount Budgeted	YTD Revenues	Expense Account Number	Expense Account Description	FY 25/26 Amount Budgeted	YTD Expenses	Notes
General Capital Projects									
- Fund 410	410-46226-00-00000	Transfer from General Fund	58,900	33,310	410-55060-99-AAPRK	Capital Expenditures	17,200	33,310	All Abilities Park Camera System
- Fund 410	410-46226-00-00000	Transfer from General Fund			410-55060-99-AAPRK	Capital Expenditures	41,700		Heritage Park Camera System
- Fund 410	410-46226-00-00000	Transfer from General Fund	30,490	NA	410-55001-99-DEMO1	Capital Expenditures	30,490	-	Demolition and removal of old City Hall
- Fund 410	410-46226-00-00000	Transfer from General Fund	20,000	NA	410-55001-99-STLIG	Capital Expenditures	20,000	-	Installation of additional street lights throughout the City.
- Fund 410	410-46226-00-00000	Transfer from General Fund	500,000	NA	410-55001-99-SHAMP	Capital Expenditures	500,000	-	Road assessment by Dallas County
- Fund 410	410-46226-00-00000	Transfer in from General Fund	130,000	NA	410-55001-32-CJISO	Capital Expenditures - CJIS	130,000	-	Budget Amendment
- Fund 410	410-46226-00-00000	Transfer in from General Fund	3,000,000	NA	410-53059-00-00000	Capital Project - Animal Shelter	3,000,000	-	Budget Amendment
- Fund 100	NA	NA	-	NA	100-55001-62-MOWER	Capital Expenditures	23,138	-	(2) Zero-Turn Mowers
- Fund 100	NA	NA	-	NA	100-55001-14-00000	Capital Expenditures	36,420	36,414	New Firewall
- Fund 100	NA	NA	-	NA	100-55001-32-00000	Capital Expenditures	225,000	-	(3) New Police Vehicles
- Fund 100	NA	NA	-	NA	100-55001-32-TASER	Capital Expenditures	31,598	-	Tasers
Groundwater Storage Tank									
- Fund 250	250-44210-41-GWTNK	Grant Revenue - EPA	2,800,000	-	250-55001-41-GWTNK	Capital Expenditures	3,700,000	-	Grant Portion
- Fund 515	250-46227-42-WATWW	Transfer from Fund 515	900,000	-	250-55001-41-GWTNK	Capital Expenditures		-	City Portion
Water & Sewer Capital Projects									
- Fund 500	NA	NA	-	NA	500-55001-42-BUBLR	Capital Expenditures	17,400	17,500	Lift Station Equipment
- Fund 500	NA	NA	-	NA	500-55001-41-CFSEE	Capital Expenditures	11,670	-	Confined Space Entry
- Fund 500	NA	NA	-	NA	500-55001-41-TRESB	Capital Expenditures	10,000	-	Trench Safety Box

RESOLUTION NO. R-03-25

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS ADOPTING THE INVESTMENT POLICY ATTACHED HERETO AS EXHIBIT "A"; DECLARING THAT THE CITY COUNCIL HAS COMPLETED ITS REVIEW OF THE INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT STRATEGIES OF THE CITY AND THAT EXHIBIT "A" INCLUDES ANY CHANGES TO BOTH THE INVESTMENT POLICY AND THE INVESTMENT STRATEGIES; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Public Fund Investment Act, Chapter 2256, TEX. GOV'T CODE, the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, has heretofore adopted an investment policy; and

WHEREAS, Section 2256.005, TEX. GOV'T CODE requires the City Council to review the investment policies and investment strategies and to adopt a resolution or order stating the review has been completed and recording any changes made to either the investment policies or investment strategies; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights has reviewed the City's investment policies and strategies and, to the extent of any conflicts, amends the City's investment policy by the adoption of the policies and strategies contained in Exhibit "A."

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City of Glenn Heights Investment Policy attached hereto as Exhibit "A" be the same is hereby adopted and shall govern the investment policies and investment strategies for the City and shall define the authority of the investment official of the City from and after the effective date of this resolution.

SECTION 2. The City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas has completed its review of the investment policies and investment strategies and any changes made to either the investment policies or investment strategies are recorded in Exhibit "A" hereto. The City further authorizes the investment of funds in accordance with the terms of the investment policies and strategies, and authorizes the City Manager to forward a copy of this Resolution and the accompanying Investment Policy to all entities bearing financial interest in the transactions of the City.

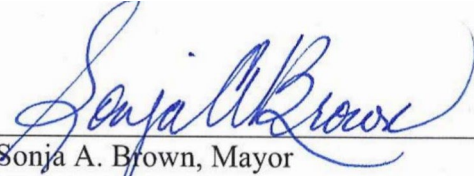
SECTION 3. All provisions of the Resolutions of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution be and the same are hereby repealed, and all other provisions not in conflict of this Resolution shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. That should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, or section of this resolution be adjudged or held to be invalid, void or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this resolution, which shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, the 4th February 2025.

APPROVED:


Sonja A. Brown, Mayor

ATTEST:


Brandi Brown, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


David Berman, City Attorney

**Glenn Heights Investment Policy
Exhibit "A"**



CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS

INVESTMENT POLICY

JANUARY 21, 2025

CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS

INVESTMENT POLICY

PREFACE

It is the policy of the City of Glenn Heights {the "City") that after allowing for the anticipated cash flow requirements of the City and giving due consideration to the safety and risks of investments, all available funds shall be invested in conformance with these legal and administrative guidelines to obtain a market rate of return.

Effective cash management is recognized as essential to good fiscal management. An active cash management and investment policy will be pursued to take advantage of investment interest as a viable and material source of revenue for City funds. The City's portfolio shall be designed and managed in a manner responsive to the public trust and consistent with state and local law. The City will invest public funds in a manner that will provide the maximum security and a market rate of return while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the City.

The City is required under the Public Funds Investment Act {Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code) to adopt a formal written Investment Policy for the investment of public funds. These policies serve to satisfy the statutory requirement (specifically the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code {the "Act") to define, adopt and review a formal investment strategy and policy.

CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS

INVESTMENT POLICY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PURPOSE	1
2 INVESTMENT STRATEGY	1
3. SCOPE	4
4. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES	4
5. INVESTMENT RESPONSIBILITY	5
6. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS	7
7. DIVERSIFICATION	11
8. AUTHORIZED FINANCIAL DEALERS AND INSTITUTIONS	12
9. DELIVERY VERSUS PAYMENT	13
10. SAFEKEEPING AND COLLATERALIZATION	13
11. RESPONSIBILITY AND CONTROL	15
12. PERFORMANCE	16
13. REPORTING	16
14. INVESTMENT POLICY ADOPTION AND AMENDMENT	17
GLOSSARY OF TERMS	18

Certification of Business Organization Sample Form

1. **PURPOSE.** The purpose of this investment policy (the "Policy") is to set forth specific investment policy and strategy guidelines for the City in order to achieve the goals of safety and liquidity, achieve a market rate of return, and maintain public trust in all investment activities. On an annual basis, the City Council shall review the investment strategy and policy and shall approve Policy revisions, if any, by formal resolution.
2. **INVESTMENT STRATEGY.** The City maintains a comprehensive and proactive cash management program that is designed to monitor and control all City funds to ensure maximum utilization and yield a market rate of return. (For the purpose of this policy, a "market rate of return" refers to the approximate interest rate that could be earned by an investor in a specific maturity range at any given point in time. For example, an investor seeking to earn a market rate of return while maintaining an investment portfolio with an average maturity of 90 days, would hope to earn approximately the same as a three-month agency discount note. If the investor earns a rate much higher than this, it might signal an inappropriate level of risk). The basic and underlying strategy of this program is that all the City's funds are earning interest. It is the responsibility and obligation of the City to maintain a flexible approach and be prepared to modify the investment strategy as market conditions dictate. The investment strategy described is predicated on conditions as now exist and are subject to change. The investment strategy emphasizes low credit risk, diversification, and the management of maturities. The strategy also considers the expertise and time constraints of the investment officers. The allowable investment instruments as defined in Section 6 of this Policy reflect the avoidance of credit risk. Diversification refers to dividing investments among a variety of securities offering independent returns. This strategy uses local government investment pools to achieve diversification. The management of maturities refers to structuring the maturity dates of the direct investments so that, while funds are initially invested for a longer period of time, some investments mature as cash needs require.

2.1

The primary investment strategy and objectives of the City as specified in this Policy are listed below, in their order of importance (See Section 4):

- Safety and preservation of principal.
- Maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet operating needs.
- Achieve a market rate of return on the investment portfolio; and
- Always seek to maintain public trust by adhering to the above stated objectives

2.2

The list of investments authorized by this Policy intentionally excludes some investments allowed by state law. The restrictions limit possible credit risk and provide the maximum measure of safety. Within the investment objectives, the investment strategy is to utilize authorized investments for maximum advantage

to the City. To increase the interest earnings for funds identified as being available for investment over longer periods of time based upon a cash requirements projection, the City will consider the following strategies:

2.2.1 Strategy No. 1.

Diversifying the City's investment opportunities through the use of local government investment pools and money market mutual funds as authorized by the City Council. An investment pool is an entity created to invest public funds jointly on behalf of its' participants and whose investment objectives in order of priority match those objectives of the City. Funds are usually available from investment pools on a same-day basis, meaning the pools have a high degree of liquidity. Because of the size and expertise of their staff, investment pools can prudently invest in a variety of the investment types allowed by state law. In this manner, investment pools achieve diversification. Funds that may be needed on a short-term basis but that are more than the amount maintained at the depository bank are available for deposit in investment pools.

2.2.2 Strategy No. 2.

Building a ladder of Investment Policy authorized securities with staggered maturities for all or part of the longer-term investable funds. The benefits of this ladder approach include the following:

- It is straight-forward and easily understood.
- It represents a prudent diversification method.
- All investments remain within the approved maturity horizon.
- It will normally allow the City to capture a reasonable portion of the yield curve; and
- It provides predictable cash flow with scheduled maturities and reinvestment opportunities.

2.2.3. Strategy No. 3.

At this time, the City does not use an investment management firm. Should the City determine a need, the following strategy will apply:

Pursuant to the Public Funds Investment Act {Texas Government Code 2256.003}, the City may, at its discretion, contract with an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisors Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) and with the State Securities Board to provide for investment and non-discretionary management of its public funds or other funds under its control.

An appointed Investment Advisor shall act solely in an advisory and administrative capacity within the guidelines of this Investment Policy. At no time shall the advisor take

possession of securities or funds or otherwise be granted discretionary authority to transact business on behalf of the City. Any contract awarded by the City Council for investment advisory services may not exceed two years, with an option to extend by mutual consent of both parties.

Duties of the Investment Advisor shall include, but not be limited to, assistance in purchasing securities, securities clearance, producing required reports, pricing the portfolio, performing due diligence on broker/dealers, market monitoring and economic review.

Any Investment Advisor contracted by the City shall abide by the *Prudent Expert Rule*, whereby investment advice shall, at all times, be given with the judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons paid for their special prudence, discretion and intelligence in such matters exercise in the management of their client's affairs, not for speculation by the client or production of fee income by the advisor or broker, but for investment by the client with emphasis on the probable safety of the capital while considering the probable income to be derived.

2.2.4 Strategy No. 4.

The City will maintain portfolio(s) that utilize four specific investment strategy considerations designed to address the unique characteristics of the fund group(s) represented in the portfolio(s):

2.2.4.1 Investment strategies for operating funds and pooled funds containing operating funds have as their primary objective to assure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. The secondary objective is to create a portfolio that will experience minimal volatility during economic cycles through diversification by security type, maturity date and issuer. All security types, as authorized by this policy, are considered suitable investments for the operating and pooled funds. Securities may not be purchased that have a final maturity date that exceeds three (3) years.

2.2.4.2 Investment strategies for debt service funds shall have as the primary objective the assurance of investment liquidity adequate to cover the debt service obligation on the required payment date(s). These funds have predictable payment schedules. Therefore, investment maturities shall not exceed the anticipated cash flow requirements.

2.2.4.3 Investment strategies for debt service reserve funds shall have as the primary objective the ability to generate a dependable revenue stream to the appropriate debt service fund. Managing the Debt Service Reserve Fund's portfolio maturities to not exceed the call provisions of the bond issue will reduce the investment's market risk if the City's bonds are called and the reserve fund liquidated. No investment maturity shall exceed the final maturity of the bond issue.

2.2.4.4 The investment strategy for capital projects funds' portfolios has as its primary

objective the assurance that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. These portfolios should include at least 20% in highly liquid securities to allow for flexibility and unanticipated project outlays. The stated final maturity dates of securities held should not exceed the estimated project completion date.

2.2.5 Strategy No. 5.

Hold until Maturity. The strategy of the City is to maintain sufficient liquidity in its portfolio so that it does not need to sell a security prior to maturity. Should it become necessary to sell a security prior to maturity, where the sale proceeds are less than the current book value, the prior written consent of the City Manager must be obtained. Securities may be sold prior to maturity by the Investment Officer at or above their book value at any time. The result of all sales of securities prior to maturity shall be reported to the City Manager within two business days of the sale. The report shall provide the amount of proceeds from the sale, including accrued interest to the date of sale, less the current book value and the dollar amount of gain on the sale.

2.2.6 Strategy No. 6.

Depository Bank Relationships. This Policy shall further seek to maintain good depository bank relationships while minimizing the cost of banking services. The City will seek to maintain a depository contract that will be managed to a level that minimizes the cost of the banking relationship to the City, while allowing the City to earn an appropriate return on idle demand deposits.

2.2.7 Strategy No. 7.

Maximizing Investable Cash Balances. Procedures shall be established and implemented in order to *maximize* investable cash by decreasing the time between the actual collection and the deposit of receipts, and by the controlling of disbursements.

3. SCOPE. The Investment Policy shall govern the investment of all financial assets considered to be part of the City entity and includes the following funds or fund types: the General Fund, Enterprise Funds, Special Revenue Funds, General Obligation Interest and Sinking Fund, Capital Projects Funds, Water and Sewer Utility Fund, Drainage Utility Fund, and any other funds which have been contractually delegated to the City for management purposes. The City may add or delete funds as may be required by law, or for proper accounting procedures. This policy does not include funds governed by approved trust agreements, or assets administered for the benefit of the City by outside agencies under retirement or deferred compensation programs. Additionally, bond funds (including debt service and reserve funds) are governed by bond ordinances and are subject to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code and applicable federal regulations governing the investment of bond proceeds.

4. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES. Funds of the City shall be invested in accordance with all

applicable Texas statutes, this Policy and any other approved, written administrative procedures. The four objectives of the City's investment activities shall be as follows (in the order of priority):

4.1

Safety of Principal. Safety of principal invested is the foremost objective in the investment decisions of the City. Each investment transaction shall seek to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. The risk of loss shall be controlled by investing only in authorized securities, as defined in this Policy, by qualifying the financial institutions with whom the City will transact business and through portfolio diversification. Safety is defined as the undiminished return of the principal on the City's investments.

4.2

Liquidity. The investment portfolio shall be managed to maintain liquidity to ensure that funds will be available to meet the City's cash flow requirements and by investing in securities with active secondary markets. Investments shall be structured in such a manner as will provide the liquidity necessary to pay obligations as they become due. A security may be liquidated prior to its stated maturity to meet unanticipated cash requirements, or to otherwise favorably adjust the City's portfolio, in accordance with Section 2.2.5 above.

4.3

Market Rate-of-Return (Yield). The City's investment portfolio shall be designed to optimize a market rate-of-return on investments consistent with risk constraints and cash flow requirements of the portfolio. The investment portfolio shall be managed in a manner that seeks to attain a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles. The City will not attempt to consistently attain an unrealistic above market rate-of-return, as this objective will subject the overall portfolio to greater risk. Therefore, the City's rate of return objective is secondary to those of safety and liquidity. Rate of return (yield) is defined as the rate of annual income return on an investment, expressed as a percentage.

4.4

Public Trust. All participants in the City's investment program shall seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust. Investment officials shall avoid any transaction that might involve a conflict of interest or otherwise impair public confidence in the City's ability to govern effectively. All officials of the City having either a direct or indirect role in the process of investing idle funds shall act responsibly as custodians of the public trust.

5. INVESTMENT RESPONSIBILITY. As provided in this policy, the daily operation and management of the City's investments are the responsibility of the following person.

5.1

Delegation of Authority. The City Manager and the Director of Finance are authorized to deposit, withdraw, invest, transfer or manage in any other manner the funds of the City. Management responsibility for the investment program is hereby delegated to the Director of Finance, who shall establish written procedures for the operation of the investment program, consistent with this Policy. Such procedures shall include explicit delegation of authority to persons responsible for investment transactions. All persons involved in investment activities will be referred to in this Policy as "Investment Officers." No persons may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this Policy and the procedures established by the Director of Finance. The Director of Finance shall be responsible for all transactions undertaken and shall establish a system of controls to regulate the activities of subordinate Investment Officials. The system of controls shall be designed to provide reasonable assurance that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft or misuse. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that:

- (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and
- (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Commitment of financial and staffing resources in order to maximize total return through active portfolio management shall be the responsibility of the City Council.

5.2

Prudence. The standard of prudence to be applied by the Investment Officer shall be the "prudent investor" rule, which states, "investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived." In determining whether the Investment Officer has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination shall be made taking into consideration the following:

5.2.1 the investment of all funds over which the Investment Officer had responsibility rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment; and

5.2.2 whether the investment decision was consistent with the written investment Policy and procedures of the City.

5.3

Due Diligence. The Investment Officer acting in accordance with written policies and

procedures and exercising due diligence shall not be held personally responsible for a specific security's credit risk or market price changes, provided that these deviations are reported in a timely manner and that appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments. All Investment Officers involved in investment transactions will be bonded.

5.4

Ethical Standards and Conflicts of Interest. All City Investment Officers having a direct or indirect role in the investment of City funds shall act as custodians of the public trust, avoiding any transaction which might involve a conflict of interest, the appearance of a conflict of interest, or any activity which might otherwise discourage public confidence. Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the investment program, or which could impair the ability to make impartial investment decisions. An Investment Officer who has a personal business relationship with the depository bank or with any entity seeking to sell an investment to the City shall file a statement disclosing that personal business interest. An Investment Officer who is related within the second degree of affinity or consanguinity to an individual seeking to sell an investment to the City shall file a statement disclosing that relationship. A statement required under this subsection must be filed with the Texas Ethics Commission and the City Council.

5.5

Investment Training. The Investment Officers shall attend at least one training session of at least ten (10) hours relating to the officer's responsibility under the Public Funds Investment Act within twelve (12) months after assuming duties and attend an investment training session not less than once every two years, receiving an additional eight (8) hours of training. Such training from an independent source shall be approved by the City Manager and endorsed by either the Government Finance Officers Association of Texas, the Government Treasurers Organization of Texas, the Texas Municipal League, the North Central Texas Council of Governments, or the University of North Texas Center for Public Management.

6. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS. As stated previously, safety of principal is the primary objective in investing public funds and can be accomplished by limiting two types of risk-credit risk and interest rate risk. Credit risk is the risk associated with the failure of a security issuer or backer to repay principal and interest in full. Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of a portfolio will decline due to an increase in the general level of interest rates. In order to provide safety of principal as the City's primary objective, only certain investments are authorized as acceptable investment for the City. The following list of authorized investments for the City intentionally excludes some of the investments authorized by law. These restrictions are placed in order to limit possible risk and provide maximum measure of safety to City funds.

6.1

Authorized and Acceptable Investments. The authorized list of investment instruments are as follows:

- (1) Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, excluding mortgage-backed securities.
- (2) Direct obligations of the State of Texas, or its agencies and instrumentalities.
- (3) Other obligations, the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith of credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, excluding mortgage-backed securities.
- (4) Collateralized Certificates of Deposit. A certificate of deposit issued by a depository institution that has its main office or branch office in the state and is:
 - Guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor.
 - Secured by Obligations that are described by section 2256.009(a) of the Public Funds Investment Act, including mortgage-backed securities directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality, but excluding those mortgage-backed securities of the nature described in Section 2256.009(b) of the Act; or
 - Secured in any other manner or amount provided by law for deposits of the City.
 - In addition, separate CDs issued by depositories wherever located, bundled together into a single investment with the full amount of principal and interest of each CD federally insured, may be purchased through a selected depository institution with its main office or branch office in Texas.

This depository shall act as the custodian for the various certificates on behalf of the City.

- (5) Eligible Local Government Investment Pools. Public funds investment pools which invest in instruments and follow practices allowed by the current law as defined in Section 2256.01 6 of the Texas Government Code, provided that:

- the investment pool has been authorized by the City Council.
- the pool shall have furnished the Investment Officer an offering circular containing the information required by Section 2256.016(b) of the Texas Government Code.
- the pool shall furnish the Investment Officer investment transaction confirmations with respect to all investments made with it.
- the pool shall furnish to the Investment Officer monthly reports containing the information required under Section 2256.016(c) of the Texas Government Code.
- the pool is continuously rated no lower than "AAA" or "AAA-m" or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service.
- the pool marks its portfolio to market daily.
- the pool's investment objectives shall be to maintain a stable net value of one dollar (\$1.00); and
- the pool's investment philosophy and strategy are consistent with this Policy.

(6) Regulated No-Load Money Market Mutual Funds. These investments are authorized under the following conditions:

- The money market mutual fund is registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission.
- the fund provides the City with a prospectus and other information required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or the Investment Company Act of 1940.
- the fund has a dollar-weighted average portfolio maturity of sixty (60) days or less.
- the investment objectives include the maintenance of a stable net asset value of one dollar (\$1 .00) per share; and
- the fund is continuously rated no lower than "AAA" or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service.
- The City may not invest funds under its control in an amount that exceeds 10% of the total assets of any individual money market mutual fund.

- (7) Repurchase Agreements, Reverse Repurchase Agreements, Bankers' Acceptances, . These investments are authorized for the City only to the extent that they are contained in the portfolios of approved public funds investment pools in which the City invests, or as otherwise provided below.
- The direct investment in reverse repurchase agreements, bankers' acceptances, and commercial paper by the City is not authorized
 - Fully flexible repurchase agreements are authorized in this Policy, to the extent authorized under the Public Funds Investment Act (Texas Government Code 2256.001.) The use of flex repos shall be limited to the investment of bond proceeds and the maturity date of any such agreement shall not exceed the expected proceeds draw schedule.
- (8) Commercial paper is an authorized investment under this subchapter if the commercial paper:(1) has a stated maturity of 365 days or fewer from the date of its issuance; and(2) is rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least:(A) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies; or(B) one nationally recognized credit rating agency and is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state. Sec. 2256.013. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS: COMMERCIAL PAPER.

6.2

Investment Instruments NOT Authorized. The following instruments are eligible for investment by local government according to state law, but they have been intentionally prohibited for the City by this Policy: mortgage-related obligations, guaranteed investment contracts, options, financial futures contracts and, day trading of long-term securities. In addition to these restricted investments, state law specifically prohibits investment in the following securities:

- (1.) Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal.
- (2.) Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest.
- (3.) Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than ten years.
- (4.) Collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

6.3

Effect of Loss of Required Rating [PFIA 2256.021]

All prudent measures will be taken to liquidate an investment that is downgraded to less than the required minimum rating.

Existing Investments

Any investment currently held that is no longer an authorized investment under the

Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) or this policy but was an authorized investment at the time of purchase, is not required to be liquidated.

7. DIVERSIFICATION. Diversification of investment instruments shall be utilized to avoid incurring unreasonable risks resulting from over-concentration of investments in a specific maturity, a specific issue, or a specific class of securities. With the exception of U.S. Government securities, as authorized in this Policy, and authorized local government investment pools, no more than fifty percent (50%) of the total investment portfolio will be invested in any one security type. Diversification of the portfolio considers diversification by maturity dates and diversification by investment instrument.

7.1

Diversification by Maturities. The longer the maturity of investments, the greater their price volatility. Therefore, it is the City's policy to concentrate its investment portfolio in shorter-term securities in order to limit principal risks caused by change in interest rates. The City will attempt to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements. Unless matched to a specific cash flow, the City will not directly invest in securities maturing more than five

(5) years from the date of purchase. However, the above-described obligations, certificates, or agreements may be collateralized using longer-date instruments. The City shall diversify the use of investment instruments to avoid incurring unreasonable risks inherent in over-investing in specific instruments, individual financial institutions or maturities. Maturity scheduling shall be managed by the Investment Officer so that maturities of investments shall be timed to coincide with projected cash flow needs.

The entire City portfolio, including funds at the City's depository bank, shall comprise one pooled fund group, and the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio is **3 years**. Investment maturities for debt service interest and sinking funds and/or other types of reserve funds, whose use is never anticipated, may not exceed five(5) years.

7.2

Diversification by Investment Instrument. Diversification by investment instrument shall not exceed the following guidelines for each type of instrument:

	<u>Percentage of Portfolio Maximum</u>
U.S. Treasury Obligations	100%
US Government Agency Securities and Instrumentalities of Government-Sponsored Corporations	80%

Authorized Local Government Investment Pools	100%
Fully Collateralized Certificates of Deposit	50%
Other obligations, guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith of credit of, the State of Texas or the United States	30%
Commercial Paper	40%

7.3

The City shall invest local funds in investments yielding a market rate-of-return while providing necessary protection of the principal consistent with the operating requirements of this section or written policies

8. AUTHORIZED FINANCIAL DEALERS AND INSTITUTIONS. At this time, the City does not use Brokers or Dealers. Should the City determine a need, the following procedures and requirements will apply:

Financial institutions with and through whom the City invests shall be Primary Government Securities Dealers as defined by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, regional broker/dealers, or state or national banks domiciled in this state. No public deposit shall be made except in a qualified public depository as established by state laws. Brokers/Dealers authorized to provide investment services to the City may include only those authorized by the City Manager. All banking services will be governed by a depository contract awarded by the City Council. In addition, the Director of Finance shall maintain a list of authorized security brokers/dealers, and investment pools that are authorized by the City Manager and/or the City Council.

8.1

All financial institutions with whom the City does business must supply the following as appropriate: (1) audited financial statements; (2) proof of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) certification; (3) proof of state registration and completed broker/dealer questionnaire; (4) Written acknowledgement of having read the City's investment policy

8.2

An annual review of the financial condition and registration of qualified bidders will be conducted by the Director of Finance. The review may include, but is not limited to, review of rating agency reports, review of call reports, and analyses of management, profitability, capitalization, and asset quality. Financial institutions and brokers/dealers desiring to conduct business with the City shall be required to provide any financial data requested by the City Manager or the Investment Officer. Upon completion of the annual review by the Director of Finance, the financial institutions and brokers/dealers desiring to conduct business with the City shall be

approved by the City Manager.

8.3

Selection criteria for federally insured financial institutions shall include the following: (1) the financial institution must be insured by the FDIC and (2) the financial institution must be incorporated under the laws of the State of Texas or of the United States of America.

8.4

The Investment Officer of the City is responsible for monitoring the investments made by a financial institution and/or broker/dealer to determine that they are in compliance with the provisions of the Investment Policy.

9. DELIVERY VERSUS PAYMENT. It is the policy of the City that all security transactions entered into with the City shall be conducted on a "**DELIVERY VERSUS PAYMENT**" (DVP) basis through the Federal Reserve System. By doing this, City funds are not released until the City has received, through the Federal Reserve wire, the securities purchased. The City shall authorize the release of funds only after receiving notification from the safekeeping bank that a purchased security has been received in the safekeeping account of the City. The notification may be oral but shall be confirmed in writing.

10. SAFEKEEPING AND COLLATERALIZATION.

10.1

Safekeeping. All securities owned by the City shall be held by its safekeeping agent, except the collateral for bank deposits. The collateral for bank deposits will be held in the City's name in the bank's trust department, or alternatively, in a Federal Reserve Bank account in the City's name, or a third-party bank, at the City's discretion. Original safekeeping receipts shall be obtained and held by the City. The City shall contract with a bank or banks for the safekeeping of securities either owned by the City as part of its investment portfolio or held as collateral to secure time deposits.

10.2

Collateralization. Consistent with the requirements of the Public Funds Collateral Act, it is the policy of the City to require full collateralization of all City funds on deposit with a depository bank. The market value of the investments securing the deposit of funds shall be at least equal to the amount of the deposits of funds reduced to the extent that the deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).

Securities pledged as collateral shall be held in the City's name, in a segregated account at the Federal Reserve Bank or by an independent third party with whom the City has a current custodial agreement. The agreement is to specify the acceptable investment securities as collateral, including provisions relating to possession of the collateral, the substitution or release of investment securities, ownership of securities, and the method of valuation of securities. The safekeeping agreement must clearly state that the safekeeping bank is instructed to release purchased and collateral securities to the City in the event the City has determined that the depository bank has failed to pay on any matured investments in certificates of deposit or has determined that the funds of the City are in jeopardy for whatever reason, including involuntary closure or change of ownership. A clearly marked evidence of ownership, e.g., safekeeping receipt, must be supplied to the City and retained by the City. Any collateral with a maturity over five (5) years must be approved by the Investment Officer before the transaction is initiated. The investment Officer must be notified in writing of Release of collateral or substitution of securities. Financial institutions serving as City depositories will be required to sign a "Depository Agreement" with the City and the City safekeeping agent. The collateralized deposit portion of the agreement shall define the City's rights to collateral in the event of default, bankruptcy, or closing and shall establish a perfected security interest in compliance with Federal and State regulations, including:

- the Agreement must be in writing.
- the Agreement must be executed by the Depository and the City contemporaneously with the acquisition of the asset.
- the Agreement must be approved by the Board of Directors of the Loan Committee of the Depository and a copy of the meeting minutes must be delivered to the City; and
- the Agreement must be part of the Depository's "official record" continuously since its execution.

10.2.1 The City may accept the following securities as collateral for bank deposits (V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 2256.001, et.seq., formerly Article 842a-2, Section 2, V.T.C.S., as amended);

- FDIC insurance coverage.
- A bond, certificate of indebtedness, or Treasury Note of the United States, or other evidence of indebtedness of the United States that is guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States.
- Obligations, the principal and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas.
- A bond of the State of Texas or of a county, city, or other political subdivision

of the State of Texas having been rated as investment grade (investment rating no less than "A" or its equivalent) by a nationally recognized rating agency with a remaining maturity of ten years or less.

- Surety Bonds that meet the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act; or
- Federal Home Loan Bank Letters of Credit as defined by Chapter 16, Subchapter C of the Local Government Code and by Chapter 726, Acts of the 67th Legislature, Regular Session, 1981 (Article 2529b-1, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes).

10.2.2 For certificates of deposit and other evidences of deposit, collateral shall be at 102% of market or par, whichever is lower. The market value of collateral will always equal or exceed the principal plus accrued interest of deposits at financial institutions.

10.2.3 Financial institutions, with which the City invests or maintains other deposits, shall provide monthly, and as requested by the Investment Officer, a listing of the collateral pledged to the City, marked to current market prices. The listing shall include total pledged securities itemized by name, type, description, par value, current market value, maturity date, and Moody's or Standard & Poor's rating, if applicable. The City and the financial institution shall jointly assume the responsibility for ensuring that the collateral is sufficient.

11. RESPONSIBILITY AND CONTROL. The Director of Finance shall establish a system of written internal controls, which shall be reviewed annually by independent auditors. The controls shall be designed to prevent loss of public funds due to fraud, error, misrepresentation, unanticipated market changes, or imprudent actions. The internal controls are to be reviewed annually in conjunction with an external independent audit. This review will provide assurance of compliance with policies and procedures as specified by this Policy. The City, in conjunction with its annual financial audit, shall perform a compliance audit of management controls and adherence to the City's established investment policy.

11.1

Bonding Requirements/Standard of Care. The authorized investment officer(s) shall be a bonded employee. All participants in the investment process shall act responsibly as custodians of the public trust and shall exercise the judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a prudent person would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs.

11.2

Standard of Ethics. City staff involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the investment program, or which

could impair the ability to make impartial investment decisions. City staff shall disclose to the City any material interests in firms or businesses that conduct investment matters with the City, and they shall further disclose positions that could be related to the performance of the City portfolio. City staff shall subordinate their personal financial transactions to those of the City, particularly with regard to the timing of purchases and sales.

An investment officer of the City who has a personal business relationship with an organization seeking to sell an investment to the City shall file a statement disclosing that personal business interest. An investment officer who is related within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity to an individual seeking to sell an investment to the City shall file a statement disclosing that relationship. A statement required under this subsection must be filed with the Texas Ethics Commission and the governing body of the City.

11.3

Investment Advisory Committee. An Investment Committee shall be established to determine investment guidelines, general strategies, and monitor performance. The Committee shall meet quarterly to review performance, strategy, and procedures. The Investment Committee shall include in its deliberation such topics as: performance reports, economic outlook, portfolio diversification, maturity structure, potential risk to the City funds, authorized brokers and dealers, and the target rate of return on the investment portfolio.

12. PERFORMANCE. The City's investment portfolio shall be designed to obtain a market rate of return on investments consistent with risk constraints and expected cash flow of the City. The benchmark for performance that is appropriate for the City's cash flow cycle will be) 2-Year Constant Maturity Treasury (CMT)

13. REPORTING. The Director of Finance shall submit a signed quarterly investment report that summarizes current market conditions, economic developments and anticipated investment conditions. The report shall summarize investment strategies employed in the most recent quarter, and describe the portfolio in terms of investment securities, maturities, risk characteristics, and shall explain the total investment return for the quarter.

13.1

Annual Report. Within 60 days of the end of the fiscal year, the Director of Finance shall present an annual report on the investment program and investment activity. This report may be presented as a component of the fourth quarter report to the City Manager and City Council. The reports prepared by the Director of Finance shall be formally reviewed at least annually by an independent auditor, and the result of the review shall be reported to the City Council by that auditor.

13.2

Methods. The quarterly investment report shall include a succinct management summary that provides a clear picture of the status of the current investment portfolio and transactions made over the past quarter. This management summary will be prepared in a manner that will allow the City to ascertain whether investment activities during the reporting period have conformed to the investment policy. The report will be prepared in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles. The report will be provided to the City Manager and City Council. The report will include the following:

- A listing of individual securities held at the end of the reporting period. This list will include the name of the fund or pooled group fund for which each individual investment was acquired.
- Unrealized gains or losses resulting from appreciation or depreciation by listing the beginning and ending book and market value of securities for the period. Market values shall be obtained from financial institutions or portfolio reporting services independent from the broker/dealer from which the security was purchased.
- Additions and changes to the market value during the period.
- Fully accrued interest for the reporting period.
- Average weighted yield to maturity of portfolio on entity investments as compared to applicable benchmarks.
- Listing of investments by maturity date.
- The percentage of the total portfolio which each type of investment represents; and
- Statement of compliance with the City's investment portfolio with State Law and the investment strategy and policy approved by the City Council.

14. INVESTMENT POLICY ADOPTION AND AMENDMENT. The City's Investment Policy shall be adopted and amended by resolution of the City Council only. The City's written policies and procedures for investments are subject to review not less than annually to stay current with changing laws, regulations and needs of the City. Any changes or modifications to this Investment Policy, if any, shall be approved, and adopted by a formal resolution of the City Council.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

The Investment Policy contains specialized and technical terminology that is unique to cash management and investment activities. The following glossary of terms is provided to assist in understanding these terms.

Affinity. Related through marriage.

Agencies. See U.S. Agency securities.

Bankers' Acceptances. A draft or bill of exchange accepted by a bank or trust company. The accepting institution guarantees payment of the bill, as well as the issuer. When discounted and sold in the secondary market, bankers' acceptances become a short-term investment alternative.

Book Value. The cost of a security as recorded in the City's accounting records. For purposes of evaluating a sale of a security, it is a function of the original cost, the amortization of premium or discount, and the accrued interest. Specifically, it is the face value of the security plus the accrued interest plus any unamortized premium or minus any unamortized discount. Book value is often compared to market value, which is defined below.

Broker. A person or company that, for a fee or commission, brings buyers and sellers of securities together.

Certificate of Deposit. A time deposit with a specific maturity evidenced by a certificate.

Collateral. In general, assets which one party pledges as a guarantee of performance. Specifically, securities pledged by a bank to secure deposits of public monies. In the event of bank failure, the securities become the property of the public entity.

Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMO's). Securities based on a pool of home mortgages.

Commercial Paper. An unsecured promissory note issued primarily by corporations for a specific amount and maturing on a specific day. The maximum maturity for commercial paper is 270 days, but most frequently maturities do not exceed 30 days. Almost all commercial paper is rated by a rating service.

Consanguinity. Related by blood.

Coupon. The annual rate of interest that a bond's issuer promises to pay the bondholder on the bond's face value. Also, a certificate attached to a bond indicating interest due on a payment date.

Credit Risk. The uncertainty that the principal amount of an investment will be returned without loss of value to the default of the borrower.

CUSIP. A unique security identification number assigned to securities maintained and transferred on the Federal Reserve book-entry system.

Dealer. A person or company that endeavors to profit from buying and selling investments for its own account.

Delivery versus Payment (DVP). A method of delivering securities that requires the simultaneous exchange of the security and the payment. It provides a safeguard against paying for securities before they are received.

Demand Deposits. Deposits at a financial institution that are available to the depositor upon the depositor's demand.

Depository Bank. The primary bank of the City. The relationship between the depository bank the City is governed by state law and by a depository contract that is approved by the City Council.

Discount. The difference between the cost price of a security and its value at maturity when quoted at lower than face value. A security selling below original offering price shortly after sale is also considered to be at a discount.

Discount Securities. Non-interest bearing money market instruments that are issued at a discount and redeemed at maturity for full face value, e.g., U.S. Treasury Bills.

Diversification. The strategy of dividing investments among a variety of securities offering independent risks and yields. Diversification lessens the likelihood of losing the entire portfolio of investments and averages yields among the investment alternatives.

Discount. The difference between the cost of a security and its value at majority, in cases where the cost is less than the value at maturity.

Fully Flexible Repurchase Agreement ("flex repo"). A specialized contract designed for the short-term investment of proceeds available from the sale of municipal bonds, notes and certificates. Flex repos allow for incremental repurchases, with the buyer/issuer (the City) retaining the right to force the seller to repurchase all, or a portion of, the sold securities held under repurchase agreement, at any time before the maturity date of the agreement, at a fixed rate for the life of the agreement.

Hold Until Maturity. This investment strategy is intended to avoid interest rate risk by maintaining ownership of an investment until it matures. At maturity, the face value of the security is received, but in some cases where a security is sold before maturity, less than the face value and the book value is received. Please see interest rate risk defined below.

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). An independent federal agency insuring deposits up to \$250,000 in U.S. member banks and thrifts in the event of bank failures.

Federal Funds Rate. The rate of interest at which Federal funds are traded. This key overnight rate determines, in large part, the rate at which overnight repurchase agreements will trade. When the Federal Reserve "raises rates", the target fed funds rate is increased and other short-term security yields follow. Since pools and money market funds invest

heavily in short-term securities, their rates often approximate the fed funds rate at any given point in time.

Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLB). Created in 1932, this system consists of 12 regional banks, which are owned by private member institutions and regulated by the Federal Housing Finance Board. Functioning as a credit reserve system, it facilitates extension of credit through its owner members. Federal Home Loan Bank issues are joint and several obligations of the 12 Federal Home Loan Banks.

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC or Freddie Mac). "Freddie Mac" was created in 1970 to assist its sister company Fannie Mae by purchasing mortgage loans in the secondary market, pooling them together and selling them to investors in the form of a mortgage-backed security. By providing a secondary market for home loans, Freddie Mac increases the amount of money available for mortgage lending. Like Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac issues debt in maturity ranges from one-day to 30 years. Its long-term senior debt rating is also AA+/AAA, and in September 2008, it too was placed under Federal government conservatorship as a result of a significant decline in the underlying market value of the mortgage loans it held and guaranteed. *Freddie Mac is now owned and operated by the U.S. government*

Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA or Fannie Mae). "Fannie Mae" was created in 1938 during the Great Depression to provide a secondary market for mortgage loans by purchasing groups of loans from lenders and packaging them into pools of mortgage-backed securities that can then be sold to investors. To facilitate this process, Fannie Mae also issues debt in maturity ranges from one-day to 30 years. The company's long-term senior debt rating is currently AAA. Although Fannie Mae had operated as a private company since 1968, it was placed under Federal government conservatorship in September 2008 as a result of a significant decline in the underlying market value of the mortgage loans it held and guaranteed. *Fannie Mae is now owned and operated by the U.S. government*

Interest Rate Risk. The uncertainty of the return of principal on fixed rate securities that are sold prior to maturity. When interest rates rise, the market value of fixed rate securities decreases.

Internal Control. Policies and procedures that are established to provide reasonable assurance that specific government objectives are achieved and that assets are safeguarded.

Investment. The purchase of securities which, upon analysis, promise safety of principal and a satisfactory return. These factors distinguish investment from speculation.

Investment Objective. The aim, goal or desired end of action of the investment activity.

Investment Pool. An investment vehicle created to invest public funds jointly on behalf of the entities that participate in the pool and whose investment objectives in order of priority are safety, liquidity, and yield. (Sometimes called Local Government Investment Pool.)

Laddered Maturity. An investment strategy whereby investments are purchased to mature at regular intervals.

Liquidity. The measure of an investment's ability to be converted quickly and easily into cash without a substantial loss of value.

Local Government Investment Pool. See Investment Pool.

Market Rate of Return. A general term referring to the approximate interest rate that could be earned by an investor in a specific maturity range at any given point in time. For example, an investor seeking to earn a "market rate of return" while maintaining an investment portfolio with an average maturity of 90 days, would hope to earn approximately the same as a three-month agency discount note. If the investor earns a rate much higher than this, it might signal an inappropriate level of risk.

Market Risk. The uncertainty of the value of the City's portfolio arising from changes in the market conditions of investment securities.

Market Value. The price, including accrued interest, at which a security is trading for which it can be readily sold or purchased.

Maturity. The date upon which the principal or stated value of an investment becomes due and payable.

Money Market Mutual Fund. A mutual fund that purchases short-term debt instruments, such as Treasury Bills, commercial paper, and bankers' acceptances, and which strives to maintain a stable net asset value of \$1.00.

Mutual Fund. Investment companies that sell shares to investors, offering investors diversification and professional portfolio management. Prices generally fluctuate with the performance of the fund.

Net Asset Value. The ratio of the market value of the portfolio divided by the book value of the portfolio

Par. The value of a security as expressed on its face (face value) without consideration of a discount or premium.

Pledge. The grant of a collateral interest in investment securities by the depository bank as assurance of the safety of City deposits.

Pooled Fund Group. The combination of various accounts and funds of the City in a single, internally created investing entity.

Portfolio. The collection of securities held by an investor.

Primary Dealer. A group of government securities dealers who submit daily reports of market

activity and inventory positions to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and are subject to its formal oversight. Primary dealers are required to "make a market" in U.S. Government securities, participate in Treasury auctions, provide the Fed with market information and analysis, and work with the Fed to implement monetary policy. As of September 2024, there were 24 Primary Dealers. A current list is available at <https://www.newyorkfed.org/markets/primarydealers>

Principal. The capital sum of an investment, as distinguished from interest.

Premium. The difference between the principal price and the face value at maturity in cases where the purchased principal is higher than the face value.

Rate-of-Return. See **Yield**.

Repurchase Agreement (REPO). An investment arrangement in which the holder of a security sells that security to an investor (the City) with an agreement to repurchase the security at a fixed price and on a fixed date.

Reverse Repurchase Agreement. An investment arrangement by which the City sells a security to a third party, such as a bank or broker/dealer, in return for cash and agrees to repurchase the instrument from the third party at a fixed price and on a fixed date. The City would then use the cash to purchase additional investments. This type of investment is prohibited in the City's portfolio, except to the extent used by local government investment pools with which the City invests.

Safekeeping. An arrangement whereby a bank holds investment securities in exchange for a fee.

Safety. The assurance of the undiminished return of the principal of the City's investments and deposits.

Secondary Market. A market for the purchase and sales outstanding securities following their initial distribution.

SEC Rule ISCJ-1 (Uniform Net Capital Rule). Security and Exchange Commission requirement that member firms and nonmember broker/dealers in securities maintain a maximum ratio of indebtedness to liquid capital of 15 to 1.

Security. A financial instrument that signifies an ownership interest, the right to an ownership interest, or creditor status.

Security Risks. The uncertainty of the value of a security dependent on its particular qualities.

Time Deposits. Deposits at the depository bank that are not due and payable until a specific date.

United States Agency Securities. Debt instruments issued by an executive department, an independent federal establishment, or a corporation or other entity established by Congress which is owned in whole or in part by the United States of America.

United States Treasury Securities. Debt instruments issued by the Treasury of the United States.

- **Treasury Bills** are issued for short-term borrowings (less than one year).
- **Treasury Notes** are issued for mid-term borrowings (Two. - ten years).
- **Treasury Bonds** are issued for long- term borrowings (over ten years).

Yield. The rate of annual income return on an investment, expressed as a percentage.

**TEXAS PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT
ACT
CERTIFICATION BY BUSINESS ORGANIZATION**

CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS

This certification is executed on behalf of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas (the "City"), and _____ ("The Business Organization") , pursuant to the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code (the "Act") in connection with investment transactions conducted between the City and the Business Organization.

The undersigned Qualified Representative of the Business Organization hereby certifies on behalf of the Business Organization that:

1. The undersigned is a Qualified Representative of the Business Organization offering to enter an investment transaction with the Investor as such terms are used in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code; and
2. The Qualified Representative of the Business Organization has received and reviewed the Investment Policy furnished by the City; and
3. The Qualified Representative of the Business Organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between the Business Organization and the City that are not authorized by the City's Investment Policy, except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the City's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards.

Qualified Representative of Business Organization

Firm: _____

Signature

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

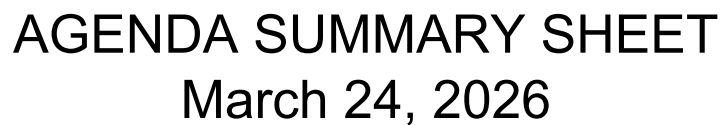
Date: _____

LIST OF QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONS

A list of institutions that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the City shall, at least annually, be reviewed, revised, and adopted. The following institutions, listed by type, are authorized for use by the investment officer.

Brokers / Dealers	Local Government Investment Pools
	TexStar
	Texas Connect
	LOGIC
Banking Institutions	
Prosperity Bank	

This list shall be revised when necessary throughout the year to account for additions and deletions.



Discussion and take action to approve Resolution R-08-26, affirming its commitment to effective communication, active participation in the community, professional conduct, and collaborative governance. (Council Member Shaunte Allen)

[illegible]

RESOLUTION NO. R-08-26

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS AFFIRMING ITS COMMITMENT TO EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION, ACTIVE PARTICIPATION IN THE COMMUNITY, PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT, AND COLLABORATIVE GOVERNANCE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights is entrusted by the citizens to serve with integrity, transparency, accountability, and mutual respect; and

WHEREAS, effective communication amongst the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights is essential to ensure informed decision-making, sound governance, and continued progress for the City; and

WHEREAS, active participation by the Mayor and all City Council Members strengthens public trust, promotes transparency, and ensures that the diverse perspectives of the community are represented; and

WHEREAS, professional conduct, timely communication, and collaboration are necessary to maintain efficiency in City of Glenn Heights operations and in fostering a productive working environment among the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights recognizes that unity in governance does not require uniformity of opinion, in fact, collaborative governance can produce better outcomes than one person could produce alone—outcomes that are more creative, better vetted, more broadly supported, and better able to stand the test of time; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights understands the importance of engaging collectively and constructively to leverage the unique attributes and resources of each councilmember for the greatest impact; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1. Commitment to Effective Communication. The Mayor and all City Council Members shall prioritize clear, timely, and transparent communication regarding City of Glenn Heights matters, including meetings, events, programs, and policy decisions.

SECTION 2. Active Participation. The Mayor and all City Council Members are expected to actively participate in meetings, workshops, retreats, and official City of Glenn Heights functions, and to provide reasonable notice when unable to attend.

SECTION 3. Equal Access to Information. The Mayor and all City Council Members shall be granted equal access to the City data and legal counsel necessary to fulfill their fiduciary and legislative

responsibilities.

SECTION 4. Professional Conduct. The Mayor and City Council Members shall conduct themselves in a manner that reflects professionalism, respect, honesty, courteous communication, and collaboration in all official interactions.

SECTION 5. Unified Representation. The Mayor and all City Council Members shall promote unified representation at public events, by acknowledging the full City Council in communications, and in official materials, recognizing that governance is the responsibility of the full elected body.

SECTION 6. Commitment to Continuous Improvement. The Mayor and all City Council Members agree to pursue tools, procedures, and policies that enhance coordination, scheduling, transparency, and public engagement.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 7. That this Resolution affirms the City Council of Glenn Heights' shared dedication to working collaboratively in good faith to advance the best interests of the citizens and the continued growth and success of the City of Glenn Heights.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, the 24th day of March 2026.

APPROVED:

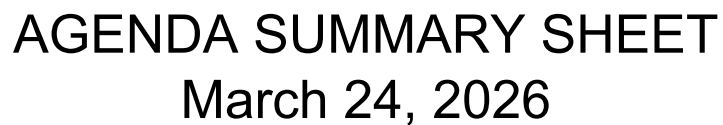
Sonja A. Brown, Mayor

ATTEST:

Brandi Brown, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kellie McKee, City Attorney



Discussion and presentation on the Silver Sneakers program. (Mayor Pro Tem Travis Bruton, and Barrett Albright, Parks & Recreation Supervisor)

[illegible]

City of Glenn Heights Parks and Recreation



COMMUNITY
CENTER

SILVER SNEAKERS



What is Silver Sneakers?



- Tivity Health & Silver Sneakers

- Tivity Health is the parent company of Silver Sneakers that focuses on fitness and health improvements



- Silver Sneakers is a fitness program specifically designed for Seniors that is included at no additional cost with many Medicare Advantage plans



Silver Sneakers Accepted at the GHCC



Patrons with active memberships with Tivity Health will receive free access!

This includes:

- Weight & Cardio Room
- Fitness Room
- Basketball Court
- Youth Room
- Walking Track



New and Current Members Welcome!



What is needed to sign up today?

- Current Tivity Health membership that includes Silver Sneakers
- Become a member today by providing these at the GHCC:
 - 15 digit Tivity Health Membership Number

OR

- Name, DOB, and Zip Code
- New members AND current members can join using Silver Sneakers
 - Current members will receive a prorated refund for amount left on membership and join using Silver Sneakers
 - All members must sign a Tivity Health waiver and Assumption of Risk, in addition to the GHCC waiver



Standard Operating Procedure

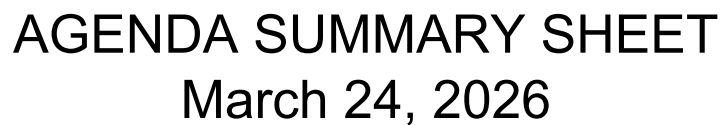


- Monthly Reporting and Reimbursement Plan
 - Tracking facility visits: roughly \$3/visit
 - Tracked monthly and submitted to Tivity for reimbursement
 - Maxed out at \$30/person/month
- Membership inquiries
 - Staff can look up memberships, or call customer service for any issue
 - If no appropriate membership is found, customer will need to reach out to Tivity Health
- New Silver Sneakers memberships will be issues a unique ID card with 15 digit membership number on it

Thank you!



★ CITY OF ★
GLENN HEIGHTS

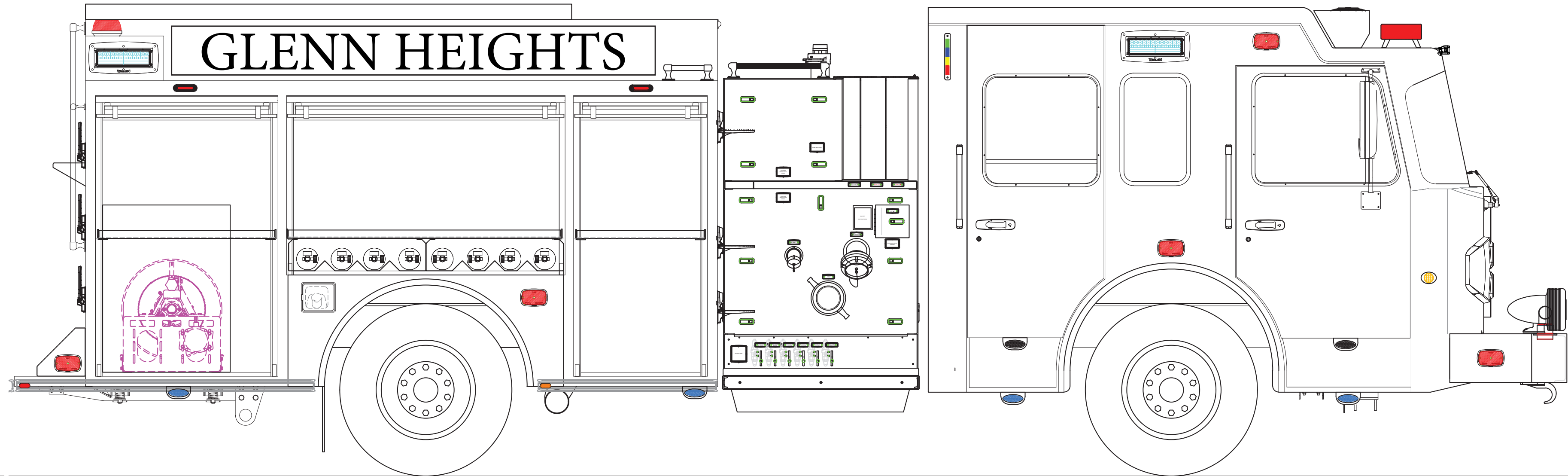
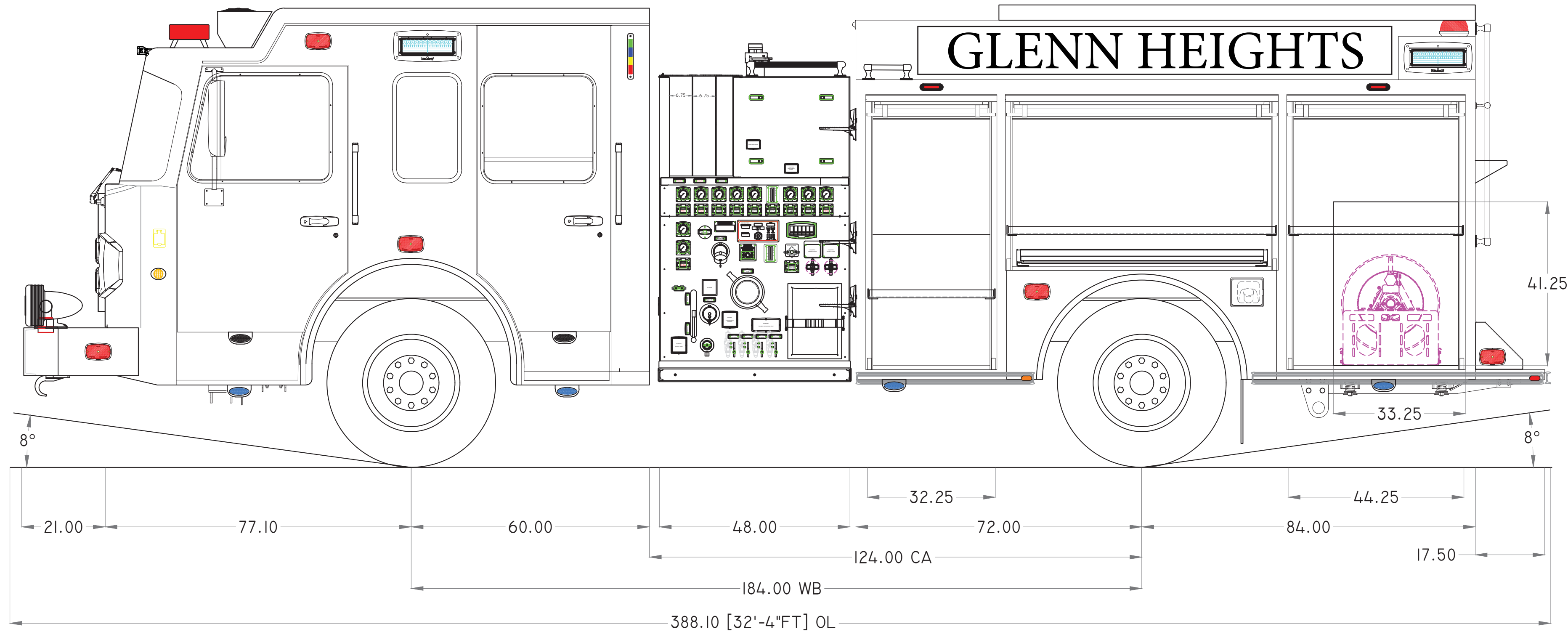
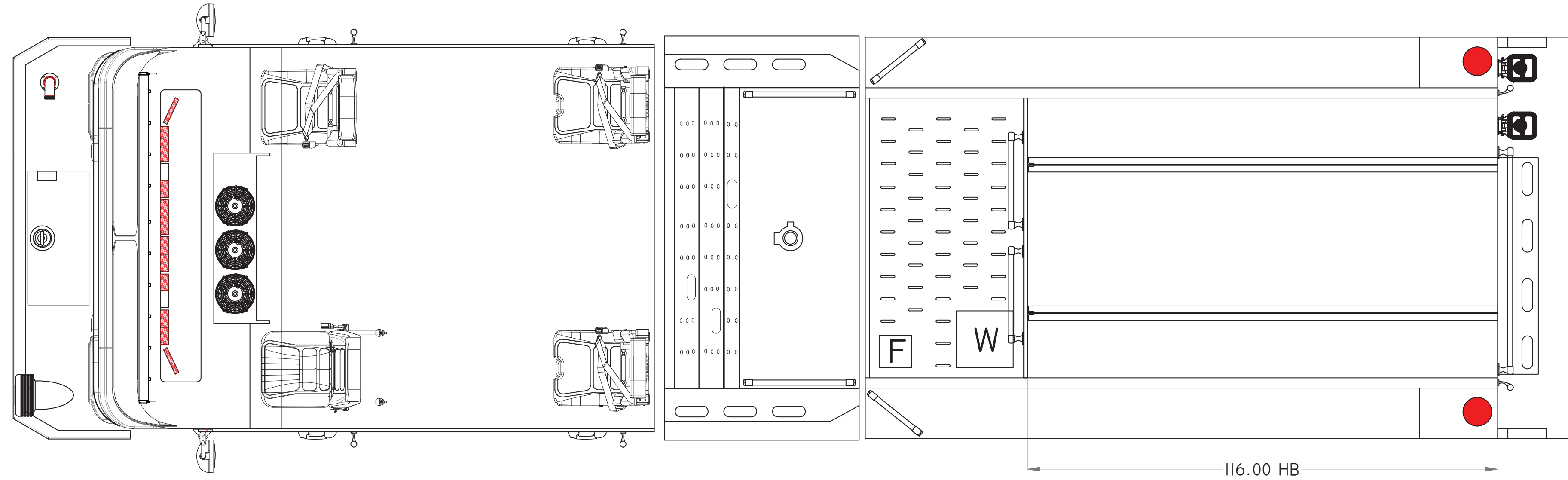
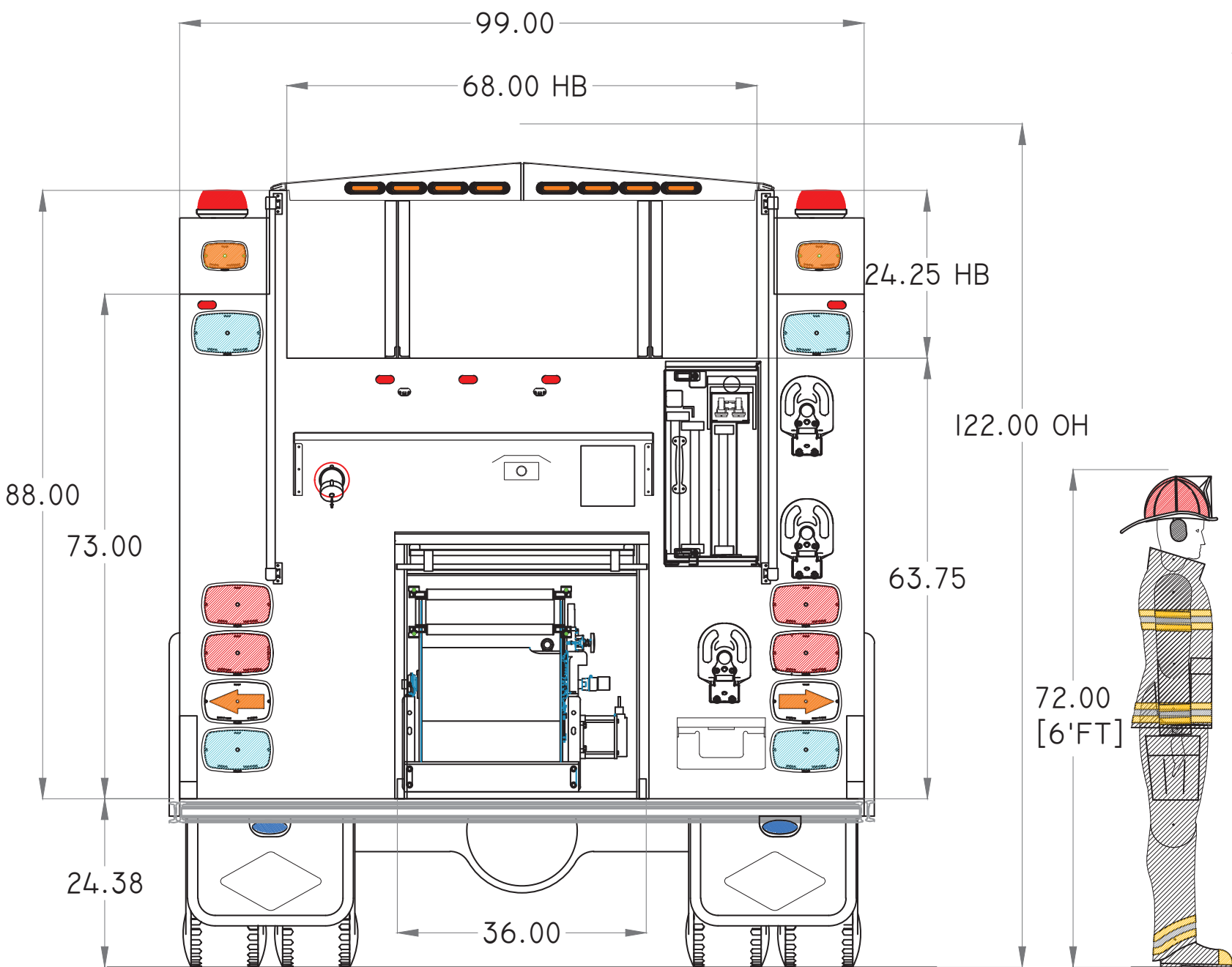
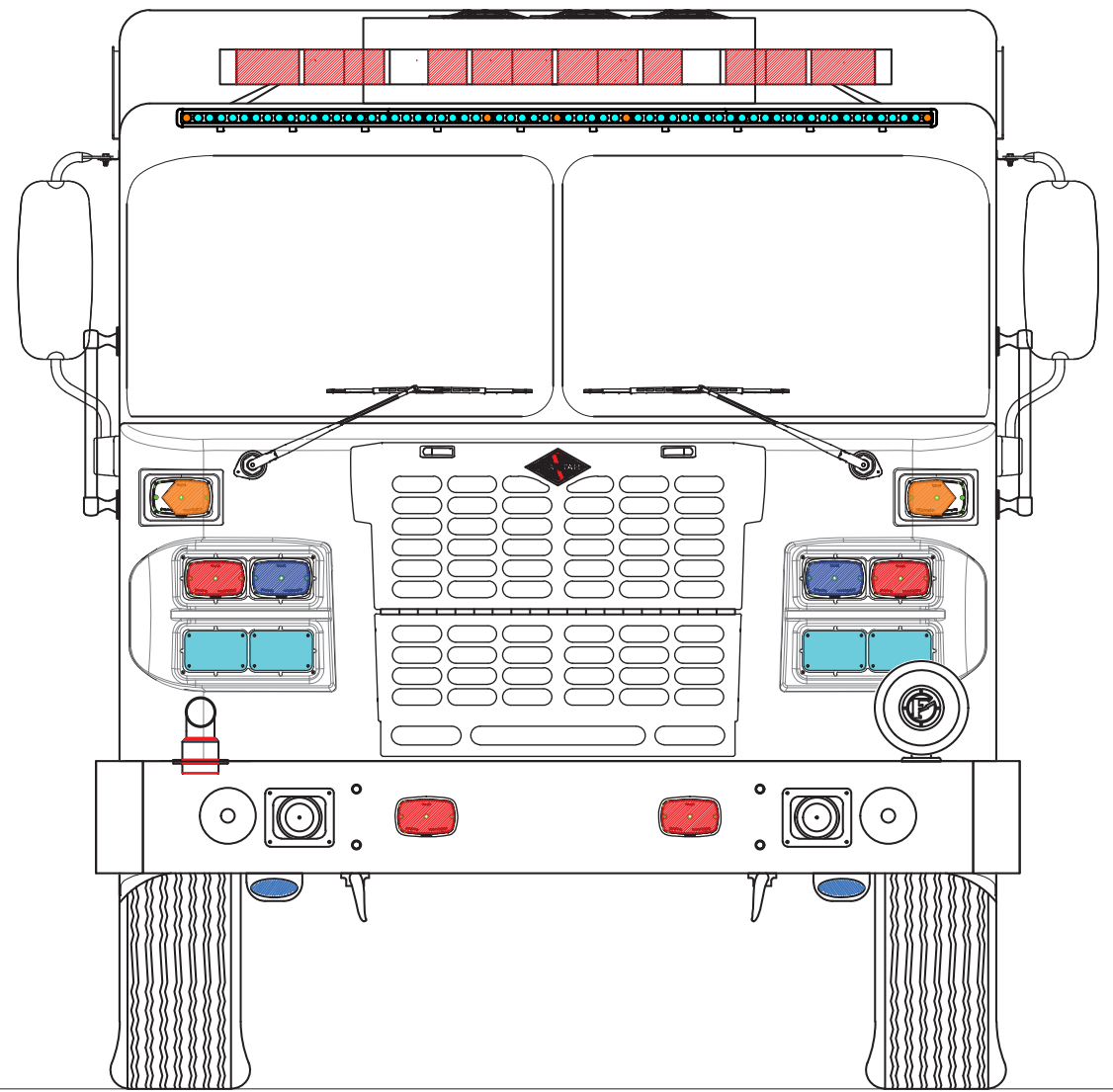


Discussion and take action authorizing the City Manager to execute a Letter of Intent for the purchase of a Spartan S-180 Model 3106 Pumper on a Metro Star Chassis and equipment as specified in proposal from Josh Slovak on August 13, 2025. (Nicholas Williams, Fire Chief)

[illegible]



COMPARTMENT	VOLUME (CUBIC FEET)
L1	29.4
L2	27.3
L3	36.5
R1	29.4
R2	27.3
R3	36.5
BI	32.0
HOSE BED AREA	110.7



CHASSIS: SPARTAN METRO STAR EMFD 10" RR

ENGINE: CUMMINS XI2 500 HP

TRANSMISSION: ALLISON 4000 EVS

AXLES: F 21,500 LB / R 26,000 LB

MODEL: 3106

WATER/FOAM: 1000 GALLONS / 20 GALLONS

PUMP: WATEROUS CSU 2000 GPM

FOAM SYSTEM: DE-RATED TO 1500 GPM

GENERATOR: FOAMPro I600

GENERATOR: N/A

DOOR FRAMED OPENINGS	
COMPARTMENT	DOOR FRAMED OPENING
L1	32.25-W x 68.0-H
L2	68.0-W x 43.0-H
L3	44.25-W x 68.0-H
R1	32.25-W x 68.0-H
R2	68.0-W x 43.0-H
R3	44.25-W x 68.0-H
BI	36.0-W x 36.875-H

SPECIAL NOTES:

LADDER PACKAGE

- (1) Duo-Safety 24 FT.-2 SEC, 900A
- (1) Duo-Safety 14 FT. Roof, 775A
- (1) Duo-Safety 10 FT. ATTIC, 585A

STORAGE FOR

- (1) 18" x 72" FERNO BACKBOARD
- (2) PIKE POLES WITH STANDARD HOOK
- (1) ARSON TRASH HOOK, UP TO 12Ft LONG

CUSTOMER

THIS DRAWING IS A CLOSE APPROXIMATION OF YOUR FIRE APPARATUS. IN ALL CASES WHERE THE DRAWING AND THE WRITTEN SPECIFICATION DIFFER, THE SPECIFICATION SHALL PREVAIL. PLEASE WORK WITH YOUR DEALER TO ASSURE THAT THE WRITTEN SPECIFICATION REPRESENTS WHAT YOU WANT IN YOUR FINISHED PRODUCT. SPARTAN EMERGENCY RESPONSE BUILDS TO THE WRITTEN SPECIFICATION, NOT THE DRAWING TO ASSURE THAT YOUR NEEDS ARE MET.

PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF SPARTAN EMERGENCY RESPONSE. ANY REPRODUCTION IN PART OR AS A WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF SPARTAN EMERGENCY RESPONSE IS PROHIBITED. SPARTAN MOTORS USA, INC. D/B/A SPARTAN EMERGENCY RESPONSE.

I	05/12/23	REMOVED CLASS A LABEL	NS
O	08/29/22	ENGINEERING COMPLETE	JM/NS
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	NAME

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

CUSTOMER:

GLENN HEIGHTS FIRE DEPT.

TRUCK NUMBER:

MODEL 3106-10

DEALER:



Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists, Inc.
17350 State Hwy 249, Suite 250
Houston, Texas 77064-1142
713.692.0911 Office
www.mfas.com

METRO FIRE 2026 S-180 MODEL 3106 STOCK ENGINE

INTENT OF SPECIFICATIONS

It shall be the intent of these specifications to provide a complete apparatus equipped as hereinafter and as specified. With a view to obtaining the best results and the most acceptable apparatus for service in the Department, these specifications cover only the general requirements as to the type of construction and tests to which the apparatus must conform, together with certain details as to finish, equipment and appliances with which the successful bidder shall conform. Minor details of construction and materials where not otherwise specified are left to the discretion of the contractor, who shall be solely responsible for the design and construction for all features. The manufacturer shall provide loose equipment only when specified by the customer. The current NFPA (Standard for Automotive Fire Apparatus) at time of contract, unless otherwise specified as requested by the customer in these specifications, shall prevail.

The apparatus must meet all NFPA, DOT, ICC, AE, SAE, UL, TRA, FMVSS and local state Motor Vehicle Requirements.

It is required that the apparatus be manufactured to current NFPA edition standards, all NFPA equipment (LOOSE EQUIPMENT) not specified in the specifications will not be provided by the contractor.

Bids shall only be considered from companies that have an established reputation in the field of fire apparatus construction that have been in business and construction for a minimum of twenty-five (25) years.

The bidder of the apparatus herein specified; shall be wholly owned (100%) and managed by a Company, Corporation, and/or Parent Company that is wholly based, and permanently resides in the United States of America.

The Company, Corporation, and/or Parent Company and all assets belonging to such; shall be wholly owned and managed (100%) by the entities specified above.

The bidder shall state the location of the manufacturing facility where the apparatus is to be built and the location of the parent company if a subsidiary of a manufacturer.

The bidder shall provide satisfactory evidence of their ability to construct the apparatus specified in the bidders manufacturing facilities.

The bidder's representation shall state the length of time representing the manufacturer of specified apparatus.

Due to the severe service requirements the department will impose on the apparatus as specified, each bidder shall provide a list of at least six (6) departments in which similar apparatus utilizing the brand of chassis proposed have been in service for over one year. This list shall include contact names and phone numbers.

Due to the importance of keeping this vital piece of firefighting apparatus in service with a minimum of downtime, the manufacturer shall maintain a network of service centers with factory-training personnel.

The bid shall be accompanied by a set of "Contractor's Specifications" consisting of a detailed description of the apparatus being furnished under this contract which conform. Computer runoff sheets are not acceptable as "Contractor's Specifications". Item compliance shall be indicated in the "Yes/No" column of each item by all Bidders. Note: Each bidder shall submit their bid in the same sequence as these specifications to allow the department to easily compare.

These specifications shall indicate size, type, model and make of all component parts and equipment.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

QUALITY AND WORKMANSHIP

The design of the Apparatus shall embody the latest approved automotive engineering practices.

The workmanship must be of the highest quality in its respective field. Special consideration will be given to the following points: Accessibility of the various units, which require periodic maintenance, ease of operation (including both pumping and driving) and symmetrical proportions.

Construction shall be rugged and ample safety factors shall be provided to carry loads as specified and to meet both on and off road requirements and to speed conditions as set forth under "Performance tests and requirements".

Welding shall be employed in the assembly of the apparatus in a manner that will not prevent the ready removal of any component part for service or repair, with apparatus bodies of bolt together design not being acceptable.

All steel welding shall follow American Welding Society requirements for AWS D1.1:2012 Structural Welding Code for welding steel structural assemblies. All aluminum welding shall follow American Welding Society requirements for AWS D1.2/D1.2M:2003 Structural Welding Code for any type of structure made from aluminum structural alloys. All sheet metal welding shall follow American Welding Society AWS D9.1M/D9.1:2006 Structural Welding code for Arc/Braze requirements of non-structural materials. All pressure pipe welding shall follow American Society of Mechanical Engineers ASME IX/ ASME B31:2010 requirements to the qualification of procedures in welding and brazing, in accordance with the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code and the ASME B31 Code for Pressure Piping. Flux core arc welding to use alloy rods, type 7000, American Welding Society AWS standards A5.20-E70T1.

DELIVERY

The bidder shall provide the number of calendar days from the date the bid is awarded to the delivery of the completed unit.

A qualified delivery engineer representing the contractor shall deliver the apparatus and instruct the Fire Department personnel in the proper operation, care and maintenance of the equipment delivered.

To ensure proper break-in of all components while still under warranty, the apparatus shall be delivered under its own power. The unit will remain insured by the apparatus manufacturer until the department accepts the unit.

PERFORMANCE TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

A road test shall be conducted with the apparatus fully loaded to its estimated in-service weight and shall be capable of the following performance while on dry paved roads that are in good condition and for a continuous run of ten (10) miles or more, during which time the apparatus shall show no loss of power or overheating. The transmission drive shaft or shafts and rear axles shall run quietly and be free from abnormal vibration or noise throughout the operating range of the apparatus. The successful bidder shall furnish a Weight Certificate showing weights on front axle, rear axles and total weight for the completed apparatus at time of delivery.

- A. The apparatus shall be capable of accelerating to 35 MPH (55 km/hr) from a standing start within 25 seconds on a level concrete highway without exceeding the maximum governed RPM of the engine.
- B. The apparatus, fully loaded, shall be capable of obtaining a minimum top speed of 50 MPH (80 km/hr) on a level dry concrete highway with the engine not exceeding its governed RPM (fully loaded).
- C. The service brakes shall be capable of stopping a fully loaded vehicle in 35ft (10.7 m) at 20 mph (32.2 km/hr) on a level concrete highway. The air brake system shall conform to Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS) 121.
- D. The apparatus, when fully loaded, shall have not less than 25 percent or more than 50 percent of the

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

weight on the front axle, and not less than 50 percent nor more than 75 percent on the rear axle.

- E. From a steady pace of 15 mph, the vehicle will accelerate to a true speed of 35 mph within 15 seconds. This will be accomplished without moving gear selector.
- F. The apparatus will be able to maintain a speed of at least 20 mph on any grade up to and including 6 percent.
- G. The contractor shall have the Underwriter's Laboratories, LLC conduct the tests of the apparatus as in accordance with standard practices required by the Underwriter Laboratories, LLC (Guide for the Certification of Fire Department Pumper latest edition). A copy of all tests shall accompany the Apparatus. (For apparatus sold within Canadian ULC S515 latest revision shall prevail).
- H. The contractor shall furnish copies of the Pump Manufacturer's Certification of hydrostatic test, the Engine Manufacturer current certified brake horsepower curve, and the Manufacturer's record of pumper construction details when delivered.
- I. All fluid levels and applicable pressures will be brought to proper levels and noted prior to final delivery.

INFORMATION REQUIRED

The manufacturer shall supply at time of delivery, a complete operation and maintenance manual covering the completed apparatus as delivered.

A Fire Apparatus Safety Guide published by Fire Apparatus Manufacturer's Association shall be provided with the apparatus upon delivery. This manual includes essential safety information for fire fighters, fire chiefs, apparatus mechanics, and fire department safety officers. The guide is applicable to municipal, wildland, and airport firefighting apparatus manufactured on either custom or commercial chassis.

A permanent plate shall be mounted in the driver's compartment to specify the quantity and type of the following fluids used in the vehicle: Engine oil, engine coolant, and chassis transmission fluid, pump transmission lubrication fluid, pump primer fluid (if used) and drive axle lubrication fluid.

The manufacture shall supply the final certification of GVWR and GAWR on a nameplate affixed to the vehicle.

A permanent plate in the driver's compartment shall be installed, specifying the seating capacity of the enclosed cab.

Signs that state "OCCUPANTS MUST BE SEATED AND BELTED WHEN APPARATUS IS IN MOTION" shall be provided and will be visible from each seated position. An accident prevention sign shall be located at the rear step area of the apparatus. It shall warn all personnel that standing on the step while apparatus is in motion shall be prohibited.

A nameplate indicating the chassis transmission shift selector position to be used when pumping shall be provided in the driving compartment and located so that it can be easily read from the driver's position.

LIABILITY

The bidder, if their bid is accepted, shall defend any and all suits and assume all liability for the use of any patented device or article forming part of the apparatus or any appliance provided under the contract.

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

The apparatus shall be designed with due consideration to distribution of load between the front and rear axles, so that all specified equipment, including filled water tank, a full complement of personnel and fire hose will be carried without

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

injury to the apparatus. Weight balance and distribution shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the current NFPA, Standard for Automotive Fire Apparatus, documentation at time of contract signing.

The apparatus shall be designed so that all recommended daily maintenance checks can be performed easily by the operator without the need for hand tools. Apparatus components that interfere with repair or removal of other major components must be attached with fasteners (cap, screws, nuts, etc.) so that the components can be removed and installed with normal hand tools. These components must not be welded or otherwise permanently secured into place.

The GAWR and GVWR of the chassis shall be adequate to carry the fully equipped apparatus including all tanks filled, the specified hose load, unequipped personnel weight, ground ladders and a miscellaneous equipment allowance per NFPA criteria. It shall be the responsibility of the purchaser to provide the contractor with the weight of equipment to be carried if it is in excess of the allowance as set forth by NFPA.

The unequipped personnel weight shall be calculated at 250 lbs. per person times the maximum number of persons to ride on the apparatus.

The height of the fully loaded vehicle's center of gravity shall not exceed the chassis manufacturer's maximum limit.

The front to rear weight distribution of the fully loaded vehicle shall be within the limits set by the chassis manufacturer. The front axle loads shall not be less than the minimum axle loads specified by the chassis manufacturer, under full loads and all other loading conditions.

The difference in weight on the end of each axle, from side to side, when the vehicle is fully loaded and equipped shall not exceed 7 percent.

The apparatus shall be so designed that the various parts are readily accessible for lubrication, inspection, adjustment and repair.

Where special tools manufactured or designed by the contractor and are required to provide routine service on any component of the apparatus built or supplied by the contractor, such tools shall be provided with the apparatus.

EXCEPTIONS TO SPECIFICATIONS

The following specifications shall be strictly adhered to. Exceptions shall be allowed if they are equal to or superior to that as specified and providing, they are listed and entirely explained on a separate page entitled "Exceptions to Specifications". The exceptions list to refer to specification page number and paragraph.

Proposals taking total exception to specifications or total exception to certain parts of the specifications such as Electrical Systems, Chassis, Body or Pump, will not be accepted.

Prototype units will not be acceptable. Apparatus shall be inspected upon completion for compliance with specifications.

Deviations will not be tolerated and will be cause for rejection of Apparatus unless they were originally listed in bidder's proposal and accepted in writing by the department.

If the bidder takes an exception, on the exception page, the bidder must state an option price to bring their specifications into full compliance with the Department specifications.

Failure to provide this information shall be cause to reject the proposal as being non-responsive.-

Copied or run off sheets of these specifications shall be unacceptable, and the bid will be rejected no exceptions.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

WARRANTY

Warranties applicable to the chassis and body (excluding vendor supplied components {engine, transmission, axles, etc.} which carry their own specific warranties) will be addressed by a single point warranty service provider approved by the manufacturer to perform service as necessary.

PURCHASER'S RIGHTS

The Purchaser reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids as it deemed in their best interests.

BID DRAWING

For purposes of evaluation, the bidder shall provide a drawing illustrating, but not limited to, the overall dimensions, wheelbase, and overall length of the proposed apparatus. Other specified equipment shall be required to be included with the bidder's proposal package.

The drawings shall be large "D" size (minimum 24.00 inches x 36.00 inches). Smaller size drawings, "similar to" drawings or general sales drawings, shall not be acceptable.

Failure to provide a bid evaluation drawing in accordance with these specifications shall be cause for rejection of the bid proposal.

APPROVAL DRAWING

After the award of the bid, the contractor shall provide detailed colored engineering drawings including, but not limited to, the overall dimensions, wheelbase, and overall length of the proposed apparatus for use during the pre-construction conference.

The drawings shall include, but shall not be limited to, the right, left, top, front and rear views of the apparatus.

SINGLE SOURCE MANUFACTURER

Bids shall only be accepted from a single source apparatus manufacturer.

The definition of a single source manufacturer is a company that designs and manufactures their products utilizing an approach that includes complete product integration, including the apparatus chassis, cab, and body modules being constructed, assembled, and tested on company premises only.

Warranties qualified to the chassis and body design construction (excluding vendor component warranties such as engine, axles, transmission, and pumps, etc.) will be from a single source manufacturer and not separated between manufacturers (i.e., body and chassis). The bidder shall provide evidence of maintaining compliance to this requirement.

FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS AND TESTING

Finite Element Analysis (FEA) shall be provided by the manufacturer.

Prototype bodies have been subjected to rigorous testing over varied terrains simulating different environmental conditions.

The purpose of such complex engineering methods of analysis shall be to ensure the longevity of the design by analyzing stress levels throughout the body and incorporating the structural supports wherever necessary.

There shall have been a minimum of three (3) different load cases (per DOT, FHWA, and TTMA recommended practice) applied and analyzed to properly display the different areas and levels of stresses that will be present under the various operating conditions of the apparatus.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

In addition to the FEA analysis, the core product design shall be strain gauged instrumental to ensure validation of FEA results and "Real World" drive/apparatus driving conditions.

Analysis shall also have been conducted on the mounting system for the apparatus body and pump house. EXCEPTIONS TO THIS STATEMENT MAY BE CAUSE FOR IMMEDIATE REJECTION AND/OR BE CONSIDERED NON-COMPLIANT.

SUPPLIED INFORMATION & EXTRAS

The apparatus manufacturer shall supply two (2) hard copies of apparatus manuals with all manufactured apparatus.

The manuals shall include, but not be limited to: all component warranties, users' manuals and information for supplied products, apparatus engineering information including drawings and build prints, and whatever other pertinent information the manufacturer can supply to its customer regarding the said apparatus.

Included in the delivery of the unit, the manufacturer shall also include spare hardware and extra fasteners, paint for touch-up, information regarding washing and care procedures, as well as other recommendations for care and maintenance of the general apparatus.

The manufacturer shall also supply a manufacturer's record of apparatus construction details, including the following information:

- Owner name and address;
- Apparatus manufacturer, model, and serial number;
- Chassis make, model, and serial number;
- GAWR of front and rear axles;
- Front tire size and total rated capacity in kilograms;
- Rear tire size and total rated capacity in kilograms;
- Chassis weight distribution in kilograms with water (if applicable) and manufacturer mounted equipment (front and rear);
- Engine make, model, serial number, rated horsepower, related speed and no load governed speed;
- Type of fuel and fuel tank capacity;
- Electrical system voltage and alternator output in amps;
- Battery make and model, capacity in CCA
- Paint numbers;
- Weight documents from a certified scale showing actual loading on the front axle, rear axle(s), and overall vehicle (with the water tank full (if applicable) but without personnel, equipment, and hose);
- Written load analysis and results of the electrical system performance tests;
- Transmission make, model, and type;
- Pump to drive through the transmission (yes or no);
- Engine to pump gear ratio and transmission gear ratio used;
- Pump make model, rated capacity in gallons per minute, serial number, and number of stages;
- Pump manufacturer's certification of suction capability;
- Pump manufacturer's certification of hydrostatic test;
- Pump manufacturer's certification of inspection and test for the fire pump;
- Copy of the apparatus manufacturer's approval for stationary pumping applications;
- Pump transmission make, model and serial number;
- Priming device type;
- Type of pump pressure control system;
- The engine manufacturer's certified brake horsepower curve for the engine furnished, showing the

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

- maximum no load governed speed;
- Certification of the water tank capacity.

LIABILITY INSURANCE COVERAGE

In order to protect the department and its personnel, the bidder shall show proof that it has no less than \$10 million dollars in liability insurance in force. A certificate of coverage shall be included in the bid package. Failure to carry liability insurance of at least this amount or failure to include proof of coverage shall be cause to reject the bidder's proposal.

GENERAL WARRANTY

The manufacturer shall provide a two (2) year warranty from the date of delivery.

In the case of a commercial chassis being used, the warranty on the chassis, engine, transmission, tires, storage batteries, generators, electrical lamps and other devices subject to deterioration is limited to the warranty of the manufacturer thereof and adjustments for the same are to be made directly with the manufacturer by the customer.

STRUCTURAL BODY WARRANTY

A structural Aluminum body warranty shall be provided by the apparatus manufacturer for products of its manufacture to be free from defects in material and workmanship, under normal use and service, for a period of ten (10) years.

PAINT WARRANTY

A Prorated Paint Warranty shall be provided by the apparatus manufacturer for products of its manufacture to be free from defects in material and workmanship, under normal use and service, for a period of ten (10) years.

PUMP WARRANTY

Waterous Company shall provide a limited manufacturer's pump warranty to be free from defects, under normal use and service, for a period of seven (7) years from the date placed into service.

PLUMBING WARRANTY

A Stainless Steel Plumbing/Piping warranty shall be provided by the apparatus manufacturer for products of its manufacture to be free from defects in material and workmanship, under normal use and service, for a period of ten (10) years from the date of delivery.

TANK WARRANTY

A lifetime tank warranty shall be provided by the tank manufacturer.

MULTI-PLEXED ELECTRICAL WARRANTY

A four (4) year limited (V-MUX) multiplex system warranty, of Weldon Technologies, Inc., shall be provided by the apparatus manufacturer, for parts and labor, while under normal use and service, against mechanical, electrical and physical defects from the date of installation.

The warranty shall exclude: sensors, shunt interface modules, serial or USB kits, transceivers, cameras, GPS, and electrical display screens, which shall be limited to a period of one (1) time a year repair for parts and labor from the date of installation. Please see the official warranty document in the appendix (attached) for specific details.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

PUMP CERTIFICATION AND TESTING

The apparatus upon completion will be tested and certified by Underwriters Laboratories, LLC. The certification tests will follow the guidelines outlined in current NFPA, Standard for Automotive Fire Apparatus, documentation at time of contract signing.

There shall be multiple tests performed by the contractor and Underwriter's Laboratories, LLC when the apparatus has been completed. The manufacturer shall provide the completed Test Certificate(s) to the purchaser at time of delivery. The inspection services of Underwriters Laboratories, LLC are available to all bidders on an equal basis; therefore, no third party certification of testing results shall be acceptable.

If the pumping system provided is rated at 3000gpm (12,000 L/min) or less, the pump shall be capable of delivering the following:

- (1) One hundred percent of rated capacity at 150 psi (1000 kPa) net pump pressure.
- (2) Seventy percent of rated capacity at 200 psi (1400 kPa) net pump pressure.
- (3) Fifty percent of rated capacity at 250 psi (1700 kPa) net pump pressure.

If the fire pump has a rated capacity of 750gpm (3000 L/min) or greater, the pump shall be tested after the pump and all its associated piping and equipment have been installed on the apparatus.

The tests shall include at least the pumping test, the pumping engine overload test, the pressure control system test, the priming device tests, and the vacuum test.

A test plate shall be provided at the pump operator's panel that gives the rated discharges and pressures together with the speed of the engine as determined by the certification test for each unit, the position of the parallel/series pump as used, and the governed speed of the engine as stated by the engine manufacturer on a certified brake horsepower curve. The plate shall be completely stamped with all information at the factory and attached to the vehicle prior to shipping.

Pumping Test:

The test site shall be adjacent to a supply of clear water at least 4 ft. (1.2 m) deep, with the water level not more than 10 ft. (3 m) below the center of the pump intake, and close enough to allow the suction strainer to be submerged at least 2 ft. (0.6 m) below the surface of the water when connected to the pump by 20 ft. (6 m) of suction hose.

Tests shall be performed when conditions are as follows:

- (1) Air temperature: 0°F to 110°F (-18°C to 43°C)
- (2) Water temperature: 35°F to 90°F (2°C to 32°C)
- (3) Barometric pressure: 29 in. Hg (98.2 kPa), minimum (corrected to sea level)

Engine-driven accessories shall not be functionally disconnected or otherwise rendered inoperative during the tests.

The following devices shall be permitted to be turned off or not operating during the pump test:

- (1) Foam pump
- (2) Winch
- (3) Windshield wipers
- (4) Four-way hazard flashers

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

(5) Compressed air foam system (CAFS) compressor

All structural enclosures, such as floorboards, gratings, grilles, and heat shields, not provided with a means for opening them in service shall be kept in place during the tests.

All test gauges shall meet the requirements for Grade A gauges as defined in ASME B40.100, *Pressure Gauges and Gauge Attachments*, and shall be at least size 3 1/2 per ASME B40.100. The pump intake gauge shall have a range of 30 in. Hg (100 kPa) vacuum to zero for a vacuum gauge, or 30 in. Hg (100 kPa) vacuum to a gauge pressure of 150 psi (1000 kPa) for a compound gauge. The discharge pressure gauge shall have a gauge pressure range of 0 psi to 400 psi (0 kPa to 2800 kPa). All pilot gauges shall have a gauge pressure range of at least 0 psi to 160 psi (0 kPa to 1100 kPa). All gauges shall be calibrated in the month preceding the tests using a dead-weight gauge tester or a master gauge meeting the requirements for Grade 3A or 4A gauges, as defined in ASME B40.100, *Pressure Gauges and Gauge Attachments*, that has been calibrated within the preceding year.

The engine speed-measuring equipment shall consist of a nonadjustable tachometer supplied from the engine or transmission electronics, a revolution counter on a checking shaft outlet and a stopwatch, or other engine speed-measuring means that is accurate to within ± 50 rpm of actual speed.

The pump shall be subjected to a 3 hour pumping test from draft consisting of 2 hours of continuous pumping at rated capacity at a minimum of 150 psi (1000 kPa) net pump pressure, followed by 1/2 hour of continuous pumping at 70 percent of rated capacity at a minimum of 200 psi (1400 kPa) net pump pressure and 1/2 hour of continuous pumping at 50 percent of rated capacity at a minimum of 250 psi (1700 kPa) net pump pressure and shall not be stopped until after the 2 hour test at rated capacity, unless it becomes necessary to clean the suction strainer.

Pumping Engine Overload Test:

The apparatus shall be subjected to an overload test consisting of pumping rated capacity at 165 psi (1100 kPa) net pump pressure for at least 10 minutes.

This test shall be performed immediately following the pumping test of rated capacity at 150 psi (1000 kPa).

The capacity, discharge pressure, intake pressure, and engine speed shall be recorded at least three times during the overload test.

Pressure Control System Test:

The pressure control system on the pump shall be tested as follows:

- (1) The pump shall be operated at draft, delivering rated capacity at a discharge gauge pressure of 150 psi (1000 kPa).
- (2) The pressure control system shall be set in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions to maintain the discharge gauge pressure at 150 psi (1000 kPa) ± 5 percent.
- (3) All discharge valves shall be closed not more rapidly than in 3 seconds and not more slowly than in 10 seconds.
- (4) The rise in discharge pressure shall not exceed 30 psi (200 kPa) and shall be recorded.
- (5) The original conditions of pumping rated capacity at a discharge gauge pressure of 150 psi (1000 kPa) shall be reestablished.
- (6) The discharge pressure gauge shall be reduced to 90 psi (620 kPa) by throttling the engine fuel supply, with no change to the discharge valve settings, hose, or nozzles.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

(7) The pressure control system shall be set according to the manufacturer's instructions to maintain the discharge gauge pressure at 90 psi (620 kPa) $\pm$ 5 percent.

(8) All discharge valves shall be closed not more rapidly than in 3 seconds and not more slowly than in 10 seconds.

(9) The rise in discharge pressure shall not exceed 30 psi (200 kPa) and shall be recorded.

(10) The pump shall be operated at draft, pumping 50 percent of rated capacity at a discharge gauge pressure of 250 psi (1700 kPa).

(11) The pressure control system shall be set in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions to maintain the discharge gauge pressure at 250 psi (1700 kPa) $\pm$ 5 percent.

(12) All discharge valves shall be closed not more rapidly than in 3 seconds and not more slowly than in 10 seconds.

(13) The rise in discharge pressure shall not exceed 30 psi (200 kPa) and shall be recorded.

Priming System Tests:

With the apparatus set up for the pumping test, the primer shall be operated in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions until the pump has been primed and is discharging water. This test shall be permitted to be performed in connection with priming the pump for the pumping test.

The interval from the time the primer is started until the time the pump is discharging water shall be noted. The time required to prime the pump shall not exceed 30 seconds if the rated capacity is 1250 gpm (5000 L/min) or less. The time required to prime the pump shall not exceed 45 seconds if the rated capacity is 1500 gpm (6000 L/min) or more.

An additional 15 seconds shall be permitted in order to meet the requirements of 16.13.5.3 and 16.13.5.4 when the pump system includes an auxiliary 4 in. (100 mm) or larger intake pipe having a volume of 1 ft³ (0.03 m³) or more.

Vacuum Test:

The vacuum test shall consist of subjecting the interior of the pump, with all intake valves open, all intakes capped or plugged, and all discharge caps removed, to a vacuum of 22 in. Hg (75 kPa) by means of the pump priming system.

At altitudes above 2000 ft. (600 m), the vacuum attained shall be permitted to be less than 22 in. Hg (75 kPa) by 1 in. Hg (3.4 kPa) for each 1000 ft. (305 m) of altitude above 2000 ft. (610 m).

The vacuum shall not drop more than 10 in. Hg (34 kPa) in 5 minutes.

The primer shall not be used after the 5 minute test period has begun and the engine shall not be operated at any speed greater than the governed speed during this test.

Water Tank-to-Pump Flow Test:

A water tank-to-pump flow test shall be conducted as follows:

(1) The water tank shall be filled until it overflows.

(2) All intakes to the pump shall be closed.

(3) The tank fill line and bypass cooling line shall be closed.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

- (4) Hose lines and nozzles for discharging water at the rated tank-to-pump flow rate shall be connected to one or more discharge outlets.
- (5) The tank-to-pump valve(s) and the discharge valves leading to the hose lines and nozzles shall be fully opened.
- (6) The engine throttle shall be adjusted until the required flow rate $-0/+5$ percent is established.
- (7) The discharge pressure shall be recorded.
- (8) The discharge valves shall be closed, and the water tank refilled.
- (9) The bypass line shall be permitted to be opened temporarily, if needed, to keep the water temperature in the pump within acceptable limits.
- (10) The discharge valves shall be reopened fully, and the time noted.
- (11) If necessary, the engine throttle shall be adjusted to maintain the discharge pressure recorded as noted in 16.13.7.1(7).
- (12) When the discharge pressure drops by 10 psi (70 kPa) or more, the time shall be noted and the elapsed time from the opening of the discharge valves shall be calculated and recorded.

Volume Discharge Calculation:

The volume discharged shall be calculated by multiplying the rate of discharge in gallons per minute (liters per minute) by the time in minutes elapsed from the opening of the discharge valves until the discharge pressure drops by at least 10 psi (70 kPa).

Other means shall be permitted to be used to determine the volume of water pumped from the tank such as a totalizing flowmeter, weighing the truck before and after, or refilling the tank using a totalizing flowmeter.

The rated tank-to-pump flow rate shall be maintained until 80 percent of the rated capacity of the tank has been discharge.

Engine Speed Advancement Interlock Test

The engine speed advancement interlock system shall be tested to verify that engine speed cannot be increased at the pump operator's panel unless there is throttle-ready indication.

If the apparatus is equipped with a stationary pump driven through split-shaft PTO, the test shall verify that the engine speed control at pump operator's panel cannot be advanced when either of the following conditions exists:

- The chassis transmission is in neutral, the parking brake is off, and the pump shift in the driving compartment is in the road position.
- The chassis transmission has been placed in the position for pumping as indicated on the label provided in the driving compartment, the parking brake is on, and the pump shift in the driving compartment is in the road position.

If the apparatus is equipped with a stationary pump driven through a transmission mounted PTO, front-of-engine crankshaft PTO, or engine flywheel PTO, the test shall verify that the engine speed control on the pump operator's panel cannot be advanced when either of the following conditions exists:

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

- (1) The chassis transmission is in neutral, the parking brake is off, and the pump shift status in the driving compartment is disengaged.
- (2) The chassis transmission is in any other gear other than neutral, the parking brake is on, and the pump shift in the driving compartment is in the “Pump Engaged” position.

If the apparatus is equipped with a pump driven by the chassis engine designed for both stationary pumping and pump-in-motion, the test shall verify that the engine speed control at pump operator’s panel cannot be advanced when either of the following conditions exists:

- (1) The chassis transmission is in neutral, the parking brake is on, and the pump shift status in the driving compartment is disengaged.
- (2) The chassis transmission is in any other gear other than neutral, the parking brake is on, and the pump shift in the driving compartment is in the “Pump Engaged” or the “OK to Pump In-Motion” position.

If the apparatus is equipped with a stationary pump driven through transfer case PTO, the test shall verify that the engine speed control on the pump operator’s panel cannot be advanced when either of the following conditions exists:

- (1) The chassis transmission is in neutral, the transfer case is in neutral, the parking brake is off, and the pump shift in the driving compartment is in the road position.
- (2) The chassis transmission is in neutral, the transfer case is engaged, the parking brake is off, and the pump shift in the driving compartment is in the road position.
- (3) The chassis transmission has been placed in the position for pumping as indicated on the label provided in the driving compartment, the parking brake is on, and the pump shift in the driving compartment is in the road position.

LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE TESTING

The apparatus low-voltage electrical system will be tested and certified. Tests shall be performed when the air temperature is between 0°F and 110°F (–18°C and 43°C). The three tests defined in NFPA shall be performed in the order in which they appear. Before each test, the batteries shall be fully charged until the voltage stabilizes at the voltage regulator set point and the lowest charge current is maintained for 10 minutes. Failure of any of these tests shall require a repeat of the sequence.

Reserve Capacity Test:

The engine shall be started and kept running until the engine and engine compartment temperatures are stabilized at normal operating temperatures and the battery system is fully charged.

The engine shall be shut off and the minimum continuous electrical load shall be activated for 10 minutes.

All electrical loads shall be turned off prior to attempting to restart the engine. The battery system shall then be capable of restarting the engine. Failure to restart the engine shall be considered a test failure of the battery system.

Alternator Performance Test at Idle:

The minimum continuous electrical load shall be activated with the engine running at idle speed.

The engine temperature shall be stabilized at normal operating temperature.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

The battery system shall be tested to detect the presence of battery discharge current. The detection of battery discharge current shall be considered a test failure.

Alternator Performance Test at Full Load:

The total continuous electrical load shall be activated with the engine running up to the engine manufacturer's governed speed.

The test duration shall be a minimum of 2 hours.

Activation of the load management system shall be permitted during this test.

An alarm sounded by excessive battery discharge, as detected by the system required in NFPA 13.3.4, or a system voltage of less than 11.8 V dc for a 12 V nominal system or 23.6 V dc for a 24 V nominal system, for more than 120 seconds, shall be considered a test failure.

Low Voltage Alarm Test:

Following the above test, a Low Voltage Alarm Test will be performed in the manner prescribed.

With the engine shut off, the total continuous electrical load shall be activated and shall continue to be applied until the excessive battery discharge alarm activates.

The battery voltage shall be measured at the battery terminals.

The test shall be considered a failure if the alarm has not yet sounded 140 seconds after the voltage drops to 11.70V for a 12 V nominal system or 23.4 V for a 24 V nominal system.

The battery system shall then be able to restart the engine. Failure to restart the engine shall be considered a test failure.

Certification Documentation:

At the time of delivery, the manufacturer shall provide the following documentation:

(1) Documentation of the electrical system performance tests.

(2) A written electrical load analysis, including the following:

(a) The nameplate rating of the alternator.

(b) The alternator rating under the conditions specified above.

(c) Each of the component loads specified that make up the minimum continuous electrical load.

(d) Additional electrical loads that, when added to the minimum continuous electrical load, determine the total continuous electrical load.

(e) Each individual intermittent electrical load.

WARNING AND INFORMATION LABELS

All warning and informational labels (non-vendor specific) shall be provided in compliance with (NFPA) 1901, Standard for Automotive Fire Apparatus, and installed in the appropriate locations to alert the operator of potential hazards and operating instructions.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

NO PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

There shall be no Pre-construction conference, prior to manufacturing, with individuals from the Fire Department.

NO FINAL INSPECTION

There shall be no Final- Inspection unless otherwise specified.

NFPA 1901

The apparatus and product orientation of the vehicle will be provided per NFPA 1901-2016 revision.

MAXIMUM OVERALL LENGTH REQUIREMENT

The Apparatus specified shall be constructed with no restrictions to the Maximum Overall Length.

MAXIMUM OVERALL HEIGHT REQUIREMENT

The Apparatus specified shall be constructed as detailed and shall NOT exceed a Maximum Overall Height of 10 feet 2 inches.

MAXIMUM WHEEL BASE REQUIREMENT

The Apparatus specified shall be constructed as detailed and shall NOT exceed a Maximum Wheel Base of 184 inches.

MODEL

The chassis shall be a Metro Star model. The cab and chassis shall include design considerations for multiple emergency vehicle applications, rapid transit and maneuverability. The chassis shall be manufactured for heavy duty service with the strength and capacity to support a fully laden apparatus, one hundred (100) percent of the time.

COUNTRY OF SERVICE

The chassis shall be put in service in the country of United States of America (USA).

The chassis will meet applicable U.S.A. federal motor vehicle safety standards per CFR Title 49 Chapter V Part 571 as clarified in the incomplete vehicle book per CFR Title 49 Chapter V Part 568 Section 4 which accompanies each chassis. The chassis manufacturer is not responsible for compliance to state, regional, or local regulations. Dealers should identify those regulations and order any necessary optional equipment from the chassis manufacturer or their OEM needed to be in compliance with those regulations.

CAB AND CHASSIS LABELING LANGUAGE

The cab and chassis shall include the applicable caution, warning, and safety notice labels with text to be written in English. All applicable caution, warning, and safety notice labels shall be Innovative Controls brand. Where applicable to the location within the specific layout and label package of the cab and chassis, the labels shall include decorative chrome bezels. Designs shall include bezels that fit individual labels or packaged configurations of labels in certain common locations.

The following labels shall be Innovative Controls brand, each including a decorative chrome bezel (where applicable):

- Shoreline
- Aerial Stowed
- Aerial Breakers 2
- Air Conditioner

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

- Cab Tilt Plate
 - Air Compressor Breaker
 - Battery Conditioner Breaker
 - Helmet Caution
 - Horn Tag
 - Q2B Tag
 - Load Center Plate
 - Not a Step Label
 - Occupancy Tag
 - Do Not Move
 - Occupants Must Be Seated
 - Do Not Stand
 - Danger Do Not Weld
 - Danger--Untrained Operator
 - DEF Fill Access (Including Additional 2907 Optional Labels)
 - Battery Direct
 - Kneeling
 - IFS Air Fault
 - Engine Brake
 - Retarder
 - LR 100 Amp Node
 - 300 Amp EPU
 - 100 Amp Front O/R Node
 - 100 Amp T/T Node
 - 100 Amp RR O/R Node
 - 10 Amp EPU
 - Master Power
 - 12 Volt Power
 - Aerial Hours
 - Pump In Drive
- Windshield Washer Fluid

APPARATUS TYPE

The apparatus shall be a pumper vehicle designed for emergency service use which shall be equipped with a permanently mounted fire pump which has a minimum rated capacity of 750 gallons per minute (3000 L/min). The apparatus shall include a water tank and hose body whose primary purpose is to combat structural and associated fires.

VEHICLE TYPE

The chassis shall be manufactured for use as a straight truck type vehicle and designed for the installation of a permanently mounted apparatus behind the cab. The apparatus of the vehicle shall be supplied and installed by the apparatus manufacturer.

VEHICLE ANGLE OF APPROACH PACKAGE

The angle of approach of the apparatus shall be a minimum of 8.00 degrees.

NFPA1901 Angle of Approach definition:

"To determine the angle of approach, place a thin steel strip against the front of the tires where they touch the ground or stretch a tight string from one front tire to the other at the front where they touch the ground. Determine the lowest

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

point (component or equipment) on the vehicle forward of the front tire that would make the smallest angle of approach. Hang a plumb bob from the lowest point and mark the point on the ground where the point of the plumb bob touches. Measure the vertical distance from the ground to the point where the plumb bob was hung (distance V). Measure the horizontal distance from the plumb bob point to the steel strip or string running from front tire to front tire (distance H). Divide the vertical distance by the horizontal distance. The ratio of V/H is the tangent of the angle of approach. If the ratio is known, the angle of approach can be determined from a table of trigonometric functions of angles or from a math calculator. The standard requires a minimum angle of approach of 8.00 degrees: since the tangent of 8.00 degrees is 0.1405, if V divided by H is 0.1405 or larger, the angle of approach is 8.00 degrees or greater."

AXLE CONFIGURATION

The chassis shall feature a 4 x 2 axle configuration consisting of a single rear drive axle with a single front steer axle.

GROSS AXLE WEIGHT RATINGS FRONT

The front gross axle weight rating (GAWR) of the chassis shall be 21,500 pounds.

This front gross axle weight rating shall be adequate to carry the weight of the completed apparatus including all equipment and personnel.

GROSS AXLE WEIGHT RATINGS REAR

The rear gross axle weight rating (GAWR) of the chassis shall be 26,000 pounds.

This rear gross axle weight rating shall be adequate to carry the weight of the completed apparatus including all equipment and personnel.

PUMP PROVISION

The chassis shall include provisions to mount a drive line pump in the middle of the chassis, behind the cab, more commonly known as the midship location. Chassis driveline pump provisions shall include an interlock feature for automatic setting of the park brake when the vehicle is shifted into pump mode while the transmission is in neutral and the transmission output speed translates to less than 1 mph. When the conditions are met the driver side parking brake valve shall activate. Once shifted to road mode the condition for electric automatic brake engagement is no longer present and the driver's parking brake control valve shall function normally.

WATER & FOAM TANK CAPACITY

The chassis shall include a carrying capacity of 750 gallons (2839 liters) to 1250 gallons (4732 liters). The water and/or foam tank(s) shall be supplied and installed by the apparatus manufacturer.

CAB STYLE

The cab shall be a custom, fully enclosed, EMFD model with a 10.00 inch raised roof over the driver, officer, and crew area, designed and built specifically for use as an emergency response vehicle by a company specializing in cab and chassis design for all emergency response applications. The cab shall be designed for heavy-duty service utilizing superior strength and capacity for the application of protecting the occupants of the vehicle. This style of cab shall offer up to eight (8) seating positions.

The cab shall incorporate a fully enclosed design with side wall roof supports, allowing for a spacious cab area with no partition between the front and rear sections of the cab. To provide a superior finish by reducing welds that fatigue cab metal; the roof, the rear wall and side wall panels shall be assembled using a combination of welds and proven industrial adhesives designed specifically for aluminum fabrication for construction.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

The cab shall be constructed using multiple aluminum extrusions in conjunction with aluminum plate, which shall provide proven strength and the truest, flattest body surfaces ensuring less expensive paint repairs if needed. All aluminum welding shall be completed to the American Welding Society and ANSI D1.2-96 requirements for structural welding of aluminum.

All interior and exterior seams shall be sealed for optimum noise reduction and to provide the most favorable efficiency for heating and cooling retention.

The cab shall be constructed of 5052-H32 corrosion resistant aluminum plate. The cab shall incorporate tongue and groove fitted 6061-T6 0.13 & 0.19 inch thick aluminum extrusions for extreme duty situations. A single formed, one (1) piece extrusion shall be used for the "A" pillar, adding strength and rigidity to the cab as well as additional roll-over protection. The cab side walls and lower roof skin shall be 0.13 inch thick; the rear wall and raised roof skins shall be 0.09 inch thick; the front cab structure shall be 0.19 inch thick.

The exterior width of the cab shall be 94.00 inches wide with a minimum interior width of 88.00 inches. The overall cab length shall be 137.10 inches with 60.00 inches from the centerline of the front of the axle to the back of the cab.

The cab interior shall be designed to afford the maximum usable interior space and attention to ergonomics with hip and legroom while seated which exceeds industry standards. The crew cab floor shall be flat across the entire walking area for ease of movement inside the cab.

The cab shall offer an interior height of 57.50 inches from the front floor to the headliner and a rear floor to headliner height of 65.00 inches in the raised roof area, at a minimum. The cab shall offer an interior measurement at the floor level from the rear of the engine tunnel to the rear wall of the cab of 57.88 inches. All interior measurements shall include the area within the interior trimmed surfaces and not to any unfinished surface.

The cab shall include a driver and officer area with two (2) cab doors large enough for personnel in full firefighting gear. The front doors shall offer a clear opening of 40.25 inches wide X 53.50 inches high, from the cab floor to the top of the door opening. The cab shall also include a crew area with up to two (2) cab doors, also large enough for personnel in full firefighting gear. The rear doors shall offer a clear opening of 32.25 inches wide X 61.00 inches high, from the cab floor to the top of the door opening.

The cab shall incorporate a progressive two (2) step configuration from the ground to the cab floor at each door opening. The progressive steps are vertically staggered and extend the full width of each step well allowing personnel in full firefighting gear to enter and exit the cab easily and safely.

The first step for the driver and officer area shall measure approximately 11.50 inches deep X 31.13 inches wide. The intermediate step shall measure approximately 8.50 inches deep X 32.50 inches wide. The height from the first step to the intermediate step and the intermediate step to the cab floor shall not exceed 11.00 inches.

The first step for the crew area shall measure approximately 11.50 inches deep X 20.44 inches wide. The intermediate step shall measure approximately 10.25 inches deep X 22.75 inches wide. The height from the first step to the intermediate step and the intermediate step to the cab floor shall not exceed 12.80 inches.

OCCUPANT PROTECTION

An IMMI 4Front® occupant protection system shall be installed in the vehicle's cab. The system shall inflate three (3) air bags in the following locations:

- Steering wheel air bag to protect the head and neck of the driver
- Knee bolster air bag to protect the driver's legs
- Knee bolster air bag to protect the officer's legs

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

The air bags shall use a combination of high-pressure stored argon and oxygen with a pyrotechnic charge for initiation to inflate the bags remain inflated for several seconds.

The system shall be connected to the crash detection sensor that will also activate the driver and first officer integrated belt pretensioners if it detects a frontal crash.

A RollTek™ rollover occupant protection system shall be installed in the apparatus cab. The system shall include an integrated roll sensor (IRS) master module and a slave sensor in applicable configurations.

The IRS shall be a microprocessor-controlled solid-state sensing device that utilizes vehicle-specific calibrations to detect rollovers. The IRS shall be equipped with pyrotechnic loops for connection to the protective countermeasures which shall include seat integrated side roll airbags (SRA), integrated seat belt pretensioners, and air seat pull-downs (S4S), in applicable occupant seat positions.

The IRS shall continuously monitor the truck's acceleration and angle, and upon detection of an imminent roll-over, shall activate protective countermeasures in a pre-programmed sequence. In addition, the IRS shall also act as a data recorder to record crash events for post-crash evaluation.

CAB FRONT FASCIA

The front cab fascia shall be constructed of 5052-H32 Marine Grade, 0.13 of an inch thick aluminum plate which shall be an integral part of the cab.

The cab fascia will encompass the entire front of the aluminum cab structure from the bottom of the windshield to the bottom of the cab and shall be the "Classic" design.

The front cab fascia shall include two (2) molded plastic modules on each side accommodating a total of up to four (4) Hi/Low beam headlights and two (2) turn signal lights or up to four (4) warning lights. A chrome plated molded plastic bezel shall be provided on each side around each set of four lamps.

FRONT GRILLE

The front fascia shall include a box style, 304 stainless steel front grille 44.45 inches wide X 33.50 inches high X 1.50 inches deep. The grille shall include a minimum free air intake of 732.00 square inches. The upper portion of the grille shall be hinged to provide service access behind the grille.

CAB UNDERCOAT

There shall be a rubberized undercoating applied to the underside of the cab that provides abrasion protection, sound deadening and corrosion protection.

CAB SIDE DRIP RAIL

There shall be a drip rail along the top radius of each cab side. The drip rails shall help prevent water from the cab roof running down the cab side.

CAB PAINT EXTERIOR

The cab exterior shall be painted a single color per customers specified paint color.

CAB PAINT PROCESS/MANUFACTURER

The cab shall be painted with PPG Industries paint prior to the installation of glass accessories and all other cab trim to ensure complete paint coverage and the maximum in corrosion protection of all metal surfaces.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

All metal surfaces on the cab shall be mechanically etched by sanding disc to remove any surface oxidation or surface debris which may hinder the paint adhesion. Once all imperfections on the exterior surfaces are removed and sanded smooth, body fillers shall be applied to the cab on all surfaces that require a critically aesthetic finish and sanded smooth. The entire cab shall then be coated with a high quality base primer that is designed to fill any minor surface defects, provide an adhesive bond between the primer and the paint and improve the color and gloss retention of the color. The finish to this procedure shall be sanding the cab to a smooth finish followed by sealing the seams with an automotive seam sealer. The minimum thickness of the primer coat after sanding shall be 2.50 mils with a maximum thickness of 5.00 mils.

The cab shall then be painted the specific color(s) designated by the customer with an acrylic urethane type system designed to retain color and resist acid rain and most atmospheric chemicals found on an emergency scene. The paint shall have a minimum thickness of 1.00 mils with a maximum of 4 mils, followed by a clear top coat with a minimum of 2.5 mils and a maximum of 3.5 mils. The entire cab shall then be baked to speed the curing process of the coatings.

CAB PAINT PRIMARY/LOWER COLOR

The primary/lower paint color shall be PPG FBCH 926234 red.

CAB PAINT INTERIOR

The visible interior cab structure surfaces shall feature a medium gray spray on bedliner coating which shall mold to each surface of the cab interior. The bedliner shall be environmentally friendly and chemically resistant.

CAB ENTRY DOORS

The cab shall include four (4) entry doors, two (2) front doors and two (2) crew doors designed for ease of entering and egress when outfitted with an SCBA. The doors shall be constructed of extruded aluminum with a nominal thickness of 0.13 inch. The exterior skins shall be constructed of 0.13 inch aluminum plate.

The doors shall include a double rolled style automotive rubber seal around the perimeter of each door frame and door edge which ensures a weather tight fit.

All door hinges shall be hidden within flush mounted cab doors for a pleasing smooth appearance and perfect fit along each side of the cab. Each door hinge shall be piano style with a 0.38 inch pin and shall be constructed of stainless steel.

CAB ENTRY DOOR TYPE

All cab entry doors shall be barrier clear design resulting in exposed lower cab steps. The doors shall provide approximately 32.00 inches of clearance from the ground to the bottom of the door so cab doors may be opened unhindered by most obstacles encountered, such as guard rails along interstate highways.

Entry doors shall include Pollak mechanical plunger style switches for electrical component activation.

CAB INSULATION

The cab ceiling and walls shall include a nonwoven polyester fiber insulation. The insulation shall act as a barrier absorbing noise as well as assisting in sustaining the desired climate within the cab interior.

CAB STRUCTURAL WARRANTY

Purchaser shall receive a Cab Structure (Aluminum) Ten (10) Years or 100,000 Miles limited warranty in accordance with, and subject to, warranty certificate RFW0602. The warranty certificate is incorporated by reference into this proposal, and included with this proposal or available upon request.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

CAB TEST INFORMATION

The cab shall have successfully completed the preload side impact, static roof load application and frontal impact without encroachment to the occupant survival space when tested in accordance with Section 4 of SAE J2420 COE Frontal Strength Evaluation Dynamic Loading Heavy Trucks, Section 5 of SAE J2422 Cab Roof Strength Evaluation Quasi – Static Loading Heavy Trucks and ECE R29 Uniform Provisions Concerning the Approval of Vehicles with regard to the Protection of the Occupants of the Cab of a Commercial Vehicles Annex 3 Paragraph 5.

The above tests have been witnessed by and attested to by an independent third party. The test results were recorded using cameras, high speed imagers, accelerometers and strain gauges. Documentation of the testing shall be provided upon request.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

The chassis shall include a single starting electrical system which shall include a 12 volt direct current multiplexing system, suppressed per SAE J551. The wiring shall be appropriate gauge cross link with 311 degree Fahrenheit insulation. All SAE wires in the chassis shall be color coded and shall include the circuit number and function where possible. The wiring shall be protected by 275 degree Fahrenheit minimum high temperature flame retardant loom. All nodes and sealed Deutsch connectors shall be waterproof.

MULTIPLEX DISPLAY SPECIAL LAYOUT

The Vista display and control screen shall be configured specifically for a virtual button on the control screen to override the park brake interlocked deactivation of the wiper system. This will reset when the park brake is cycled.

The Vista display and control screen shall also be configured specifically for the vista dimmer control screen to have two dimmer settings. The dimmer settings shall be labeled “DAY” (Normal) and “NIGHT”. This shall omit the additional default settings “MAX” and “DIM”.

LOAD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The apparatus load management shall be performed by the included multiplex system. The multiplex system shall also feature the priority of sequences and shall shed electrical loads based on the priority list specifically programmed.

DATA RECORDING SYSTEM

The chassis shall have a Weldon Vehicle Data Recorder (VDR) system installed. The system shall be designed to meet NFPA 1901 and shall be integrated with the Weldon Multiplex electrical system. The following information shall be recorded:

- Vehicle Speed
- Acceleration
- Deceleration
- Engine Speed
- Engine Throttle Position
- ABS Event
- Seat Occupied Status
- Seat Belt Status
- Master Optical Warning Device Switch Position
- Time
- Date

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

Each portion of the data shall be recorded at the specified intervals and stored for the specified length of time to meet NFPA 1901 guidelines and shall be retrievable by connecting a laptop computer to the VDR system. The laptop connection shall be a panel mounted female type B USB connection point, remotely mounted in the left side foot well.

ACCESSORY POWER

The electrical distribution panel shall include two (2) power studs. The studs shall be size #10 and each of the power studs shall be circuit protected with a fuse of the specified amperage. One (1) power stud shall be capable of carrying up to a 40 amp battery direct load. One (1) power stud shall be capable of carrying up to a 15 amp ignition switched load. The two (2) power studs shall share one (1) #10 ground stud.

An OEM body connections bracket shall be installed on the chassis near the left hand battery box. The bracket shall include one (1) set each of 200 amp master power switched and 300 amp battery direct fused power and ground studs.

AUXILIARY ACCESSORY POWER

An auxiliary six (6) position Blue Sea Systems 5025 blade type fuse panel shall be installed behind the switch panel. The fuse panel shall be protected by a 40 amp fuse. The panel shall be capable of carrying up to a maximum 40 amp battery direct load.

ADDITIONAL ACCESSORY POWER

An additional twelve (12) position blade type fuse panel shall be installed behind the driver's seat on the engine tunnel. The fuse panel shall be protected by a 40 amp fuse. The panel shall be wired for a battery direct load.

EXTRA ACCESSORY POWER

An extra six (6) position Blue Sea Systems 5025 blade type fuse panel shall be provided and installed on the lower rear wall of the cab above the seat frame. The fuse panel shall be offset left of the cab centerline between the forward facing center seat and the forward facing outer seat. The fuse panel shall be protected by a 40 amp fuse and be wired battery direct.

EXTERIOR ELECTRICAL TERMINAL COATING

All terminals exposed to the elements will be sprayed with a high visibility protective rubberized coating to prevent corrosion.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM WARRANTY

Purchaser shall receive an Electrical System Two (2) Years or 36,000 Miles limited warranty in accordance with, and subject to, warranty certificate RFW0202. The warranty certificate is incorporated by reference into this proposal, and included with this proposal or available upon request.

ENGINE

The chassis engine shall be a Cummins X12 engine. The X12 engine shall be an in-line six (6) cylinder, four cycle diesel powered engine. The engine shall offer a rating of 500 horse power at 1900 RPM and shall be governed at 2000 RPM. The torque rating shall feature 1700 foot pounds of torque at 1000 RPM with 720 cubic inches (11.8 liter) of displacement.

The X12 engine shall feature a VGT™ Turbocharger, a high pressure common rail fuel system, fully integrated electronic controls with an electronic governor, and shall be EPA certified to meet the 2021 emissions standards using cooled exhaust gas recirculation and selective catalytic reduction technology.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

The engine shall include an engine mounted combination full flow/by-pass oil filter with replaceable spin on cartridge for use with the engine lubrication system. The engine shall include Citgo brand Citgard 500, or equivalent SAE 15W40 CK-4 low ash engine oil which shall be utilized for proper engine lubrication.

A wiring harness shall be supplied ending at the back of the cab. The harness shall include a connector which shall allow an optional harness for the pump panel. The included circuits shall be provided for a tachometer, oil pressure, engine temperature, hand throttle, high idle and a PSG system. A circuit for J1939 data link shall also be provided at the back of the cab.

CAB ENGINE TUNNEL

The cab interior shall include an integrated engine tunnel constructed of 5052-H32 Marine Grade, 0.19 of an inch thick aluminum. The tunnel shall be a maximum of 41.50 inches wide X 25.50 inches high.

DIESEL PARTICULATE FILTER CONTROLS

There shall be two (2) controls for the diesel particulate filter. One (1) control shall be for regeneration and one (1) control shall be for regeneration inhibit.

ENGINE PROGRAMMING HIGH IDLE SPEED

The engine high idle control shall maintain the engine idle at approximately 1250 RPM when engaged.

ENGINE HIGH IDLE CONTROL

The vehicle shall be equipped with a virtual Vista button and an automatic high-idle speed control. It shall be pre-set so when activated, it will operate the engine at the appropriate RPM to increase alternator output. This device shall operate only when the engine is running and the transmission is in neutral with the parking brake set. The device shall disengage when the operator depresses the brake pedal, or the transmission is placed in gear, and shall be available to manually or automatically re-engage when the brake is released, or when the transmission is placed in neutral. There shall be an indicator on the Vista display and control screen for the high idle speed control.

ENGINE PROGRAMMING ROAD SPEED GOVERNOR

The engine shall include programming which will govern the top speed of the vehicle.

AUXILIARY ENGINE BRAKE

A compression brake, for the six (6) cylinder engine shall be provided. A cutout relay shall be installed to disable the compression brake when in pump mode or when an ABS event occurs. The engine compression brake shall activate upon 0% accelerator when in operation mode and actuate the vehicle's brake lights.

The engine shall utilize a variable geometry turbo (VGT) as an integrated auxiliary engine brake to offer a variable rate of exhaust flow, which when activated in conjunction with the compression brake shall enhance the engine's compression braking capabilities.

AUXILIARY ENGINE BRAKE CONTROL

An engine compression brake control device shall be included. The electronic control device shall monitor various conditions and shall activate the engine brake only if all of the following conditions are simultaneously detected:

- A valid gear ratio is detected.
- The driver has requested or enabled engine compression brake operation.
- The throttle is at a minimum engine speed position.
- The electronic controller is not presently attempting to execute an electronically controlled final drive gear shift.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

The compression brake shall be controlled via an off/low/medium/high virtual button on the Vista display and control screen. The multiplex system shall remember and default to the last engine brake control setting when the vehicle is shut off and re-started.

ELECTRONIC ENGINE OIL LEVEL INDICATOR

The engine oil shall be monitored electronically and shall send a signal to activate a warning in the instrument panel when levels fall below normal. The warning shall activate in a low oil situation upon turning on the master battery and ignition switches without the engine running.

FLUID FILLS

The front of the chassis shall accommodate fluid fill for the engine oil through the grille. This area shall also accommodate a check for the engine oil. The transmission, power steering, and coolant fluid fills and checks shall be under the cab. The windshield washer fill shall be accessible through the front left side mid step.

ENGINE DRAIN PLUG

The engine shall include an original equipment manufacturer installed oil drain plug.

ENGINE WARRANTY

The Cummins engine shall be warranted for a period of five (5) years or 100,000 miles, whichever occurs first.

REMOTE THROTTLE HARNESS

An apparatus interface wiring harness for the engine and transmission pump interlocks shall be supplied with the chassis. The harness shall include a connector for connection to a chassis pump panel harness supplied by the body builder and shall terminate in the left frame rail behind the cab for connection by the body builder. The harness shall include circuits deemed for a pump panel and shall contain circuits for a hand throttle, and a multiplexed gauge. Separate circuits shall also be included for a pump control switch, "Pump Engaged" and "OK to Pump" indicator lights, open compartment ground, start signal, park brake ground, ignition signal, master power, clean power, customer ignition, air horn solenoid switch, high idle switch and high idle indicator light. The harness shall contain interlocks that will prevent shifting to road or pump mode unless the transmission output speed translates to less than 1 mph and the transmission is in neutral. The shift to pump mode shall also require the park brake be set.

ENGINE PROGRAMMING REMOTE THROTTLE

The engine ECM (Electronic Control Module) discreet wire remote throttle circuit shall be turned off for use with a J1939 based pump controller or when the discreet wire remote throttle controls are not required.

ENGINE PROGRAMMING IDLE SPEED

The engine low idle speed will be programmed at 750 rpm.

ENGINE AIR INTAKE

The engine air intake system shall include an ember separator. This ember separator shall be designed to protect the downstream air filter from embers using a combination of unique flat and crimped metal screens packaged in a heavy duty galvanized steel frame. This multilayered screen shall trap embers and allow them to burn out before passing through the pack.

The engine air intake system shall also include an air cleaner mounted above the radiator. This air cleaner shall utilize a replaceable dry type filter element designed to prevent dust and debris from being ingested into the engine. A service

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

cover shall be provided on the housing, reducing the chance of contaminating the air intake system during air filter service.

The air intake system shall include a restriction indicator light in the warning light cluster on the instrument panel, which shall activate when the air cleaner element requires replacement.

ENGINE FAN DRIVE

The engine cooling system fan shall incorporate a thermostatically controlled, Horton fully variable type fan drive with SmartClutch J-1939 CAN controller.

The variable speed fan clutch only engages at the amount needed for proper cooling to facilitate improved vehicle performance, cab heating in cold climates, and fuel economy. The fan clutch design shall be fail-safe so that if the clutch drive fails the fan shall engage to prevent engine overheating due to the fan clutch failure. The fan speed shall include a J-1939 CAN clutch controller to receive signal from the engine control module to activate at variable rates of speed. Variable speeds shall be set through thermostatic and engine speed signals to run as efficiently and quietly as required to maintain temperature.

ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM

There shall be a heavy-duty aluminum cooling system designed to meet the demands of the emergency response industry. The cooling system shall have the capacity to keep the engine properly cooled under all conditions of road and pumping operations. The cooling system shall be designed and tested to meet or exceed the requirements specified by the engine and transmission manufacturer and all EPA requirements. The complete cooling system shall be mounted to isolate the entire system from vibration or stress. The individual cores of the cooling system shall be mounted in a manner to allow expansion and contraction at various rates without inducing stress into the adjoining cores.

The cooling system shall be comprised of a charge air cooler to radiator serial flow package that provides the maximum cooling capacity for the specified engine as well as serviceability. The main components shall include a surge tank, a charge air cooler bolted to the front of the radiator, recirculation shields, a shroud, a fan, and required tubing.

The radiator shall be a down-flow design constructed with aluminum cores, plastic end tanks, and a steel frame. The radiator shall be equipped with a drain cock to drain the coolant for serviceability.

The cooling system shall include a one piece injected molded polymer fan with a three (3) piece fiberglass fan shroud.

The cooling system shall be equipped with a surge tank that is capable of removing entrained air from the system. The surge tank shall be equipped with a low coolant probe and rearward oriented sight glass to observe coolant in the system. A cold fill and observation line shall be included within the frame mounted translucent recovery bottle to monitor the level of the coolant. The surge tank shall have a dual seal cap that meets the engine manufacturer's pressure requirements and allows for expansion and recovery of coolant into a separate integral expansion chamber.

All radiator tubes shall be formed from aluminized steel tubing. Recirculation shields shall be installed where required to prevent heated air from reentering the cooling package and affecting performance.

The charge air cooler shall be a cross-flow design constructed completely of aluminum with cast tanks. All charge air cooler tubes shall be formed from aluminized steel tubing and installed with silicone hump hoses and stainless steel "constant torque" style clamps meeting the engine manufacturer's requirements.

The radiator and charge air cooler shall be removable through the bottom of the chassis.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM PROTECTION

The engine cooling system shall include a recirculation shield designed to act as a light duty skid plate below the radiator to provide additional protection for the engine cooling system from light impacts, stones, and road debris. The skid plate shall be painted to match the frame components.

ENGINE COOLANT

The cooling package shall include Extended Life Coolant (ELC). The use of ELC provides longer intervals between coolant changes over standard coolants providing improved performance. The coolant shall contain a 50/50 mix of ethylene glycol and de-ionized water to keep the coolant from freezing to a temperature of -34 degrees Fahrenheit.

Proposals offering supplemental coolant additives (SCA) shall not be considered, as this is part of the extended life coolant makeup.

ELECTRONIC COOLANT LEVEL INDICATOR

The instrument panel shall feature a low engine coolant indicator light which shall be located in the center of the instrument panel. An audible tone alarm shall also be provided to warn of a low coolant incident.

COOLANT HOSES

The cooling systems hose shall be formed silicone hose and formed aluminized steel tubing and include stainless steel constant torque band clamps.

ENGINE COOLANT OVERFLOW BOTTLE

A remote engine coolant overflow expansion bottle shall be provided in the case of over filling the coolant system. The overflow bottle shall capture the expansion fluid or overfill rather than allow the fluid to drain on the ground.

ENGINE PUMP HEAT EXCHANGER

A single bundle type coolant to water heat exchanger shall be installed between the engine and the radiator. The heat exchanger shall be designed to prohibit water from the pump from coming in contact with the engine coolant. This shall allow the use of water from the discharge side of the pump to assist in cooling the engine.

ENGINE EXHAUST SYSTEM

The exhaust system shall include an end-in end-out horizontally mounted single module after treatment device, and downpipe from the charge air cooled turbo. The single module shall include four temperature sensors, diesel particulate filter (DPF), urea dosing module (UL2), and a selective catalytic reduction (SCR) catalyst to meet current EPA standards. The selective catalytic reduction catalyst utilizes a diesel exhaust fluid solution consisting of urea and purified water to convert NOx into nitrogen, water, and trace amounts of carbon dioxide. The solution shall be mixed and injected into the system through the DPF and SCR.

The system shall utilize 0.07 inch thick stainless steel exhaust tubing between the engine turbo and the DPF. Zero leak clamps seal all system joints between the turbo and DPF.

The single module after treatment through the end of the tailpipe shall be connected with zero leak clamps. The discharge shall terminate horizontally on the right side of the vehicle ahead of the rear tires.

The exhaust system after treatment module shall be mounted below the frame in the outboard position.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK

The exhaust system shall include a molded cross linked polyethylene tank for Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF). The tank shall have a capacity of six (6) usable gallons and shall be mounted on the left hand side of the chassis frame behind the batteries below the frame.

The DEF tank shall be designed with capacity for expansion in case of fluid freezing. Engine coolant, which shall be thermostatically controlled, shall be run through lines in the tank to help prevent the DEF from freezing and to provide a means of thawing the fluid if it should become frozen.

The tank fill tube shall be routed under the rear of the cab with the fill neck and splash guard accessible in the top rear step.

ENGINE EXHAUST ACCESSORIES

An exhaust temperature mitigation device shall be shipped loose for installation by the body manufacturer on the vehicle. The temperature mitigation device shall lower the temperature of the exhaust by combining ambient air with the exhaust gasses at the exhaust outlet.

The tail pipe shall have a 7.00 inch offset shifting the exhaust pipe inboard of the exhaust canister to provide additional clearance from the body and frame mounted brackets.

ENGINE EXHAUST WRAP

The exhaust tubing between the engine turbo and the diesel particulate filter (DPF) shall be wrapped with a thermal cover in order to retain the necessary heat for DPF regeneration. The exhaust wrap shall also help protect surrounding components from radiant heat which can be transferred from the exhaust.

The exhaust flex joint shall not include the thermal exhaust wrap.

EMISSIONS SYSTEMS WARRANTY

Purchaser shall receive a Regulated Emissions Systems Five (5) Years or 100,000 Miles limited warranty in accordance with, and subject to, warranty certificate RFW0140. The warranty certificate is incorporated by reference into this proposal, and included with this proposal or available upon request.

TRANSMISSION

The drive train shall include an Allison model EVS 4000 torque converting, automatic transmission which shall include electronic controls. The transmission shall feature two (2) 10-bolt PTO pads located on the converter housing.

The transmission shall include two (2) internal oil filters which shall offer Castrol TranSynd™ synthetic TES 295 transmission fluid which shall be utilized in the lubrication of the EVS transmission. An electronic oil level sensor shall be included with the readout located in the shift selector.

The transmission gear ratios shall be:

1st	3.51:1
2nd	1.91:1
3rd	1.43:1
4th	1.00:1
5th	0.74:1
6th	0.64:1 (if applicable)
Rev	4.80:1

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

TRANSMISSION MODE PROGRAMMING

The transmission, upon start-up, will select the fifth speed operation without the need to press the mode button.

TRANSMISSION FEATURE PROGRAMMING

The Allison Gen V/VI-E transmission EVS group package number 127 shall contain the 198 vocational package in consideration of the duty of this apparatus as a pumper. This package shall incorporate an automatic neutral with selector override. This feature commands the transmission to neutral when the park brake is applied, regardless of drive range requested on the shift selector. This requires re-selecting drive range to shift out of neutral for the override.

This package shall be coupled with the use of a split shaft PTO and incorporate pumping circuits. These circuits shall be used allowing the vehicle to operate in the fourth range lockup while operating the pump mode due to the 1 to 1 ratio through the transmission, therefore the output speed of the engine is the input speed to the pump. The pump output can be easily calculated by using this input speed and the drive ratio of the pump itself to rate the gallons of water the pump can provide.

A transmission interface connector shall be provided in the cab. This package shall contain the following input/output circuits to the transmission control module. The Gen V/VI-E transmission shall include prognostic diagnostic capabilities. These capabilities shall include the monitoring of the fluid life, filter change indication, and transmission clutch maintenance.

<u>Function ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Wire assignment</u>
Inputs		
C	PTO Request	142
J	Fire Truck Pump Mode (4th Lockup)	122 / 123
Outputs		
C	Range Indicator	145 (4th)
G	PTO Enable Output	130
	Signal Return	103

TRANSMISSION SHIFT SELECTOR

An Allison pressure sensitive range selector touch pad shall be provided and located to the right of the driver within clear view and easy reach. The shift selector shall have a graphical Vacuum Florescent Display (VFD) capable of displaying two lines of text. The shift selector shall provide mode indication and a prognostic indicator (wrench symbol) on the digital display. The prognostics monitor various operating parameters and shall alert you when a specific maintenance function is required.

ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION OIL LEVEL INDICATOR

The transmission fluid shall be monitored electronically and shall send a signal to activate a warning in the instrument panel when levels fall below normal.

TRANSMISSION PRE-SELECT WITH AUXILIARY BRAKE

When the auxiliary brake is engaged, the transmission shall automatically shift to second gear to decrease the rate of speed assisting the secondary braking system and slowing the vehicle.

TRANSMISSION COOLING SYSTEM

The transmission shall include a water to oil cooler system located in the cooling loop between the radiator and the engine. The transmission cooling system shall meet all transmission manufacturer requirements. The transmission cooling system shall feature continuous flow of engine bypass water to maintain uninterrupted transmission cooling.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

TRANSMISSION DRAIN PLUG

The transmission shall include an original equipment manufacturer installed magnetic transmission fluid drain plug.

TRANSMISSION WARRANTY

The Allison EVS series transmission shall be warranted for a period of five (5) years with unlimited mileage. Parts and labor shall be included in the warranty.

PTO LOCATION

The transmission shall have two (2) power take off (PTO) mounting locations, one (1) in the 8:00 o'clock position and one (1) in the 1:00 o'clock position.

DRIVELINE

All drivelines shall be heavy duty metal tube and equipped with MSI 1810 series universal joints. The shafts shall be dynamically balanced prior to installation to alleviate future vibration. In areas of the driveline where a slip shaft is required, the splined slip joint shall be coated with Glide Coat®. The drivelines shall include Meritor brand u-joints with thrust washers.

MIDSHIP PUMP / GEARBOX

A temporary jackshaft driveline shall be installed by the chassis manufacturer to accommodate the mid-ship split shaft pump as specified by the apparatus manufacturer. Holes shall be provided as specified by the OEM for mounting a customer installed pump module.

See PDF for specific hole pattern.

MIDSHIP PUMP / GEARBOX MODEL

The midship pump/gearbox provisions shall be for a Waterous CSUC20 pump.

MIDSHIP PUMP GEARBOX DROP

The Waterous pump gearbox shall have a "C" (medium length) drop length.

MIDSHIP PUMP RATIO

The ratio for the midship pump shall be 2.27:1.

MIDSHIP PUMP LOCATION C/L SUCTION TO C/L REAR AXLE

The midship pump shall be located so the dimension from the centerline of the suction to the centerline of the rear axle is 99.50 inches.

PUMP SHIFT CONTROLS

One (1) air pump shift control panel shall be located on the left hand side of the engine tunnel, integrated with the shifter pod. The following shall be provided on the panel: a three (3) position control lever; an engraved PUMP ENGAGED identification light; and an engraved OK TO PUMP identification light. The pump shift control panel shall be black with a yellow border outline and shall include pump instructions. An instruction plate describing the transmission shift selector position used for pumping shall be provided and located so it can be read from the driver's position per NFPA **16.10.1.3**.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

The road mode shall be selected when the control lever is in the forward position and pump mode shall be selected when the control lever is in the rearward position.

The control lever center position shall exhaust air from both pump and road sides of the pump gear box shift cylinder.

PUMP SHIFT CONTROL PLUMBING

Air connections shall be provided from the air supply tank to the pump shift control valve and from the pump shift control valve to the frame mounted bracket. The frame mounted bracket shall include labeling identifying the pump and road connection points with threaded 0.25 inch NPT fittings on the solenoid for attaching the customer installed pump. The air supply shall be pressure protected from service brake system.

FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR

The fuel system shall have a Racor GreenMAX 6600R fuel filter/water separator as a primary filter. The fuel filter shall have a drain valve and a see-through cover to allow visual inspection of fuel and filter condition. The Racor 6600R shall meet engine requirements for particulate size, collection capacity, removal efficiency, and water removal efficiency. The filter shall be capable of handling a maximum flow rate of 150 gallons per hour.

A secondary fuel filter shall be included as approved by the engine manufacturer.

An instrument panel lamp and audible alarm which indicates when water is present in the fuel-water separator shall also be included.

FUEL LINES

The fuel system supply and return lines installed from the fuel tank to the engine shall be black textile braided lines which are reinforced with braided high tensile steel wire. The fuel lines shall be connected with reusable steel fittings.

FUEL SHUTOFF VALVE

There shall be two (2) fuel shutoff valves which shall be installed, one (1) in the fuel draw line at the primary fuel filter and one (1) in the fuel outlet line at the primary fuel filter to allow the fuel filters to be changed without loss of fuel to the fuel pump.

A third fuel shutoff valve shall be installed in the fuel draw line, near the fuel tank to allow maintenance to be performed with minimal loss of fuel.

ELECTRIC FUEL PRIMER

Integral to the engine assembly is an electric lift pump that serves the purpose of pre-filter fuel priming.

FUEL TANK

The fuel tank shall have a capacity of sixty-eight (68) gallons and shall measure 35.00 inches in width X 17.00 inches in height X 29.00 inches in length.

The baffled tank shall have a vent port to facilitate venting to the top of the fill neck for rapid filling without "blow-back" and a roll over ball check vent for temperature related fuel expansion and draw.

The tank is designed with dual draw tubes and sender flanges. The tank shall have 2.00 inch NPT fill ports for right or left hand fill. A 0.50 inch NPT drain plug shall be centered in the bottom of the tank.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

The fuel tank shall be mounted below the frame, behind the rear axle. Two (2) three-piece strap hanger assemblies with "U" straps bolted midway on the fuel tank front and rear shall be utilized to allow the tank to be easily lowered and removed for service purposes. Rubber isolating pads shall be provided between the tank and the upper tank mounting brackets. Strap mounting studs through the rail, hidden behind the body shall not be acceptable.

FUEL TANK MATERIAL AND FINISH

The fuel tank shall be constructed of 12 gauge aluminized steel. The exterior of the tank shall be powder coated black and then painted to match the frame components.

All powder coatings, primers and paint shall be compatible with all metals, pretreatments and primers used. The cross hatch adhesion test per ASTM D3359 Method B, results to be 5B minimum. The pencil hardness test per ASTM D3363 shall have a final post-cured pencil hardness of H-2H. The direct impact resistance test per ASTM D2794, results to be 5B minimum.

Any proposals offering painted fuel tanks with variations from the above process shall not be accepted. The film thickness of vendor supplied parts shall also be sufficient to meet the performance standards as stated above.

FUEL TANK STRAP MATERIAL

The fuel tank straps shall be constructed of ASTM A-36 steel. The fuel tank straps shall be powder coated black and then painted to match the frame components if possible.

FUEL TANK FILL PORT

The fuel tank fill ports shall be provided with two (2) left fill ports located one (1) in the forward position and one (1) in the middle position and the right fill port located in the middle position of the fuel tank.

A 1.50 inch diameter hole shall be provided in the left and right frame rails for vent hose routing provisions. The holes shall be located adjacent to the fuel tank and 5.13 inches up from the bottom of each rail.

FUEL TANK SERVICEABILITY PROVISIONS

The chassis fuel lines shall have additional length provided so the tank can be easily lowered and removed for service purposes. The additional 8.00 feet of length shall be located above the fuel tank and shall be coiled and secured. The fuel line fittings shall be pointed towards the right side (curbside) of the chassis.

FUEL TANK DRAIN PLUG

A 0.5 inch NPT magnetic drain plug shall be centered in the bottom of the fuel tank.

FRONT AXLE WARRANTY

The front axle shall be warranted by Tuthill for three (3) years or 150,000 miles, which ever comes first. Details of the Tuthill warranty are provided on the PDF document attached to this option.

FRONT WHEEL BEARING LUBRICATION

The front axle wheel bearings shall be lubricated with oil. The oil level can be visually checked via clear inspection windows in the front axle hubs.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS

Two (2) Koni shock absorbers shall be provided and installed as part of the front suspension system. Each shock shall deliver improved road handling and durability.

STEERING COLUMN/ WHEEL

The cab shall include a Douglas Autotech steering column which shall include a seven (7) position tilt, a 2.25 inch telescopic adjustment, and an 18.00 inch, four (4) spoke steering wheel located at the driver's position. The steering wheel shall be covered with black polyurethane foam padding.

The steering column shall contain a horn button, self-canceling turn signal switch, four-way hazard switch and headlamp dimmer switch.

ELECTRONIC POWER STEERING FLUID LEVEL INDICATOR

The power steering fluid shall be monitored electronically and shall send a signal to activate an audible alarm and visual warning in the instrument panel when fluid level falls below normal.

POWER STEERING PUMP

The hydraulic power steering pump shall be a TRW PS and shall be gear driven from the engine. The pump shall be a balanced, positive displacement, sliding vane type. The power steering system shall include an oil to air passive cooler.

FRONT AXLE CRAMP ANGLE

The chassis shall have a front axle cramp angle of 48-degrees to the left and right.

POWER STEERING GEAR

The power steering gear shall be a TRW model TAS 85/RCS 85.

CHASSIS ALIGNMENT

The chassis frame rails shall be measured to insure the length is correct and cross checked to make sure they run parallel and are square to each other. The front and rear axles shall be laser aligned. The front tires and wheels shall be aligned and toe-in set on the front tires by the chassis manufacturer.

REAR AXLE

The rear axle shall be a Meritor model RS-25-160 single drive axle. The axle shall include precision forged, single reduction differential gearing, and shall have a fire service rated capacity of 27,000 pounds.

The axle shall be built of superior construction and quality components to provide the rugged dependability needed to stand up to the fire industry's demands. The axle shall include rectangular shaped, hot-formed housing with a standard wall thickness of 0.63 of an inch for extra strength and rigidity and a rigid differential case for high axle strength and reduced maintenance.

The axle shall have heavy-duty Hypoid gearing for longer life, greater strength and quieter operation. Industry-standard wheel ends for compatibility with both disc and drum brakes, and unitized oil seal technology to keep lubricant in and help prevent contaminant damage will be used.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

REAR AXLE DIFFERENTIAL LUBRICATION

The rear axle differential shall be lubricated with oil.

REAR WHEEL BEARING LUBRICATION

The rear axle wheel bearings shall be lubricated with oil.

VEHICLE TOP SPEED

The top speed of the vehicle shall be approximately 68 MPH +/-2 MPH at governed engine RPM.

REAR SUSPENSION

The single rear axle shall feature a Reyco 79KB vari-rate, self-leveling captive slipper type parabolic five (5) leaf spring pack suspension with 57.50 inch X 3.00 inch springs. The suspension shall also utilize one (1) adjustable and one (1) fixed torque rod.

The rear suspension capacity shall be rated to 27,000 pounds.

REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS

Two (2) Bilstein inert, nitrogen gas filled shock absorbers shall be provided and installed as part of the rear suspension system. The shocks shall be a monotubular design and fabricated using a special extrusion method, utilizing a single blank of steel without a welded seam, achieving an extremely tight peak-to-valley tolerance and maintains consistent wall thickness. The monotubular design shall provide superior strength while maximizing heat dissipation and shock life.

The ride afforded through the use of a gas shock is more consistent and shall not deteriorate with heat, the same way a conventional oil filled hydraulic shock would.

The Bilstein front shocks shall include a digressive working piston assembly allowing independent tuning of the compression and rebound damping forces to provide optimum ride and comfort without compromise. The working piston design shall feature fewer parts than most conventional twin tube and "road sensing" shock designs and shall contribute to the durability and long life of the Bilstein shock absorbers.

Proposals offering the use of conventional twin tube or "road sensing" designed shocks shall not be considered.

TIRE INTERMITTENT SERVICE RATING

The chassis shall be rated using the stamped rating on the side of the tire as the basis for determining the maximum vehicle load and speed.

FRONT TIRE

The front tires shall be Michelin 385/65R22.5 "L" tubeless radial X Multi HL Z regional tread.

The front tire stamped load capacity shall be 22,000 pounds per axle with a nominal speed rating of 68 miles per hour when properly inflated to 130 pounds per square inch.

The Michelin Intermittent Service Rating maximum load capacity shall be 23,540 pounds per axle with a maximum speed of 68 miles per hour when properly inflated to 130 pounds per square inch.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

The Michelin Intermittent Service Rating maximum speed capacity shall be 22,000 pounds per axle with a speed rating of 75 miles per hour when properly inflated to 130 pounds per square inch.

The Michelin Intermittent Service Rating limits the operation of the emergency vehicle to no more than fifty (50) miles of continuous operation under maximum recommended payload, or without stopping for at least twenty (20) minutes. The emergency vehicle must reduce its speed to no more than 50 MPH after the first fifty (50) miles of travel.

REAR TIRE

The rear tires shall be Michelin 12R-22.5 16PR "H" tubeless radial XZE regional tread.

The rear tire stamped load capacity shall be 27,120 pounds per axle with a speed rating of 75 miles per hour when properly inflated to 120 pounds per square inch.

The Michelin Tire Intermittent Service Rating load capacity shall be 28,880 pounds per axle with a speed rating of 75 miles per hour when properly inflated to 120 pounds per square inch. The Michelin Intermittent Service Rating limits the operation of the emergency vehicle to one (1) hour of loaded travel with a one (1) hour cool down prior to another loaded run.

REAR AXLE RATIO

The rear axle ratio shall be 4.89:1.

TIRE PRESSURE INDICATOR

There shall be electronic chrome LED valve caps shipped loose for installation by the OEM which shall illuminate with a red LED when tire pressure drops 8psi provided. The valve caps are self-calibrating and set to the pressure of the tire upon installation.

FRONT WHEEL

The front wheels shall be Alcoa hub piloted, 22.50 inch X 12.25 inch aluminum wheels. The outer face of the wheels shall feature Alcoa's Dura-Bright® finish as an integral part of the wheel surface. Alcoa Dura-Bright® wheels keep their shine without polishing. Brake dust, grime and road debris are easily removed by simply cleaning the wheels with soap and water. The hub piloted mounting system shall provide easy installation and shall include two-piece flange nuts.

REAR WHEEL

The rear wheels shall be Alcoa hub piloted, 22.50 inch X 8.25 inch aluminum wheels with a polished outer surface and Alcoa Dura-Bright® wheel treatment as an integral part of the wheel surface. The inner rear wheels shall be Alcoa hub piloted, 22.50 inch X 8.25 inch aluminum wheels with a bright machine finish. The hub piloted mounting system shall provide easy installation and shall include two-piece flange nuts.

BALANCE WHEELS AND TIRES

All of the wheels and tires, including any spare wheels and tire assemblies, shall be dynamically balanced.

WHEEL TRIM

The front wheels shall include stainless steel lug nut covers and stainless steel baby moons shipped loose with the chassis for installation by the apparatus builder. The baby moons shall have cutouts for oil seal viewing when applicable.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

The rear wheels shall include stainless steel lug nut covers and band mounted spring clip stainless steel high hats shipped loose with the chassis for installation by the apparatus builder.

The lug nut covers, baby moons, and high hats shall be RealWheels® brand constructed of 304L grade, non-corrosive stainless steel with a mirror finish. Each wheel trim component shall meet D.O.T. certification.

BRAKE SYSTEM

A rapid build-up air brake system shall be provided. The air brakes shall include, at a minimum, a two (2) air tank, three (3) reservoir system with a total of 4152 cubic inch of air capacity. A floor mounted treadle valve shall be mounted inside the cab for graduated control of applying and releasing the brakes. An inversion valve shall be installed to provide a service brake application in the unlikely event of primary air supply loss. All air reservoirs provided on the chassis shall be labeled for identification.

The rear axle spring brakes shall automatically apply in any situation when the air pressure falls below 25 PSI and shall include a mechanical means for releasing the spring brakes when necessary. An audible alarm shall designate when the system air pressure is below 60 PSI.

A four (4) sensor, four (4) modulator Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) shall be installed on the front and rear axles in order to prevent the brakes from locking or skidding while braking during hard stops or on icy or wet surfaces. This in turn shall allow the driver to maintain steering control under heavy braking and in most instances, shorten the braking distance. The electronic monitoring system shall incorporate diagonal circuitry which shall monitor wheel speed during braking through a sensor and tone ring on each wheel. A dash mounted ABS lamp shall be provided to notify the driver of a system malfunction. The ABS system shall automatically disengage the auxiliary braking system device when required. The speedometer screen shall be capable of reporting all active defaults using PID/SID and FMI standards.

Additional safety shall be accommodated through Automatic Traction Control (ATC) which shall be installed on the single rear axle. The ATC system shall apply the ABS when the drive wheels loose traction. The system shall scale the electronic engine throttle back to prevent wheel spin while accelerating on ice or wet surfaces.

A virtual style switch shall be provided and properly labeled "mud/snow". When the switch is pressed once, the system shall allow a momentary wheel slip to obtain traction under extreme mud and snow conditions. During this condition the ATC light shall blink continuously notifying the driver of activation. Pressing the switch again shall deactivate the mud/snow feature.

The Electronic Stability Control (ESC) unit is a functional extension of the electronic braking system. It is able to detect any skidding of the vehicle about its vertical axis as well as any rollover tendency. The control unit comprises an angular-speed sensor that measures the vehicle's motion about the vertical axis, caused, for instance, by cornering or by skidding on a slippery road surface. An acceleration sensor measures the vehicle's lateral acceleration. The Controller Area Network (CAN) bus provides information on the steering angle. On the basis of lateral acceleration and steering angle, an integrated microcontroller calculates a theoretical angular speed for the stable vehicle condition.

FRONT BRAKES

The front brakes shall be Knorr/Bremse SN7 disc brakes with 17.00 inch vented rotors.

REAR BRAKES

The rear brakes shall be Meritor EX225 Disc Plus disc brakes with 17.00 inch vented rotors.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

PARK BRAKE

Upon application of the push-pull valve in the cab, the rear brakes will engage via mechanical spring force. This is accomplished by dual chamber rear brakes, satisfying the FMVSS parking brake requirements.

PARK BRAKE CONTROL

A Meritor-Wabco manual hand control push-pull style valve shall operate the parking brake.

The parking brake actuation valve shall be mounted to the left side of the engine tunnel integrated into the transmission shift pod console within easy access of the driver. The control shall include a protective guard which shall prevent accidental activation of the parking brake and still allow proper actuation of the control.

AIR DRYER

The brake system shall include a Wabco System Saver 1200 air dryer with an integral 100 watt heater with a Metri-Pack sealed connector. The air dryer incorporates an internal turbo cutoff valve that closes the path between the air compressor and air dryer purge valve during the compressor "unload" cycle. The turbo cutoff valve allows purging of moisture and contaminants without the loss of turbo boost pressure. The air dryer shall be located on the right hand frame rail forward of the front wheel behind the right hand cab step.

FRONT BRAKE CHAMBERS

The front brakes shall be provided with type 24 brake chambers as supplied with the independent front suspension axle.

REAR BRAKE CHAMBERS

The rear axle shall include TSE 24/30 H.O.T. (High Output Technology) brake chambers shall convert the energy of compressed air into mechanical force and motion. This shall actuate the brake camshaft, which in turn shall operate the foundational brake mechanism forcing the brake pads against the brake rotor.

AIR COMPRESSOR

The air compressor provided for the engine shall be a naturally aspirated Wabco® SS440 single cylinder pass-through drive type compressor which shall be capable of producing 26.0 CFM at 1200 engine RPMs. The compressor shall include an aluminum cylinder head which shall improve cooling, reduce weight and decrease carbon formation.

AIR GOVERNOR

An air governor shall be provided to control the cut-in and cut-out pressures of the engine mounted air compressor. The governor shall be calibrated to meet FMVSS requirements. The air governor shall be located on the air dryer bracket.

MOISTURE EJECTORS

Automatic moisture ejectors with a manual drain provision shall be installed on all reservoirs of the air supply system. The manual drain provision shall include an actuation pull cable coiled and tied at each drain valve. The supplied cables when extended shall be sufficient in length to allow each drain to be activated from the side of the apparatus.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

AIR SUPPLY LINES

The air system on the chassis shall be plumbed with color coded reinforced nylon tubing air lines. The primary (rear) brake line shall be green, the secondary (front) brake line red, the parking brake line orange and the auxiliary (outlet) will be blue.

Brass compression type fittings shall be used on the nylon tubing. All drop hoses shall include fiber reinforced neoprene covered hoses.

AIR INLET CONNECTION

An air connection for the shoreline air inlet shall be supplied.

AIR INLET LOCATION

The air inlet shall be installed in the left hand side lower front step in the forward position.

AIR INLET/ OUTLET FITTING TYPE

The air connector supplied shall be a 0.25 inch size Tru-Flate Interchange style manual connection which is compatible with Milton 'T' style, Myers 0.25 inch Automotive style and Parker 0.25 inch 10 Series connectors.

AIR TANK SPACERS

There shall be spacers included with the air tank mounting. The spacers shall move the air tanks 3.00 inches inward towards the center of the chassis. This shall provide clearance between the air tanks and the frame for body U-bolt clearance.

REAR AIR TANK MOUNTING

If a combination of wheel base, air tank quantity, or other requirements necessitate the location of one or more air tanks to be mounted rear of the fuel tank, these tank(s) will be mounted parallel to frame.

WHEELBASE

The chassis wheelbase shall be 184.00 inches.

REAR OVERHANG

The chassis rear overhang shall be 47.00 inches.

FRAME

The frame shall consist of double rails running parallel to each other with cross members forming a ladder style frame. The frame rails shall be formed in the shape of a "C" channel, with the outer rail measuring 10.25 inches high X 3.50 inches deep upper and lower flanges X 0.38 inches thick with an inner channel of 9.44 inches high X 3.13 inches deep and 0.38 inches thick. Each rail shall be constructed of 110,000 psi minimum yield high strength low alloy steel. Each double rail section shall be rated by a Resistance Bending Moment (RBM) minimum of 3,213,100 inch pounds and have a minimum section modulus of 29.21 cubic inches. The frame shall measure 35.00 inches in width.

Proposals calculating the frame strength using the "box method" shall not be considered.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

Proposals including heat treated rails shall not be considered. Heat treating frame rails produces rails that are not uniform in their mechanical properties throughout the length of the rail. Rails made of high strength, low alloy steel are already at the required yield strength prior to forming the rail.

A minimum of seven (7) fully gusseted 0.25 inch thick cross members shall be installed. The inclusion of the body mounting, or bumper mounting shall not be considered as a cross member. The cross members shall be attached using zinc coated grade 8 fasteners. The bolt heads shall be flanged type, held in place by distorted thread flanged lock nuts. Each cross member shall be mounted to the frame rails utilizing a minimum of 0.25 inch thick gusset reinforcement plates at all corners balancing the area of force throughout the entire frame.

Any proposals not including additional reinforcement for each cross member shall not be considered.

All relief areas shall be cut in with a minimum 2.00 inch radius at intersection points with the edges ground to a smooth finish to prevent a stress concentration point.

MISCELLANEOUS FRAME OPTIONS

The frame shall include hole patterns which shall be specific to Spartan ERV Legend style body mounting.

See PDF for OEM specified pattern.

REAR TOW DEVICE

The frame rails shall contain (6) holes per frame in a pattern specified by the OEM for mounting Spartan ERV tow eyes at the rear of the frame at a location defined by the OEM.

FRAME PAINT

The frame rails shall be hot dip galvanized prior to assembly and attachment of any components. The components that shall be galvanized shall include:

- Main frame "C" channel or channels

The frame parts which are not galvanized shall be powder coated prior to any attachment of components. Parts which shall be powder coated shall include but are not limited to:

- Steering gear bracket
- Front splayed rails and fish plates
- Bumper extensions
- Cross members
- Cross member gussets
- Fuel tank mounting brackets
- Fuel tank straps (unless material/finish is specified in 3130 subcat)
- Air tanks (unless color coded tanks are specified in 3205 subcat)
- Air tank mounting brackets
- Exhaust mounting brackets
- Air cleaner skid plate
- Radiator skid plate
- Battery supports, battery trays and battery covers

Other non-galvanized under carriage components which are received from the suppliers with coatings already applied shall include but are not limited to:

- Suspension components

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

- Front and rear axles

All powder coatings, primers and paint used on the non-galvanized components shall be compatible with all metals, pretreatments and primers used. The cross hatch adhesion test per ASTM D3359 shall not have a fail of more than ten (10) squares. The pencil hardness test per ASTM D3363 shall have a final post-curved pencil hardness of H-2H. The direct impact resistance test per ASTM D2794 shall have an impact resistance of 120.00 inches per pound at 2 mils.

FRAME PAINT - MISCELLANEOUS

There shall be an RTV type sealant applied to the seams between the frame rail and the frame liner(s) to help prevent water intrusion between the frame rails. The sealant shall be applied to all seams along the length of the frame and at the top, front, and rear ends of the liner(s). The sealant shall be applied after the frame rails have been assembled and painted.

FRAME ASSEMBLY STRUCTURAL

Purchaser shall receive a Frame Assembly Structural Fifty (50) Years or 250,000 Miles limited warranty in accordance with, and subject to, warranty certificate RFW0305. The warranty certificate is incorporated by reference into this proposal, and included with this proposal or available upon request.

FRAME RAIL CORROSION

Purchaser shall receive a Frame Rail Corrosion (Zinc Plate and Powder Coat) Twenty Five (25) Years or 150,000 Miles limited warranty in accordance with, and subject to, warranty certificate RFW0316. The warranty certificate is incorporated by reference into this proposal, and included with this proposal or available upon request.

FRAME COMPONENTS CORROSION

Purchaser shall receive a Frame Components Corrosion (Powder Coat) Three (3) Years or 48,000 Miles limited warranty in accordance with, and subject to, warranty certificate RFW0313. The warranty certificate is incorporated by reference into this proposal, and included with this proposal or available upon request.

REAR MUD FLAP

The unit shall be equipped with a temporary wooden fender and mud flap assembly for transport to the body manufacturer.

FRONT BUMPER

The chassis shall be equipped with a severe duty front bumper constructed from structural steel channel. The bumper material shall be 0.38 thick ASTM A36 steel which shall measure 12.00 inches high with a 3.05 inch flange and shall be 99.00 inches wide with angled front corners.

The bumper shall be primed and painted as specified.

FRONT BUMPER EXTENSION LENGTH

The front bumper shall be extended approximately 21.00 inches ahead of the cab.

FRONT BUMPER PAINT

The front bumper shall be painted the same as the lower cab color. The front bumper trim shall feature a black spray on bedliner coating.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

FRONT BUMPER APRON

The 21.00 inch extended front bumper shall include an apron constructed of 0.19 inch thick embossed aluminum tread plate.

The apron shall be installed between the bumper and the front face of the cab affixed using stainless steel bolts attaching the apron to the top bumper flange.

FRONT BUMPER COMPARTMENT CENTER

The front bumper shall include a compartment in the bumper apron located in the center between the frame rails which may be used as a hose well. The compartment shall be constructed of 0.13 inch 5052-H32 grade aluminum and shall include drain holes in the bottom corners to allow excess moisture to escape. The compartment shall be the full size of available space in the apron from the cab fascia to the bumper and 38.00 inches wide X 10.88 inches deep. The clear opening shall be 37.75 inches wide. The compartment shall include a cover constructed of 0.19 inch thick bright embossed aluminum tread plate.

FRONT BUMPER COMPARTMENT COVER HARDWARE

The front bumper compartment cover(s) shall include gas cylinder stays which shall hold the cover open. Each cover shall be held in the closed position via a D-ring style latch.

MECHANICAL SIREN

The front bumper shall include an electro mechanical Federal Q2B™ siren, which shall be streamlined, chrome-plated and shall produce 123 decibels of sound at 10.00 feet. The Q2B™ siren produces a distinctive warning sound that is recognizable at long distances. A unique clutch design provides a longer coast down sound while reducing the amp draw to 100 amps. The siren shall measure 10.50 inches wide X 10.00 inches high X 14.00 inches deep. The siren shall include a pedestal mount to surface mount on a horizontal surface.

MECHANICAL SIREN LOCATION

The siren shall be pedestal mounted on the bumper apron on the furthest outboard section of the bumper on the driver side.

AIR HORN

The front bumper shall include two (2) Hadley brand E-Tone air horns which shall measure 21.00 inches long with a 6.00 inch round flare. The air horns shall be trumpet style with a chrome finish on the exterior and a painted finish deep inside the trumpet.

AIR HORN LOCATION

The air horns shall be recess mounted in the front bumper face, one (1) on the right side of the bumper in the inboard position relative to the right hand frame rail and one (1) on the left side of the bumper in the inboard position relative to the left hand frame rail.

AIR HORN RESERVOIR

One (1) air reservoir, with a 2084 cubic inch capacity, shall be installed on the chassis to act as a supply tank for operating air horns. The reservoir shall be isolated with a 90 PSI pressure protection valve on the reservoir supply side to prevent depletion of the air to the air brake system.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

ELECTRONIC SIREN SPEAKER

There shall be two (2) Cast Products Inc. model SA4301, 100 watt speakers provided. Each speaker shall measure 6.20 inches tall X 7.36 inches wide X 3.06 inches deep. Each speaker shall include a flat mounting flange which shall be polished aluminum.

ELECTRONIC SIREN SPEAKER LOCATION

The two (2) electronic siren speakers shall be located on the front bumper face outboard of the frame rails with one (1) on the right side and one (1) on the left side in the outboard positions.

FRONT BUMPER TOW HOOKS

Two (2) heavy duty tow hooks, painted to match the frame components, shall be installed below the front bumper in the forward position, bolted directly to the underside of each chassis frame rail with grade 8 bolts.

FRONT LICENSE PROVISION

The bumper shall include four (4) mounting holes and screws to allow for a license plate to be installed by the OEM or end user. The mounting holes shall be drilled and tapped for ¼-20 threaded bolts.

CAB TILT SYSTEM

The entire cab shall be capable of tilting approximately 45-degrees to allow for easy maintenance of the engine and transmission. The cab tilt pump assembly shall be located on the right side of the chassis above the battery box.

The electric-over-hydraulic lift system shall include an ignition interlock and red cab lock down indicator lamp on the tilt control which shall illuminate when holding the "Down" button to indicate safe road operation.

It shall be necessary to activate the master battery switch and set the parking brake in order to tilt the cab. As a third precaution the ignition switch must be turned off to complete the cab tilt interlock safety circuit.

Two (2) spring-loaded hydraulic hold down hooks located outboard of the frame shall be installed to hold the cab securely to the frame. Once the hold-down hooks are set in place, it shall take the application of pressure from the hydraulic cab tilt lift pump to release the hooks.

Two (2) cab tilt cylinders shall be provided with velocity fuses in each cylinder port. The cab tilt pivots shall be 1.90 inch ball and be anchored to frame brackets with 1.25 inch diameter studs.

A steel safety channel assembly, painted safety yellow shall be installed on the right side cab lift cylinder to prevent accidental cab lowering. The safety channel assembly shall fall over the lift cylinder when the cab is in the fully tilted position. A cable release system shall also be provided to retract the safety channel assembly from the lift cylinder to allow the lowering of the cab.

CAB TILT AUXILIARY PUMP

A manual cab tilt pump module shall be attached to the cab tilt pump housing.

CAB TILT LIMIT SWITCH

A cab tilt limit switch shall be installed. The switch will effectively limit the travel of the cab when being tilted. The limit adjustment of the switch shall be preset by the chassis manufacturer to prevent damage to the cab or any bumper mounted option mounted in the cab tilt arc. Further adjustment to the limit by the apparatus manufacturer shall be available to accommodate additional equipment.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

CAB TILT CONTROL RECEPTACLE

A 25.00 foot cab tilt control harness shall be provided on the right side of frame just behind the cab. This harness shall consist of an 8.00 foot harness connected to the tilt pump and a 17.00 foot extension harness with a six (6) pin Deutsch connector with cap for mounting in a compartment in the body.

The remote control pendant shall include 20.00 feet of cable with a mating Deutsch connector. The remote control pendant shall be shipped loose with the chassis.

CAB TILT LOCK DOWN INDICATOR

The cab dash shall include a message located within the dual air pressure gauge which shall alert the driver when the cab is unlocked and ajar. The alert message shall cease to be displayed when the cab is in the fully lowered position and the hold down hooks are secured and locked to the cab mounts.

In addition to the alert message an audible alarm shall sound when the cab is unlocked and ajar with the parking brake released.

CAB WINDSHIELD

The cab windshield shall have a surface area of 2825.00 square inches and be of a two (2) piece wraparound design for maximum visibility.

The glass utilized for the windshield shall include standard automotive tint. The left and right windshield shall be fully interchangeable thereby minimizing stocking and replacement costs.

Each windshield shall be installed using black self locking window rubber.

GLASS FRONT DOOR

The front cab doors shall include a window which is 27.00 inches in width X 26.00 inches in height. These windows shall have the capability to roll down completely into the door housing. This shall be accomplished using electric actuation. The left side front window shall be controlled using a switch on the left side inner door panel. The right side front door window shall be controlled using a switch on the right side door window ledge. The driver's inner door panel shall include a switch for each powered door window in the cab.

There shall be an irregular shaped fixed window which shall measure 2.50 inches wide at the top, 8.00 inches wide at the bottom X 26.00 inches in height, more commonly known as "cozy glass" ahead of the front door roll down windows.

The windows shall be mounted within the frame of the front doors trimmed with a black anodized ring on the exterior.

GLASS TINT FRONT DOOR

The windows located in the left and right front doors shall include a dark gray automotive tint which shall allow forty-five percent (45%) light transmittance. The dark tint shall aid in cab cooling and help protect passengers from radiant solar energy.

GLASS REAR DOOR RH

The rear right hand side crew door shall include a window which is 27.00 inches in width X 26.00 inches in height. The window shall be a powered type and shall be controlled by a switch on the door panel ledge and on the driver's control panel.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

GLASS TINT REAR DOOR RIGHT HAND

The window located in the right hand side rear window shall include a dark gray automotive tint which shall allow forty-five percent (45%) light transmittance. The dark tint shall aid in cab cooling and help protect passengers from radiant solar energy.

GLASS REAR DOOR LH

The rear left hand side crew door shall include a window which is 27.00 inches in width X 26.00 inches in height. The window shall be a powered type and shall be controlled by a switch on the door panel ledge and on the driver's control panel.

GLASS TINT REAR DOOR LEFT HAND

The window located in the left hand side rear door shall include a dark gray automotive tint which shall allow forty-five percent (45%) light transmittance. The dark tint shall aid in cab cooling and help protect passengers from radiant solar energy.

GLASS SIDE MID RH

The cab shall include a window on the right side behind the front and ahead of the crew door which shall measure 16.00 inches wide X 26.00 inches high. This window shall be fixed within this space and shall be rectangular in shape. The window shall be mounted using self locking window rubber. The glass utilized for this window shall include a green automotive tint unless otherwise noted.

GLASS TINT SIDE MID RIGHT HAND

The window located on the right hand side of the cab between the front and rear doors shall include a dark gray automotive tint which shall allow forty-five percent (45%) light transmittance. The dark tint shall aid in cab cooling and help protect passengers from radiant solar energy.

GLASS SIDE MID LH

The cab shall include a window on the left side behind the front door and ahead of the crew door and above the wheel well which shall measure 16.00 inches wide X 26.00 inches high. This window shall be fixed within this space and shall be rectangular in shape. The window shall be mounted using self locking window rubber. The glass utilized for this window shall include a green automotive tint unless otherwise noted.

GLASS TINT SIDE MID LEFT HAND

The window located on the left hand side of the cab between the front and rear doors shall include a dark gray automotive tint which shall allow forty-five percent (45%) light transmittance. The dark tint shall aid in cab cooling and help protect passengers from radiant solar energy.

CLIMATE CONTROL

A ceiling mounted combination defroster and cabin heating and air conditioning system shall be located above the engine tunnel area. The system covers and plenums shall be of severe duty design made of aluminum which shall be coated with a customer specified interior paint. The design of the system's covers shall provide quick access to washable air intake filters as well as easy access to other serviceable items.

The air delivery plenums provide targeted airflow directly to the vehicle occupants. Six (6) adjustable louvers will provide comfort for the front seat occupants and ten (10) adjustable louvers will provide comfort for the rear crew occupants.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

The system shall be capable of producing up to 12 FPM of air velocity at all occupant seating positions. Separate front and rear blower motors shall be of brushless design and shall be controlled independently. It shall be capable of reducing the interior cabin air temperature from 122° F (+/- 3° F) to 80° F in thirty minutes with 50% relative humidity and full solar load as described in SAE J2646.

The system shall also provide heater pull up performance which meets or exceeds the performance requirements of SAE J1612 as well as defrost performance that meets or exceeds the performance requirements of SAE J381.

A gravity drain system shall be provided that is capable of evacuating condensate from the vehicle while on a slope of up to a 13% grade in any direction.

The air conditioning system plumbing shall be a mixture of custom bent zinc coated steel fittings and Aeroquip flexible hose with Aeroquip EZ-Clip fittings.

The overhead heater/defroster plumbing shall include an electronic flow control valve that re-directs hot coolant away from the evaporator, via a bypass loop, as the temperature control is moved toward the cold position.

Any component which needs to be accessed to perform system troubleshooting shall be accessible by one person using basic hand tools. Regularly serviced items shall be replaceable by one person using basic hand tools.

*****The chassis manufacturer recommends that the overall climate system performance be based off third-party testing in accordance with the Society of Automotive Engineering standards as a complete system.***

Individual component level BTU ratings is not an accurate indicator of the performance capability of the completed system. System individual component BTU ratings:

- Air conditioning evaporator total BTU/HR: 82,000
- Air conditioning condenser total BTU/HR: 59,000
- Heater coil total BTU/HR: 98,000

Performance data specified is based on testing performed by an independent third-party test facility using a medium four-door 10" raised roof cab equipped with an ISL engine.

CLIMATE CONTROL DRAIN

The climate control system shall include a gravity drain for water management. The gravity drain shall remove condensation from the air conditioning system without additional mechanical assistance.

CLIMATE CONTROL ACTIVATION

The heating, defrosting and air conditioning controls shall be in the center dash center switch panel, in a position which is easily accessible to the driver. The climate control shall be activated by a rotary switch.

A/C CONDENSER LOCATION

A roof mounted A/C condenser shall be installed centered on the cab forward of the raised roof against the slope rise.

A/C COMPRESSOR

The air-conditioning compressor shall be a belt driven, engine mounted compressor. The compressor shall be compatible with R134-a refrigerant.

*****The chassis manufacturer recommends that the overall climate system performance be based off third-party testing in accordance with the Society of Automotive Engineering standards as a complete system.***

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

Individual component level ratings are not an accurate indicator of the performance capability of the completed system.

Refrigerant Compressor displacement: 19.1 cubic inches per revolution.

UNDER CAB INSULATION

The underside of the cab tunnel surrounding the engine shall be lined with multi-layer insulation, engineered for application inside diesel engine compartments.

The insulation shall act as a noise barrier, absorbing noise thus keeping the decibel level in the cab well within NFPA recommendations. As an additional benefit, the insulation shall assist in sustaining the desired temperature within the cab interior.

The engine tunnel insulation shall measure approximately 0.30 inch thick including a multi-layer foil faced glass cloth and polyester fiber layer. The foil surface acts as protection against heat, moisture and other contaminants. The insulation shall meet or exceed FMVSS 302 flammability test.

The cab floor insulation shall measure 0.56 inch thick including a 1.0#/sf PVC barrier and a moisture and heat reflective foil facing, reinforced with fiberglass strands. The foil surface acts as protection against moisture and other contaminants. The insulation shall meet or exceed FMVSS 302 flammability test.

The insulation shall be cut precisely to fit each section and sealed for additional heat and sound deflection. The insulation shall be held in place by acrylic pressure sensitive adhesive. In addition, the insulation on the underside of the cab floor shall have aluminum pins with hard hat, hold in place fastening heads and an expanded metal overlay to assist in retaining the insulation tight against the cab. The insulation inside the tunnel shall have a removable aluminum overlay installed to protect the insulation and assist in retaining the insulation tight against the engine tunnel surfaces.

The cab floor insulation shall cover the driver and officer floor areas as well as all crew floor areas and compartment floor areas if applicable.

INTERIOR TRIM FLOOR

The floor of the cab shall be covered with a multi-layer mat consisting of 0.25 inch thick sound absorbing closed cell foam with a 0.06 inch thick non-slip vinyl surface with a pebble grain finish. The covering shall be held in place by a pressure sensitive adhesive and embossed treadplate trim that shall wrap 2" horizontally and vertically. All exposed seams shall be sealed with silicone caulk matching the color of the floor mat to reduce the chance of moisture and debris retention.

INTERIOR TRIM

The cab interior shall include trim on the front ceiling, rear crew ceiling, and the cab walls. It shall be easily removable to assist in maintenance. The trim shall be constructed of insulated vinyl over a hard board backing.

REAR WALL INTERIOR TRIM

The rear wall of the cab shall be trimmed with vinyl.

HEADER TRIM

The cab interior shall feature header trim over the driver and officer dash constructed of 5052-H32 Marine Grade, 0.13 inch thick aluminum.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

TRIM CENTER DASH

The main center dash area shall be constructed of 5052-H32 Marine Grade, 0.13 inch thick aluminum plate. There shall be four (4) holes located on the top of the dash near each outer edge of the electrical access cover for ventilation. The center dash electrical access cover shall include a gas cylinder stay which shall hold the cover open during maintenance.

TRIM LH DASH

The left hand dash shall be constructed of 5052-H32 Marine Grade, 0.13 inch thick aluminum plate for a perfect fit around the instrument panel. For increased occupant protection the extreme duty left hand dash utilizes patent pending break away technology to reduce rigidity in the event of a frontal crash. The left hand dash shall offer lower vertical surface area to the left and right of the steering column to accommodate control panels.

TRIM RH DASH

The right hand dash shall be constructed of 5052-H32 Marine Grade, 0.13 of an inch thick aluminum plate and shall include a glove compartment with a hinged door and a Mobile Data Terminal (MDT) provision. The glove compartment size will measure 14.00 inches wide X 4.50 inches high X 5.88 inches deep. The MDT provision shall be provided above the glove compartment.

ENGINE TUNNEL TRIM

The cab engine tunnel shall be covered with a multi-layer mat consisting of 0.25 inch closed cell foam with a 0.06 inch thick non-slip vinyl surface with a pebble grain finish. The mat shall be held in place by pressure sensitive adhesive. The engine tunnel mat shall be trimmed with anodized aluminum stair nosing trim for an aesthetically pleasing appearance.

STEP TRIM

Each cab entry door shall include a three step entry. The first step closest to the ground shall be constructed of SAE 304 stainless steel with embossed perforations and diamond shaped cutout. The perforations and cutouts shall allow water and other debris to flow through rather than becoming trapped within the stepping surface. The step shall feature a splash guard to reduce water and debris from splashing in to the step. The splash guard shall have drainage holes beneath the back of the step to allow debris and water to flow through rather than becoming trapped within the stepping surface. The stainless steel material shall have a number 8 mirror finish. The lower step shall be mounted to a frame which is integral with the construction of the cab for rigidity and strength. The middle step shall be integral with the cab construction and shall be trimmed in 0.08 inch thick 3003-H22 embossed aluminum tread plate.

STEP TRIM KICKPLATE

The cab steps shall include a kick plate in the rise of each step. The risers shall be trimmed in 3003-H22 bright aluminum tread-plate which is 0.07 inch thick.

UNDER CAB ACCESS DOOR

The cab shall include an aluminum access door in the left crew step riser painted to match the cab interior paint with a push and turn latch. The under cab access door shall provide access to the diesel exhaust fluid fill.

INTERIOR DOOR TRIM

The interior trim on the doors of the cab shall consist of an aluminum panel constructed of Marine Grade 5052-H32 0.13 of an inch thick aluminum plate. The door panels shall include a painted finish.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

CAB DOOR TRIM REFLECTIVE

In accordance with the current standards of NFPA, the body builder shall provide 96.00 square inches of reflective material on the interior of each cab door.

INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE "A" PILLAR

There shall be two (2) rubber covered 11.00 inch grab handles installed inside the cab, one on each "A" post at the left and right door openings. The left handle shall be located 7.88 inches above the bottom of the door window opening and the right handle shall be located 2.88 inches above the bottom of the door window opening. The handles shall assist personnel in entering and exiting the cab.

INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE FRONT DOOR

Each front door shall include one (1) ergonomically contoured 9.00 inch cast aluminum handle mounted horizontally on the interior door panels. The handles shall feature a DA sand finish to assist personnel entering and exiting the cab.

INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE REAR DOOR

A DA sanded cast aluminum assist handle shall be provided on the inside of each rear crew door. A 30.00 inch long handle shall extend horizontally the width of the window just above the window sill. The handle shall assist personnel in exiting and entering the cab.

INTERIOR SOFT TRIM COLOR

The cab interior soft trim surfaces shall be gray in color.

INTERIOR TRIM SUNVISOR

The header shall include two (2) sun visors, one each side forward of the driver and officer seating positions above the windshield. Each sun visor shall be constructed of Masonite and covered with padded vinyl trim.

INTERIOR FLOOR MAT COLOR

The cab interior floor mat shall be gray in color.

CAB PAINT INTERIOR

The inner door panel surfaces shall feature a medium gray spray on bedliner coating.

HEADER TRIM INTERIOR PAINT

The metal surfaces in the header area shall feature a medium gray spray on bedliner coating.

TRIM CENTER DASH INTERIOR PAINT

The entire center dash and any accessory pods attached to the dash shall feature a medium gray spray on bedliner coating.

TRIM LEFT HAND DASH INTERIOR PAINT

The left hand dash shall feature a medium gray spray on bedliner coating.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

TRIM RIGHT HAND DASH INTERIOR PAINT

The right hand dash shall feature a medium gray spray on bedliner coating.

DASH PANEL GROUP

The main center dash area shall include three (3) aluminum removable panels located one (1) to the right of the driver position, one (1) in the center of the dash and one (1) to the left of the officer position. The panels shall be coated with a black texture finish. The center panel shall be within comfortable reach of both the driver and officer.

SWITCHES CENTER PANEL

The center dash panel shall include no rocker switches or legends.

SWITCHES LEFT PANEL

The left dash panel shall include one (1) windshield wiper/washer control switch located in the left hand side of the panel. The switch shall have backlighting provided.

SWITCHES RIGHT PANEL

The right dash panel shall six (6) rocker switch positions in a three (3) over three (3) switch configuration.

A rocker switch with a blank legend installed directly above shall be provided for any position without a switch and legend designated by a specific option. The non-specified switches shall be two-position, black switches with a green indicator light. Each blank switch legend can be custom engraved by the body manufacturer. All switch legends shall have backlighting provided.

SEAT BELT WARNING

A Weldon seat belt warning system, integrated with the Vehicle Data Recorder system, shall be installed for each seat within the cab. The system shall provide a visual warning indicator in the Vista display and control screen(s) and a fast tone audible alarm. The wiring connections at each seat shall have heat shrink tubing applied so that the wiring cannot be easily disconnected to disable the system.

The warning system shall activate when any seat is occupied with a minimum of 60 pounds, the corresponding seat belt remains unfastened, and the park brake is released. The warning system shall also activate when any seat is occupied, the corresponding seat belt was fastened in an incorrect sequence, and the park brake is released. Once activated, the visual indicators and applicable audible alarm shall remain active until all occupied seats have the seat belts fastened.

SEAT MATERIAL

The Bostrom Firefighter seats shall include a covering of extra high strength, wear resistant fabric made of durable low seam Durawear Plus™ ballistic polyester. A PVC coating shall be bonded to the back side of the material to help protect the seats from UV rays and from being saturated or contaminated by fluids. Durawear Plus™ meets or exceeds specification of the common trade name Imperial 1800. The material meets FMVSS 302 flammability requirements.

If applicable, Theatre style seats located in the cab shall be high strength, wear resistant fabric made of durable ballistic polyester. A PVC coating shall be bonded to the back side of the material to help protect the seats from UV rays and from being saturated or contaminated by fluids. Common trade names for this material are Imperial 1200 and Durawear.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

SEAT COLOR

All seats supplied with the chassis shall be gray in color. All seats shall include red seat belts.

SEAT BACK LOGO

The seat back shall include the "Spartan" logo. The logo shall be centered on the standard headrest of the seat back and on the left side of a split headrest.

SEAT DRIVER

The driver's seat shall be an H.O. Bostrom 500 Series Firefighter Sierra model seat. The seat shall feature eight-way electric positioning. The eight positions shall include up and down, fore and aft with 8.00 inches of travel, back angle adjustment and seat rake adjustment. The seat shall feature integral springs to isolate shock.

The seat shall feature an all belts to seat (ABTS) style of safety restraint. The ABTS feature shall include a three-point shoulder harness with the lap belt, automatic retractor and buckle as an integral part of the seat assembly. The ABTS feature shall also include the RiteHite™ shoulder adjustment feature to provide enhanced comfort and safety by allowing customized seat belt fit.

The minimum vertical dimension from the seat H-point to the ceiling for this belted seating position shall be 35.00 inches measured with the seat height adjusted to the lowest position of travel.

This model of seat shall have successfully completed the static load tests set forth by FMVSS 207, 209, and 210 in effect at the time of manufacture. This testing shall include a simultaneous forward load of 3000 pounds each on the lap and shoulder belts and twenty (20) times the weight through the center of gravity.

The materials used in construction of the seat shall also have successfully completed testing with regard to the flammability of materials used in the occupant compartments of motor vehicles as outlined in FMVSS 302, of which dictates the allowable burning rate of materials in the occupant compartments of motor vehicles.

SEAT BACK DRIVER

The driver's seat shall include a standard seat back incorporating the all belts to seat feature (ABTS). The seat back shall feature a contoured head rest.

SEAT MOUNTING DRIVER

The driver's seat shall be installed in an ergonomic position in relation to the cab dash.

OCCUPANT PROTECTION DRIVER

The driver's position shall be equipped with the IMMI 4Front and RollTek™ Systems which shall secure belted occupants and increase the survivable space within the cab. The 4Front and RollTek™ Systems shall selectively deploy integrated systems to protect against injuries in qualifying frontal impact, and rollover events.

The Driver's seating area protection shall include:

- Drivers airbag **DAB** - inflates a steering wheel airbag to protect the head and neck of the driver.
- Driver's knee airbag **DKAB** - inflating knee bolster airbags to protect the knees.
- Integrated roll sensor **IRS** - detects an imminent rollover, activates protective devices and records crash events.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

- Integrated belt pretension **IBP** - device for mechanical and/or electrical seats tightens the seat belt, securing driver in seat and positions driver for contact with seat integrated head cushion side roll airbag.

Inflatable head cushion seat integrated side roll airbag **SRA** - protects driver's head/neck and shields driver from dangerous surfaces.

SEAT OFFICER

The officer's seat shall be a H.O. Bostrom 500 Series Sierra seat model. The seat shall feature a tapered and padded seat, and cushion. The seat shall be mounted in a fixed position.

The seat shall feature an all belts to seat (ABTS) style of safety restraint. The ABTS feature shall include a three-point shoulder harness with the lap belt and automatic retractor as an integral part of the seat assembly. The buckle portion of the seat belt shall extend from the seat base towards the driver position within easy reach of the occupant. The ABTS feature shall also include the RiteHite™ shoulder adjustment feature to provide enhanced comfort and safety by allowing customized seat belt fit.

The minimum vertical dimension from the seat H-point to the ceiling for this belted seating position shall be 35.00 inches.

This model of seat shall have successfully completed the static load tests by FMVSS 207/210. This testing shall include a simultaneous forward load of 3000 pounds each on the lap and shoulder belts and twenty (20) times the weight through the center of gravity. This model of seat installed in the cab model, as specified, shall have successfully completed the dynamic sled testing using FMVSS 208 as a guide with the following accommodations. In order to reflect the larger size outfitted firefighters, the test dummy used shall be a 95th percentile hybrid III male weighing 225 pounds rather than the 50th percentile male dummy weighing 165 pounds as referenced in FMVSS 208. The model of seats shall also have successfully completed the flammability of materials used in the occupant compartments of motor vehicles as outlined in FMVSS 302, of which decides the burning rate of materials in the occupant compartments of motor vehicles.

SEAT BACK OFFICER

The officer's seat back shall include an IMMI brand SmartDock® Gen 2 hands-free self contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) holder. The hands-free holder shall meet NFPA 1901-03 9G dynamic requirements for cylinder restraint systems for use in crew compartments of emergency response vehicles. The bracket shall accommodate and secure most types of self-contained breathing apparatus cylinders.

The hands-free holder shall consist of a back plate, bottom cradle, non-marring top claws, and claw height adjustment knob. The height adjustment knob shall allow for easy adjustment of the claws to the SCBA. The hands-free holder's claws shall lock from inertial forces to prevent the SCBA from becoming a projectile in the event of a crash to meet the NFPA 1901-03 standard for SCBA retention. The SCBA holder shall offer single-motion insertion into the claws and hands-free release when the SCBA fitted seat occupant rises.

The seat back shall include a removable padded cover which shall be provided over the SCBA cavity.

SEAT MOUNTING OFFICER

The officer's seat shall offer a special mounting position which is approximately 2.50 inches rearward of the standard location offering increased leg room for the occupant. The front face of the officer's under seat storage box shall be modified 8.13 inches rearward for floor storage below the seat eliminating the under seat storage compartment and access door.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

OCCUPANT PROTECTION OFFICER

The officer's position shall be equipped with the IMMI 4Front and RollTek™ Systems which shall secure belted occupants and increase the survivable space within the cab. The 4Front and RollTek™ Systems shall selectively deploy integrated systems to protect against injuries in qualifying frontal impact, and rollover events.

The Officer's seating area protection shall include:

- Officer's knee airbag **OKAB** - inflating knee bolster airbags to protect the knees.
- Integrated roll sensor **IRS** - detects an imminent rollover, activates protective devices and records crash events.
- Integrated belt pretension **IBP** - device for mechanical and/or electrical seats tightens the seat belt, securing officer in seat and positioning officer for contact with seat integrated head cushion side roll airbag.
- Inflatable head cushion seat integrated side roll airbag **SRA** - protects officer's head/neck and shields officer from dangerous surfaces.

POWER SEAT WIRING

The power seat or seats installed in the cab shall be wired directly to battery power.

SEAT BELT ORIENTATION CREW

The crew position seat belts shall follow the standard orientation which extends from the outboard shoulder extending to the inboard hip.

SEAT FORWARD FACING OUTER LOCATION

The crew area shall include two (2) forward facing outboard seats, which include one (1) located next to the outer wall of the cab on the left side of the cab and one (1) located next to the outer wall on the right side of the cab.

SEAT CREW FORWARD FACING OUTER

The crew area shall include a seat in the forward facing outer position which shall be a H.O. Bostrom 500 Series Firefighter model seat. The seat shall feature a tapered and padded seat, and cushion. The seat shall be mounted in a fixed position. The seat and cushion shall be hinged and compact in design for additional room. The seat shall include a "Fold and Hold" feature so that the cushion shall remain in the seated position and simply touched to flip up.

The seat shall feature an all belts to seat (ABTS) style of safety restraint. The ABTS feature shall include a three-point shoulder harness with the lap belt and automatic retractor as an integral part of the seat assembly. The buckle portion of the seat belt shall extend from the seat base towards the driver position within easy reach of the occupant. The ABTS feature shall also include the RiteHite™ shoulder adjustment feature to provide enhanced comfort and safety by allowing customized seat belt fit.

The minimum vertical dimension from the seat H-point to the ceiling for each belted seating position shall be 35.00 inches.

This model of seat shall have successfully completed the static load tests by FMVSS 207/210. This testing shall include a simultaneous forward load of 3000 pounds each on the lap and shoulder belts and twenty (20) times the weight through the center of gravity. This model of seat installed in the cab model, as specified, shall have successfully completed the dynamic sled testing using FMVSS 208 as a guide with the following accommodations. In order to reflect the larger size outfitted firefighters, the test dummy used shall be a 95th percentile hybrid III male

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

weighing 225 pounds rather than the 50th percentile male dummy weighing 165 pounds as referenced in FMVSS 208. The model of seats shall also have successfully completed the flammability of materials used in the occupant compartments of motor vehicles as outlined in FMVSS 302, of which decides the burning rate of materials in the occupant compartments of motor vehicles.

SEAT BACK FORWARD FACING OUTER

The crew area seat backs shall include an IMMI brand SmartDock® Gen 2 hands-free self contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) holder. The hands-free holder shall meet NFPA 1901-03 9G dynamic requirements for cylinder restraint systems for use in crew compartments of emergency response vehicles. The bracket shall accommodate and secure most types of self-contained breathing apparatus cylinders.

The hands-free holder shall consist of a back plate, bottom cradle, non-marring top claws, and claw height adjustment knob. The height adjustment knob shall allow for easy adjustment of the claws to the SCBA. The hands-free holder's claws shall lock from inertial forces to prevent the SCBA from becoming a projectile in the event of a crash to meet the NFPA 1901-03 standard for SCBA retention. The SCBA holder shall offer single-motion insertion into the claws and hands-free release when the SCBA fitted seat occupant rises.

The seat back shall include a removable padded cover which shall be provided over the SCBA cavity.

SEAT MOUNTING FORWARD FACING OUTER

The forward facing outer seat shall be mounted inboard from the side wall for additional clearance facing the front of the cab.

OCCUPANT PROTECTION FFO

The forward facing outer seat positions shall be equipped with the RollTek™ rollover occupant protection system which shall secure occupants, increase the survivable space within the cab and protect against head/neck injuries in the event of a roll over accident.

The system shall function using a microprocessor-controlled, solid-state sensing device which, when the system detects a side roll shall provide instantaneous occupant protection (less than 0.3 seconds from trigger to total deployment) by automatically initiating the following sequence:

1. The seat belt shall tighten around the occupant.

System Components Shall Include:

Integrated Roll Sensor **IRS** - detects an imminent rollover, activates protective devices and records crash events.

Integrated Belt Pretension **IBP** with flip-up (non theatre) and fixed mechanical seats - tightens the seat belt around occupant, securing occupant in seat.

Integrated Gas Pretension **IGP** with flip-up theatre style seats - tightens the seat belt around occupant, securing occupant in seat.

SEAT FRAME FORWARD FACING

The forward facing center seating positions shall include an enclosed style seat frame located and installed at the rear wall. The seat frame shall measure 62.38 inches wide X 12.38 inches high X 22.00 inches deep. The seat frame shall be constructed of Marine Grade 5052-H32 0.19 inch thick aluminum plate. The forward corners of the bench shall be chamfered 45-degrees X 4.00 inches.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

SEAT FRAME FORWARD FACING STORAGE ACCESS

There shall be two (2) access points to the storage area centered on the front of the seat frame. Each access point shall be covered by a hinged door to allow access for storage in the seat box.

CAB FRONT UNDERSEAT STORAGE ACCESS DOOR

The left under seat storage area shall have a solid aluminum hinged door with non-locking latch.

SEAT COMPARTMENT DOOR FINISH

All underseat storage compartment access doors shall feature a medium gray spray on bedliner coating.

WINDSHIELD WIPER SYSTEM

The cab shall include a triple arm linkage wiper system which shall clear the windshield of water, ice and debris. There shall be two (2) windshield wipers; each shall be affixed to a radial arm. The wiper motor shall be activated by an intermittent wiper control located within easy reach of the driver's position. The windshield wipers shall be interlocked with the park brake allowing activation only when the park brake is released.

There shall be virtual button on the Vista display and control screen to override the park brake deactivation. This will reset when the park brake is cycled.

ELECTRONIC WINDSHIELD FLUID LEVEL INDICATOR

The windshield washer fluid level shall be monitored electronically. When the washer fluid level becomes low the yellow "Check Message Center" indicator light on the instrument panel shall illuminate and the message center in the dual air pressure gauge shall display a "Check Washer Fluid Level" message.

CAB DOOR HARDWARE

The cab entry doors shall be equipped with exterior pull handles, suitable for use while wearing firefighter gloves. The handles shall be made of aluminum with a chrome plated finish.

The interior exit door handles shall be flush paddle type with a black finish, which are incorporated into the upper door panel.

All cab entry doors shall include locks which are keyed alike. The door locks shall be designed to prevent accidental lockout.

DOOR LOCKS

The cab entry doors shall include a Controller Area Network (CAN) based electronic door lock system which shall include two (2) external keypads, one (1) located on the left side next to the front grab handle and one (1) located on the right side next to the front grab handle. There shall be one (1) red rocker switch provided on the inside of the driver front cab entry door and one (1) red rocker switch on the top forward portion of the officer side window ledge to actuate the cab door locks. Each door lock may also be manually actuated from the inside of the cab by means of a red knob located on the paddle handle of the respective door. The electronic door lock system shall include four (4) key fobs for actuation with buttons for cab entry door locks and for compartment door locks.

When the doors are unlocked using the external keypad or the key fobs the interior dome lights shall illuminate and remain on for a period of twenty (20) seconds. The interior dome safety feature shall require the interior lighting power to be battery direct.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

Wiring shall also be provided for up to four (4) exterior cab compartments and up to four (4) body compartments.

POWER DOOR LOCK COMPARTMENT ACTIVATION

The power door lock feature shall include activation for exterior compartment door locks through the key fob and keypads.

GRAB HANDLES

The cab shall include one (1) 18.00 inch three-piece knurled aluminum anti-slip exterior grab handle behind each cab door. The Hansen Anti-Slip Rails shall be mounted in bright anodized aluminum 4000 Series II stanchions, complete with weep holes to prevent the buildup of moisture.

The grab rails shall include red reflective tape.

LIGHTED GRAB HANDLES

The grab rails shall include a 12 volt, 17.00 inch long clear LED light to provide an increased margin of safety for night time cab entry and egress.

REARVIEW MIRRORS

Retrac Aerodynamic West Coast style dual vision mirror heads model 613305 shall be provided and installed on each of the front cab doors.

The mirrors shall be mounted via 1.00 inch diameter tubular stainless steel arms to provide a rigid mounting to reduce mirror vibration.

The mirrors shall measure 8.00 inches wide X 19.00 inches high and shall include an integral convex mirrors installed in the mirror head below the flat glass to provide a wider field of vision. The flat and convex mirrors shall be motorized with remote horizontal and vertical adjustment. The control switches shall be mounted within easy reach of the driver. The flat and convex mirrors shall be heated for defrosting in severe cold weather conditions.

The mirrors shall be constructed of a vacuum formed chrome plated ABS plastic housing that is corrosion resistant and shall include the finest quality non-glare glass.

REARVIEW MIRROR HEAT SWITCH

The heat for the rearview mirrors shall be controlled through a virtual button on the Vista display and control screen.

EXTERIOR TRIM REAR CORNER

There shall be an overlay of 3003-H22 aluminum tread plate which shall be 0.07 inches thick on the outside corners at the back of the cab. The overlay shall wrap 1.00 inches forward on the sides of the cab and 12.00 inches inboard on the rear wall.

CAB FENDER

Full width wheel well liners shall be installed on the extruded cab to limit road splash and enable easier cleaning. Fender shall consist of an inner liner 16.00 inches wide made of ABS composite and an outer fenderette 5.00 inches wide made of polished aluminum.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

MUD FLAPS FRONT

The front wheel wells shall have mud flaps installed on them.

CAB EXTERIOR FRONT & SIDE EMBLEMS

The cab shall include three (3) Spartan emblems. There shall be one (1) installed on the front air intake grille and one (1) emblem on each of the cab sides.

IGNITION

A master battery system with a keyless start ignition system shall be provided. There shall be a three-position rocker switch with off, battery, and ignition positions as well as a stainless-steel etched engine start push-button. The engine start button shall include an illuminated LED halo ring. Both switches shall be mounted to the left of the steering wheel on the dash.

The engine start switch shall only operate when the master battery and ignition switch is in the "ignition" position.

BATTERY

The single start electrical system shall include six (6) Harris BCI 31 925 CCA batteries with a 210 minute reserve capacity and 4/0 welding type dual path starter cables per SAE J541.

BATTERY TRAY

The batteries shall be installed within two (2) steel battery trays located on the left side and right side of the chassis, securely bolted to the frame rails. The battery trays shall be coated with the same material as the frame.

The battery trays shall include drain holes in the bottom for sufficient drainage of water. A durable, non-conducting, interlocking mat made by Dri-Dek shall be installed in the bottom of the trays to allow for air flow and help prevent moisture build up. The batteries shall be held in place by non-conducting phenolic resin hold down boards.

BATTERY BOX COVER

Each battery box shall include a steel cover which protects the top of the batteries. Each cover shall include flush latches which shall keep the cover secure as well as a black powder coated handle for convenience when opening.

BATTERY CABLE

The starting system shall include cables which shall be protected by 275 degree F. minimum high temperature flame retardant loom, sealed at the ends with heat shrink and sealant.

BATTERY JUMPER STUD

The starting system shall include battery jumper studs. These studs shall be located in the forward most portion of the driver's side lower step, 8.00 inches apart. The studs shall allow the vehicle to be jump started, charged, or the cab to be raised in an emergency in the event of battery failure.

ALTERNATOR

The charging system shall include a 320 amp Leece-Neville 12 volt alternator. The alternator shall include a self-exciting integral regulator.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

STARTER MOTOR

The single start electrical system shall include a Delco brand starter motor.

CAB/CHASSIS ELECTRICAL OUTLET

There shall be a 120V 20A power junction box behind the officer's seat wired into the cab from the shore power inlet junction box. The junction box shall include two (2) circuit breakers labeled as 'ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLE'. The junction box shall provide provisions for the body builder to wire and install electrical receptacle(s) to customer specified locations in the cab.

ELECTRICAL INLET LOCATION

An electrical inlet shall be installed on the left hand side of cab centered directly over the wheel well.

ELECTRICAL INLET

A Kussmaul 20 amp super auto-eject electrical receptacle shall be supplied. It shall automatically eject the plug when the starter button is depressed.

A single item or an addition of multiple items must not exceed the rating of the electric inlet that it's connected to.

Amp Draw Reference List:

Kussmaul 40 LPC Charger - 5 Amps
Kussmaul 40/20 Charger - 8.5 Amps
Kussmaul 80 LPC Charger - 13 Amps
Kussmaul EV-40 - 6.2 Amps
Blue Sea P12 7532 - 7.5 Amps
Iota DLS-45/IQ4 - 11 Amps
1000W Engine Heater - 8.33 Amps
1500W Engine Heater - 12.5 Amps
120V Air Compressor - 4.2 Amps
120V Dometic HVAC - 15 Amps

ELECTRICAL INLET CONNECTION

The electrical inlet shall be connected to the battery conditioner and the electrical outlet receptacle.

ELECTRICAL INLET COLOR

The electrical inlet connection shall include a yellow cover.

HEADLIGHTS

The cab front shall include two (2) FireTech rectangular LED headlamps with high/low beam in the same housing and two (2) separate FireTech LED high beam only headlamps mounted in bright chrome bezels.

HEADLIGHT LOCATION

The headlights shall be located on the front fascia of the cab directly below the front warning lights.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

FRONT TURN SIGNALS

The front fascia shall include two (2) Whelen model M6 4.00 inch X 6.00 inch amber LED with clear lens turn signals which shall be installed in a chrome radius mount housing above and outboard of the front warning and head lamps.

SIDE TURN/MARKER LIGHTS

The sides of the cab shall include two (2) Tecniq S170 LED side marker lights which shall be provided just behind the front cab radius corners. The lights shall be amber with chrome bezels.

MARKER AND ICC LIGHTS

In accordance with FMVSS, there shall be five (5) Tecniq S170 LED cab marker lamps designating identification, center and clearance provided. These lights shall be installed on the face of the cab within full view of other vehicles from ground level. The lights shall be amber with chrome bezels.

HEADLIGHT AND MARKER LIGHT ACTIVATION

The headlights and marker lights shall be controlled via a virtual button on the Vista display. The headlamps shall be equipped with an LED halo parking light around the perimeter of each lamp that shall activate with marker lights "on". The headlights shall turn on in the low beam setting when the park brake is disengaged. The headlights shall turn off when the park brake is engaged. The marker and LED halo parking lights shall turn on when the ignition switch is in the "On" position. There shall be a virtual dimmer control on the Vista display to adjust the brightness of the dash lights.

INTERIOR OVERHEAD LIGHTS

The cab shall include a Whelen 60CREGCS LED dome lamp located over each door. The dome lamps shall be circular in shape and shall measure approximately 6.00 inches in diameter. The lights shall include push buttons on each lamp to activate both the clear and red portions of the light individually.

INTERIOR OVERHEAD LIGHTS ACTIVATION

The clear portion of each lamp shall be activated by opening the respective door and via the multiplex display.

LIGHTBAR PROVISION

There shall be one (1) light bar installed on the cab roof. The light bar shall be provided and installed by the chassis manufacturer. The light bar installation shall include a lowered mounting that shall place the light bar just above the junction box and wiring to a control switch on the cab dash.

CAB FRONT LIGHTBAR MODEL

The cab shall be provided with one (1) Whelen light bar.

See the light bar layout for specific details.

CAB FRONT LIGHTBAR

The lightbar provisions shall be for one (1) Whelen brand Freedom IV LED lightbar mounted centered on the front of the cab roof. The lightbar shall be 72.00 inches in length. The lightbar shall feature fourteen (14) red LED light modules and two (2) clear LED light modules. The entire lightbar shall feature a clear lens. The clear lights shall be disabled with park brake engaged. The cable shall exit the lightbar on the right side of the cab.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

LIGHTBAR SWITCH

The light bar shall be controlled by a virtual button on the Vista display and control screen. This button shall be clearly labeled for identification.

FRONT SCENE LIGHTS

The front of the cab shall include two (2) Whelen Pioneer model PCH2 contour roof mount scene lights installed on the brow of the cab.

Each 150 watt lamp head shall incorporate a 12 volt DC Super-LED combination flood/spot light installed in a die-cast aluminum housing. Each lamp head shall use a collimator/metalized redux spot/flood reflector assembly with Proclera™ silicone optics and a clear non-optic polycarbonate lens. The lens/reflector assembly shall utilize a liquid injected molded silicone gasket to be resistant to water, moisture, dust, and other environmental conditions. The PCH2 shall be vibration resistant. The Pioneer PC boards shall be conformal coated for additional protection. Each combination flood/spot light lamp head shall draw 13.0 amps in spotlight mode and generate 17,750 lumens total. Each lamp head shall measure 4.25 inches in height X 14.00 inches in width. The lamp heads and brackets shall be powder coated white.

FRONT SCENE LIGHT LOCATION

There shall be two (2) scene lights mounted to the front brow of the cab in the outboard position.

FRONT SCENE LIGHTS ACTIVATION

The front scene lighting shall be activated by a virtual button on the Vista display and control screen and a lighted momentary rocker switch on the dash.

SIDE SCENE LIGHTS

The cab shall include two (2) Whelen model Pioneer PCH2 semi-recess mount lights installed one (1) on each side of the cab.

Each 150 watt lamp head shall incorporate a 12 volt DC Super-LED combination flood/spot light installed in a die-cast aluminum housing. Each lamp head shall use a collimator/metalized redux spot/flood reflector assembly with Proclera™ silicone optics and a clear non-optic polycarbonate lens. The lens/reflector assembly shall utilize a liquid injected molded silicone gasket to be resistant to water, moisture, dust, and other environmental conditions. The PCH2 shall be vibration resistant. The Pioneer PC boards shall be conformal coated for additional protection. Each combination flood light lamp head shall draw 13.0 amps in spotlight mode and generate 17,750 lumens total. Each lamp head shall measure 4.25 inches in height X 14.00 inches in width. Each lamp head shall be mounted within a semi-recess housing featuring a chrome flange which shall measure 7.92 inches in height X 17.17 inches in width. The lamp heads and brackets shall be powder coated white.

SIDE SCENE LIGHT LOCATION

The scene lighting located on the left and right sides of the cab shall be mounted rearward of the cab "B" pillar in the 10.00 inch raised roof portion of the cab between the front and rear crew doors.

SIDE SCENE ACTIVATION

The scene lights shall be activated by two (2) lighted momentary rocker switches located in the switch panel, one (1) for each light, by two (2) virtual buttons on the Vista display and control screen(s), one (1) for each light, and by opening the respective side cab doors.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

REAR SCENE LIGHTS

The vehicle shall include multiplex activated rear scene lighting for body builder installed scene lights and body builder installed multiplex output.

REAR SCENE LIGHT ACTIVATION

The rear scene lighting shall be activated via a virtual button on the Vista display and control screen.

GROUND LIGHTS

Each door shall include a Tecniq T44 LED ground light mounted to the underside of the cab step below each door. The lights shall include a polycarbonate lens, a housing which is vibration welded and LEDs which shall be shock mounted for extended life.

GROUND LIGHTS

The ground lighting shall be activated when the parking brake is set, by the opening of the door on the respective cab side, through a virtual button on the Vista display and control screen, when the truck is placed into reverse, and by the respective side turn signal.

UNDER BUMPER LIGHTS

There shall be two (2) 4.00 inch round LED NFPA compliant ground lights mounted under the bumper. The lights shall include a polycarbonate lens, a housing which is vibration welded, and LEDs which shall be shock mounted for extended life. The under bumper ground lighting shall activate with the ground lights.

LOWER CAB STEP LIGHTS

The middle step located at each door shall include a Tecniq T44 LED light which shall activate with the opening of the respective door. The lights shall include a polycarbonate lens, a housing which is vibration welded and LEDs which shall be shock mounted for extended life.

INTERMEDIATE STEP LIGHTS

The intermediate step well area at each door shall include a TecNiQ D06 LED light within a chrome housing. The egress step lights shall provide visibility to the step well area for the first step exiting the vehicle. The egress step lights shall activate with entry step lighting.

ENGINE COMPARTMENT LIGHT

There shall be a LED NFPA compliant light mounted under the engine tunnel for area work lighting on the engine. The light shall include a polycarbonate lens, a housing which is vibration welded and a bulb which shall be shock mounted for extended life. The light shall activate automatically when the cab is tilted.

DO NOT MOVE APPARATUS LIGHT

The front headliner of the cab shall include a flashing red TecNiQ K50 LED light clearly labeled "Do Not Move Apparatus". In addition to the flashing red light, an audible alarm shall be included which shall sound while the light is activated.

The flashing red light shall be located centered left to right for greatest visibility.

The light and alarm shall be interlocked for activation when either a cab door is not firmly closed, or an apparatus compartment door is not closed, and the parking brake is released.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

MASTER WARNING SWITCH

A master switch shall be included, as a virtual button on the Vista display and control screen which shall be labeled “E Master” for identification. The button shall feature control over all devices wired through it. Any warning device switches left in the “ON” position when the master switch is activated shall automatically power up.

There shall be an additional virtual button on the Vista display and control screen to manually override an automatic warning light dimmer clearly labeled “WARNING LIGHT DIMMER”. The warning light dimmer will automatically reduce the brightness of the warning lights with Multiplex Vista screen “Night” dimmer setting and with the park brake set. The operator can override the warning light dimmer feature and manually select the warning lights to be at normal brightness using the warning light dimmer virtual button or “Day” vista brightness. The lights shall also default to normal brightness when the “E Master” button is activated, and the park brake is released.

HEADLIGHT FLASHER

The LED Halo ring shall alternate from left to right on the driver side, outer to inner light and the LED Halo ring shall alternate from right to left on the officer side, outer to inner light.

Deliberate operator selection of high beams will override the flashing function until low beams are again selected.

HEADLIGHT FLASHER SWITCH

The flashing headlights shall be activated through a virtual button on the Vista display and control screen. There shall be no blocking mode on clear warning lights.

INBOARD FRONT WARNING LIGHTS

The cab front fascia shall include two (2) Whelen M6 Super LED front warning lights in the left and right inboard positions. The lights shall feature multiple flash patterns including steady burn. The lights shall be mounted to the front fascia of the cab within a chrome bezel. The warning lights shall be set to emit the “TripleFlash 75” in/out flash pattern.

INBOARD FRONT WARNING LIGHTS COLOR

The warning lights mounted on the cab front fascia in the inboard positions shall be red with a clear lens.

OUTBOARD FRONT WARNING LIGHTS

The cab front fascia shall include two (2) Whelen M6 Super LED front warning lights in the left and right outboard positions. The lights shall feature multiple flash patterns including steady burn. The lights shall be mounted to the front fascia of the cab within a chrome bezel. The warning lights shall be set to emit the “TripleFlash 75” in/out flash pattern.

OUTBOARD FRONT WARNING LIGHTS COLOR

The warning lights mounted on the cab front fascia in the outboard position shall be red with a clear lens.

BUMPER FACE WARNING LIGHT COLOR

The warning lights in the bumper shall be red with clear lenses.

FRONT WARNING SWITCH

The front warning lights shall be controlled through a virtual control on the Vista display and control screen. This switch shall be clearly labeled for identification.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

INTERSECTION WARNING LIGHTS

The chassis shall include two (2) Whelen M6 series Super LED intersection warning lights, one (1) each side. The lights shall feature multiple flash patterns including steady burn. The lights shall be set to flash "TripleFlash 75" I/O flash pattern.

INTERSECTION WARNING LIGHTS COLOR

The intersection lights shall be red with a clear lens.

INTERSECTION WARNING LIGHTS LOCATION

The intersection lights shall be mounted centered front to rear on the flat portion of the side of the bumper tail.

SIDE WARNING LIGHTS

The cab sides shall include two (2) Whelen M6 Super LED warning lights, one (1) on each side. The lights shall feature multiple flash patterns including steady burn for solid colors and multiple flash patterns for split colors. The lights shall be mounted to the sides of the cab within a chrome bezel. The light shall be programmed to emit the "TripleFlash 75" in/out flash pattern.

SIDE WARNING LIGHTS COLOR

The warning lights located on the side of the cab shall be red with clear lens.

SIDE WARNING LIGHTS LOCATION

The warning lights on the side of the cab shall be mounted over the front wheel well directly over the center of the front axle.

AUXILIARY SIDE WARNING LIGHTS

The cab sides shall include two (2) Whelen series M6 Super LED 4.00 inch X 6.00 inch warning lights, one (1) each side, which shall feature multiple flash patterns including steady burn. The warning lights shall be set to flash "TripleFlash 75" in/out flash pattern.

AUXILIARY SIDE WARNING LIGHTS COLOR

The auxiliary warning lights located on the side of the cab shall be red with clear lens.

AUXILIARY SIDE WARNING LIGHTS LOCATION

The auxiliary warning lights on the side of the cab shall be mounted above the front doors.

SIDE AND INTERSECTION WARNING SWITCH

The side warning lights shall be controlled through a virtual button on the Vista display and control screen. This button shall be clearly labeled for identification.

TANK LEVEL LIGHTS

There shall be two (2) FRC MaxVision surface mount water level light strips.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

The light strips shall feature four (4) colors of LED lights to indicate the fluid level of a tank. The colors from top to bottom shall be green, blue, amber, and red.

TANK LEVEL LIGHTS ACTIVATION

The tank level lights shall be pre-wired and coiled at rear of the cab for connection to the apparatus by the body builder.

TANK LEVEL LIGHTS LOCATION

There shall be water level lights mounted on each side of the cab, centered between the rear cab doors and the rear corners of the cab.

REAR WARNING LIGHTS

The cab shall have a Whelen TACTL5 Traffic Advisor control head installed and wired in the header above the driver.

Wiring provisions shall be provided routed to the rear of the frame for OEM installation of up to eight (8) individual traffic advisor warning lights rated at no more than one (1) amp each.

The power to the control head shall be ignition switched and activation dependent upon the state of the controllers switched position upon ignition.

INTERIOR DOOR OPEN WARNING LIGHTS

The interior of each door shall include one (1) 15.87 inch long X 0.73 inch tall amber Weldon LED warning light. The light shall be located on the upper portion of the door frame to be visible when a person is standing in front of the door while entering or exiting the cab. Each light shall activate with a scrolling directional flash pattern which moves from inside to outside when the door is in the open position. This shall serve as a warning to oncoming traffic.

SIREN CONTROL HEAD

A Whelen 295HFSC9 electronic siren control head shall be provided. The siren head shall feature a 200-watt output, wail, yelp, manual siren, and hands free operation which shall allow the operator to turn the siren on and off from the horn ring if a horn/siren selector switch option is also selected. The siren shall be installed in the switch panel with a location specific to the customer's needs.

STEERING WHEEL HORN BUTTON SELECTOR SWITCH

A virtual button on the Vista display and control screen shall be provided to allow control of the electric horn or the air horn from the steering wheel horn button. The horn button selection shall default to the air horn each time the Vista screen power is cycled off and on.

AUDIBLE WARNING LH FOOT SWITCH

A foot switch wired to actuate the mechanical siren(s) shall be supplied for installation in the front section of the cab for driver actuation.

MECHANICAL SIREN FOOT SWITCH LH

The mechanical siren foot switch shall be a Linemaster model 491-S.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

MECHANICAL SIREN FOOT SWITCH LH LOCATION

The mechanical siren foot switch shall be located on the left hand side accessible to the driver between the steering column and the door.

MECHANICAL SIREN FOOT SWITCH LH POSITION

The mechanical siren foot switch shall be positioned outboard of any other foot switch, if applicable.

AUDIBLE WARNING LH FOOT SWITCH BRACKET

A 30.00 degree angled foot switch bracket, wide enough to accommodate (2) foot switches, shall be installed outboard of the steering column for specified driver accessible foot switch activations.

AIR HORN AUXILIARY ACTIVATION

The air horn activation shall be accomplished by two (2) lanyard cables, one (1) on the left hand side accessible to the driver and one (1) on the right hand side accessible to the officer, and by a momentary rocker switch on the switch panel. An air horn activation circuit shall be provided to the chassis harness pump panel harness connector.

MECHANICAL SIREN BRAKE/AUXILIARY ACTIVATION

The mechanical siren shall be actuated by a momentary rocker switch in the switch panel on the dash. A red momentary siren brake rocker switch shall be provided in the switch panel on the dash. A virtual button for the siren brake shall be provided on the Vista display.

MECHANICAL SIREN INTERLOCK

The siren activation shall be interlocked with the park brake and shall only be active when master warning switch is on to prevent accidental engagement.

BACK-UP ALARM

An ECCO model 575 backup alarm shall be installed at the rear of the chassis with an output level of 107 dB. The alarm shall automatically activate when the transmission is placed in reverse.

INSTRUMENTATION

An ergonomically designed instrument panel shall be provided. Each gauge shall be backlit with LED lamps. Stepper motor movements shall drive all gauges. The instrumentation system shall be multiplexed and shall receive ABS, engine, and transmission information over the J1939 data bus to reduce redundant sensors and wiring.

A twenty eight (28) icon lightbar message center with integral LCD odometer/trip odometer shall be included. The odometer shall display up to 999,999.9 miles. The trip odometer shall display 9,999.9 miles. The LCD message center screen shall be capable of custom configuration by the users for displaying certain vehicle status and diagnostic functions.

The instrument panel shall contain the following gauges:

One (1) three-movement gauge displaying vehicle speed, fuel level, and Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) level. The primary scale on the speedometer shall read from 0 to 100 MPH, and the secondary scale on the speedometer shall read from 0 to 160 KM/H. The scale on the fuel and DEF level gauges shall read from empty to full as a fraction of full tank capacity. Red indicator lights in the gauge and an audible alarm shall indicate low fuel or low DEF at 1/8th tank level.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

One (1) three-movement gauge displaying engine RPM, and primary and secondary air system pressures shall be included. The scale on the tachometer shall read from 0 to 3000 RPM. The scale on the air pressure gauges shall read from 0 to 150 pounds per square inch (PSI) with a red line zone indicating critical levels of air pressure. Red indicator lights in the gauge and an audible alarm shall indicate low air pressure.

One (1) four-movement gauge displaying engine oil pressure, coolant temperature, voltmeter, and transmission temperature shall be included. The scale on the engine oil pressure gauge shall read from 0 to 100 pounds PSI with a red line zone indicating critical levels of oil pressure. A red indicator light in the gauge and audible alarm shall indicate low engine oil pressure. The scale on the coolant temperature gauge shall read from 100 to 250 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) with a red line zone indicating critical coolant temperatures. A red indicator light in the gauge and audible alarm shall indicate high coolant temperature. The scale on the voltmeter shall read from 9 to 18 volts with a red line zone indicating critical levels of battery voltage. A red indicator light in the gauge and an audible alarm shall indicate high or low system voltage. The low voltage alarm shall indicate when the system voltage has dropped below 11.8 volts for more than 120 seconds in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 1901. The scale on the transmission temperature gauge shall read from 100 to 300 degrees °F with a red line zone indicating critical temperatures. A red indicator light in the gauge and an audible alarm shall indicate a high transmission temperature.

The light bar portion of the message center shall include twenty-eight (28) LED backlit indicators. The lightbar shall be split with fourteen (14) indicators on each side of the LCD message screen. The lightbar shall contain the following indicators and produce the following audible alarms when supplied in conjunction with applicable configurations:

RED INDICATORS

Stop Engine - indicates critical engine fault
Air Filter Restricted - indicates excessive engine air intake restriction
Park Brake - indicates parking brake is set
Low Coolant - indicates critically low engine coolant
Cab Tilt Lock - indicates the cab tilt system locks are not engaged.

AMBER INDICATORS

Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) - indicates an engine emission control system fault
Check Engine - indicates engine fault
Check Transmission - indicates transmission fault
Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS) - indicates anti-lock brake system fault
High exhaust system temperature – indicates elevated exhaust temperatures
Water in Fuel - indicates presence of water in fuel filter
Wait to Start - indicates active engine air preheat cycle
Windshield Washer Fluid – indicates washer fluid is low
DPF restriction - indicates a restriction of the diesel particulate filter
Regen Inhibit-indicates regeneration of the DPF has been inhibited by the operator
Range Inhibit - indicates a transmission operation is prevented and requested shift request may not occur.
SRS - indicates a problem in the supplemental restraint system
Check Message - indicates a vehicle status or diagnostic message on the LCD display requiring attention.

GREEN INDICATORS

Left and Right turn signal indicators
ATC - indicates low wheel traction for automatic traction control equipped vehicles, also indicates mud/snow mode is active for ATC system
High Idle - indicates engine high idle is active.
Cruise Control - indicates cruise control is enabled
OK to Pump - indicates the pump is engaged and conditions have been met for pump operations
Pump Engaged - indicates the pump transmission is currently in pump gear
Auxiliary Brake - indicates secondary braking device is active

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

BLUE INDICATORS

High Beam indicator

AUDIBLE ALARMS

Air Filter Restriction

Cab Tilt Lock

Check Engine

Check Transmission

Open Door/Compartment

High Coolant Temperature

High or Low System Voltage

High Transmission Temperature

Low Air Pressure

Low Coolant Level

Low DEF Level

Low Engine Oil Pressure

Low Fuel

Stop Engine

Water in Fuel

Extended Left/Right Turn Signal On

ABS System Fault

BACKLIGHTING COLOR

The instrumentation gauges and the switch panel legends shall be backlit using white LED backlighting.

RADIO

A Jensen brand radio with weather band, AM/FM stereo receiver, rear RCA input pigtail connector, Bluetooth, satellite radio capability, and a covered front auxiliary mini stereo input with iPod ready front and rear USB inputs shall be installed in a customer specified location.

RADIO LOCATION

The radio shall be installed in the right hand overhead position above the officer.

AM/FM ANTENNA

A small antenna shall be located on the left hand side of the cab roof for AM/FM and weather band reception.

RADIO SPEAKERS

There shall be two (2) speakers installed in the front portion of the cab recessed overhead and two (2) speakers installed on the upper rear wall of the cab. The speakers shall be provided for connection to the sound system.

RADIO CUTOFF

The radio shall cut-out with activation of a virtual button on the Vista control and display screen.

CAMERA RIGHT HAND

One (1) Audiovox Voyager heavy duty rearview teardrop shaped chrome plated housing camera shall be mounted on the officer side of the cab below the windshield ahead of the front door at approximately the same level as the cab door handles. The camera display shall activate when the right side turn signal is activated.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

CAMERA REAR

One (1) Audiovox Voyager heavy duty box shaped HD camera shall be shipped loose for OEM installation in the body to afford the driver a clear view to the rear of the vehicle.

The rear camera display shall activate when the vehicle's transmission is placed in reverse.

CAMERA DISPLAY

The camera system shall be wired to a single Weldon Vista display located on the driver's side dash. The camera system display can be activated through the Vista display panel.

COMMUNICATION ANTENNA

An antenna base, for use with an NMO type antenna, shall be mounted on the left hand front corner of the cab roof so not to interfere with light bars or other roof mounted equipment installed by chassis builder. The antenna base shall be an Antenex model MABVT8 made for either a 0.38 inch or 0.75 inch receiving hole in the antenna and shall include 17 foot of RG58 A/U cable with no connector at the radio end of the cable. The antenna base design provides the most corrosion resistance and best power transfer available from a high temper all brass construction and gold plated contact design. The antenna base shall be chassis builder supplied.

COMMUNICATION ANTENNA CABLE ROUTING

The antenna cable shall be routed from the antenna base mounted on the roof to the area inside the center rocker switch console.

AUXILIARY COMMUNICATION ANTENNA

An auxiliary antenna base, for use with and NMO type antenna, shall be installed on the cab. The antenna base shall be an Antenex model MABVT8 and shall include 17.00 foot of RG58 A/U cable with no connector at the radio end of the cable. The antenna shall be mounted on the right hand front corner of the cab roof so not to interfere with light bars or other roof mounted equipment installed by chassis builder. The antenna base shall be chassis builder supplied.

AUXILIARY COMMUNICATION ANTENNA CABLE ROUTING

The auxiliary antenna cable shall be routed from the antenna base mounted on the roof to the area inside the center rocker switch console.

FIRE EXTINGUISHER

A 2.50 pound D.O.T approved fire extinguisher with BC rating shall be shipped loose with the cab.

DOOR KEYS

The cab and chassis shall include a total of four (4) door keys for the manual door locks.

WARRANTY

Purchaser shall receive a Custom Chassis Two (2) Years or 36,000 Miles limited warranty in accordance with, and subject to, warranty certificate RFW0102. The warranty certificate is incorporated by reference into this proposal, and included with this proposal or available upon request.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

CHASSIS OPERATION MANUAL

The chassis operation manual shall be contained in an on board USB digital storage device. The chassis operation manual shall be accessible through a USB port provided in the OBD diagnostic panel.

ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION OPERATION MANUALS

The following manuals specific to the engine and transmission models ordered will be included with the chassis in the ship loose items:

- (1) Hard copy of the Engine Operation and Maintenance manual with digital copy
- (1) Digital copy of the Transmission Operator's manual
- (1) Digital copy of the Engine Owner's manual

CAB/CHASSIS AS BUILT WIRING DIAGRAMS

The cab and chassis wiring schematics and option wiring diagrams shall be contained in an on board USB digital storage device. The cab and chassis wiring schematics and option wiring diagrams shall be accessible through a USB port provided in the OBD diagnostic panel.

SALES TERMS

The sale of the chassis shall be governed by the terms contained on the Sales Terms – Acceptance of Purchase Order document, a copy of which is attached to this option.

CHASSIS REQUIRED LABELING

Signs that state "Occupants must be seated and belted when apparatus is in motion" shall be provided.

They shall be visible from each seating position.

There shall be a lubrication plate mounted inside the cab listing the type and grade of lubrication used in the following areas on the apparatus and chassis:

- Engine oil
- Engine Coolant
- Transmission Fluid
- Pump Transmission Lubrication Fluid
- Drive Axle Lubrication Fluid
- Generator Lubrication Fluid (where applicable)
- Tire Pressures

APPARATUS INFORMATION LABEL

There shall be a high-visibility label installed in a location clearly detectable to the driver while in the seated position.

The label shall indicate the following specified information.

- Overall Height (feet and inches)
- Overall Length (feet and inches)
- Overall GVWR (tons or metric tons)

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

HELMET RESTRAINTS

All NFPA required helmet restraints will be supplied and installed by the Fire Department prior to the truck being placed into service.

MUD FLAPS

Heavy-duty rubber mud flaps shall be installed behind the rear wheels. The mud flaps shall be black rubber type and be bolted in place.

CAB TILT PENDANT CONTROL

There shall be a cab tilt pendant control provided and installed on the right side of the apparatus. The pendant shall be located directly behind the lower auxiliary pump access panel, accessible through a small hinged door secured with a push button style latch. A label shall be provided that states "CAB TILT". The cab tilt door shall open towards the rear of body.

There shall also be a cab tilt instruction plate located as close as possible to the control pendant for ease of operation.

AIR TANK DRAIN LINES (extended)

There shall be manual pull air tank drain lines provided with the apparatus. The air drain lines shall be extended to the outer edge of the apparatus to facilitate draining moisture from the chassis air tanks to a single location for all drains and shall be actuated by a key ring. A label shall be affixed indicating "Air Tank Drain".

HEAT EXCHANGER

A supplementary heat exchanger cooling system shall be provided with the chassis and shall be complete to the discharge side of the fire pump through the engine compartment, without intermixing, for absorption of excess heat. The heat exchanger shall be adequate in size to maintain the temperature of the coolant in the pump drive engine not in excess of the engine manufacturer's temperature rating under all pumping conditions.

Appropriate drains shall be provided to allow draining the heat exchanger to prevent damage from freezing. A manual shut-off valve shall be supplied at the pump operator's position.

FUEL FILL DOOR

There shall be an aluminum fuel fill assembly located on the apparatus body accessing the chassis supplied fuel tank. The assemblies shall be located in the upper area of the rear wheel on the left and right side.

The fuel fill assembly will have a brushed aluminum door. There shall be a drain in the fuel fill assembly to allow over flow to drain on the back side of the apparatus body. The fuel fill cap shall be removable, manufactured of plastic materials, green in color and equipped with a tether.

The fuel fill cap shall be labeled "DIESEL FUEL". The stainless steel fuel fill neck shall have a 3/8" inside diameter vent line installed from the top of the fuel tank to the fill tube.

SIDE MOUNT PUMP CONTROL MODULE

The pump control module shall be a self-supported structure mounted independently from the body and chassis cab. The pump module frame shall be constructed entirely of 6061-T6 aluminum extrusions and 5052-H32 aluminum plate. The pump module design shall allow normal frame deflection through isolation mounts without imposing stress on the pump module structure or side running boards. The pump module support shall bolt directly to the chassis frame web.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

VIBRA-TORQ MOUNTING

The entire pump module assembly shall be mounted so that it “floats” above the chassis frame rails exclusively with Vibra-Torq™ torsion isolator assemblies to reduce the vibration and stress providing an extremely durable pump module mounting system.

The pump module substructure shall be mounted above the frame to allow independent flexing to occur between the body and the chassis. Each assembly shall be mounted to the chassis frame rails with steel, gusseted mounting brackets. Each bracket shall be powder coated for corrosion resistance. Each pump compartment mount bracket shall be mounted to the side chassis frame flange with two 5/8”-UNC Grade 5 HHCS.

Each assembly shall have a two-part rubber vibration isolator. The isolator shall be of a specific durometer to carry the necessary loads of the pump module, apparatus body, equipment, tank, water, and hose. The quantity of mounts utilized shall correspond directly to the anticipated weight being supported. Certain assemblies shall also incorporate a torsion spring. Helical coil springs shall be incorporated into specific mounts in tandem with the rubber isolators to minimize the stress absorbed by the body caused from chassis frame rail flexing.

There shall be no welding to the chassis frame rail sides, web or flanges, or drilling of holes in the top or bottom frame flanges between axles. All pump module to chassis connections shall be bolted so that in the event of an accident, the body shall be easily removable from the truck chassis for repair or replacement.

Because of the constant vibration and twisting action that occurs in chassis frame rails and suspension, the torsion mounting system is required to minimize the possibility of premature pump module structural failures. The Vibra-Torque™ mounting system shall have a lifetime warranty.

PUMP COMPARTMENT WORK LIGHT

One (1) 54.00 inch OnScene "Access Pro" LED tube light shall be installed inside the pump compartment module to illuminate the plumbing and piping components.

The light shall be activated by water proof toggle switch installed inside the pump compartment.

PUMP MODULE PANELS

The panels shall be an integral part of the pump module structure.

The driver's side panels shall consist of a removable lower panel fastened with mechanical fasteners, a removable middle operator's panel fastened with mechanical fasteners and a removable diamond plate panel above the operator's panel.

The officer's side panels shall consist of a removable upper diamond plate panel and two lower removable panels. The lower removable panel shall be fastened with mechanical fasteners. Above the lower panel shall be a removable access panel to provide ease of entrance for service and maintenance. The middle panel shall be attached to the module frame with push button latches.

OPERATOR'S GAUGE PANEL

The operator gauge panel shall be located on the upper portion of the left (drivers) side main pump module.

PUMP PANEL & OPERATOR'S PANEL FINISH

The pump module panels and the operator's panel shall be brushed stainless steel finish.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

LEFT SOFT SUCTION HOSE STORAGE

There shall be a recessed cavity on the left side of the pump compartment module integrated into the side panel. The cavity shall be located rearward of the steamer inlet and be capable of storing a 25 foot roll of 5.00 inch suction hose. The cavity shall be approximately 12 inches (304.8 mm) wide x 17.5 inches (444.5 mm) high x 12.5 inches (317.5 mm) deep. The floor area shall have a light taper downward to assist in restraining the hose. Drain holes shall be provided in the rear corners.

SEATBELT HOLD DOWN STRAP

There shall be one (1) seat belt type hose hold down installed on each storage area. The hold down will be used to secure the stored hose in place during transit.

STORAGE CAVITY INTERIOR FINISH

The interior of the storage compartments shall feature a painted medium gray speedliner finish.

PUMP PANEL LIGHTS

There shall be adequate illumination provided at the side pump panels with the installation of two (2) shielded light assemblies functioning as an intermediate step and installed on a stationary surface, one (1) on the left and one (1) on the right side pump compartment.

There shall be up to three (3) handhold cutouts provided in the top step surface measuring approximately 2.50 inches deep. There shall be one (1) full length aluminum non lit handrail integrated into each side assembly.

Each shield shall contain two (2) 18 inch (457.2 mm) OnScene LED "Access" lights.

PUMP PANEL SWITCHING

There shall be a rocker switch located on the operator's pump panel to turn on or off all four (4) pump panel lights.

One light on the driver's side and one light on the passenger's side pump module shall be activated by "pump engagement" and it is "OK TO PUMP".

SWITCH HOUSING

All specified lighting fixtures and electrical components activated at the pump operator's panel shall be activated by Carling W-series rocker style switches.

The switches shall be located on a separate matte black Innovative Controls 6-position electrical panel, complete with backlit name tags describing the function of each individual switch.

The switches shall be laid out in the following order left to right: Panel Lights, Left Scene, Right Scene, Rear Scene, Blank Space, Air Horn.

VALVE CONTROL - T-HANDLE PULL ASSEMBLY

Unless specified otherwise, the discharge valves shall be controlled from an Innovative Controls side mount valve control assembly. The ergonomically designed handle shall be chrome-plated with recessed areas for name plate and color code. A .75 inch (19.5 mm) diameter hardcoat anodized aluminum control rod and housing shall, together with a stainless spring steel locking mechanism, eliminate valve drift. Teflon impregnated bronze bushings in both ends of the rod housing shall minimize rod deflection, never need lubrication, and ensure consistent long-term operation. The control

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

assembly shall include a decorative chrome-plated panel-mounting bezel. The valve operating mechanism will indicate the position of the valve at all times.

RUNNING BOARDS

Running boards shall be installed on each side of the pump compartment module. The running boards shall be constructed of .188 inch (4.76 mm) embossed aluminum diamond plate. Each shall be a minimum of approximately 12.00 inches deep by the width of the module.

The running boards shall have a 1.25 inch upward bend on the inside edge to act as a kick plate.

The aluminum diamond plate shall meet recommendations for slip resistant surfaces at the time of proposal.

The running boards shall be attached to a frame mounted outrigger support structure. Each running board to have a 3.00 inch downward bend on the outboard face with a 1.50 inch underside return for superior strength.

RUNNING BOARD HOSE WELL

A floating hose well shall be installed in the running board directly below the pump house module, on the right hand side.

SEATBELT HOLD DOWN STRAP

There shall be two (2) seat belt type hose hold downs installed on each storage area. The hold downs will be used to secure the stored hose in place during transit.

APPARATUS PLUMBING LABELING

Innovative Controls verbiage tag bezels shall be installed. The bezel assemblies will be used to identify apparatus components. These tags shall be designed and manufactured to withstand the specified apparatus service environment and shall be backed by a warranty equal to that of the exterior paint and finish. The verbiage tag bezel assemblies shall include a chrome-plated panel-mount bezel with durable easy-to-read UV resistant polycarbonate inserts featuring the specified verbiage and color coding. These UV resistant polycarbonate verbiage and color inserts shall be subsurface screen printed to eliminate the possibility of wear and protect the inks from fading. Both the insert labels and bezel shall be backed with 3M permanent adhesive, which meets UL969 and NFPA standards.

Where it is appropriate to denote foam discharges, the notation shall be incorporated into the discharge label itself. A secondary "FOAM" label and bezel will not be accepted.

PRESSURE GOVERNOR AND MONITORING DISPLAY

Fire Research "InControl 400" Series pressure governor and monitoring display kit shall be installed. The kit shall include a control module, intake pressure sensor, discharge pressure sensor, and cables. The control module case shall be waterproof and have dimensions not to exceed 5.50 inches high by 10.50 inches wide by 2.00 inches deep. The control knob shall be 2.00 inches in diameter with no mechanical stops, have a serrated grip, and a red idle push button in the center. It shall not extend more than 1.75 inches from the front of the control module. Inputs for monitored information shall be from a J1939 data bus or independent sensors. Outputs for engine control shall be on the J1939 data bus or engine specific wiring.

The following continuous displays shall be provided:

- Pump discharge; shown with four daylight bright LED digits more than 1/2" high
- Pump Intake; shown with four daylight bright LED digits more than 1/2" high
- Pressure / RPM setting; shown on a dot matrix message display
- Pressure and RPM operating mode LEDs

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

- Throttle ready LED
- Engine RPM; shown with four daylight bright LED digits more than 1/2" high
- Check engine and stop engine warning LEDs
- Oil pressure; shown on a dual color (green/red) LED bar graph display
- Engine coolant temperature; shown on a dual color (green/red) LED bar graph display
- Transmission Temperature: shown on a dual color (green/red) LED bar graph display
- Battery voltage; shown on a dual color (green/red) LED bar graph display.

The dot-matrix message display shall show diagnostic and warning messages as they occur. It shall show monitored apparatus information, stored data, and program options when selected by the operator. All LED intensity shall be automatically adjusted for day and nighttime operation.

The program shall store the accumulated operating hours for the pump and engine to be displayed with the push of a button. It shall monitor inputs and support audible and visual warning alarms for the following conditions:

- High Battery Voltage
- Low Battery Voltage (Engine Off)
- Low Battery Voltage (Engine Running)
- High Transmission Temperature
- Low Engine Oil Pressure
- High Engine Coolant Temperature
- Out of Water (visual alarm only)
- No Engine Response (visual alarm only).

The program features shall be accessed via push buttons and a control knob located on the front of the control panel. There shall be a USB port located at the rear of the control module to upload future firmware enhancements.

Inputs to the control panel from the pump discharge and intake pressure sensors shall be electrical. The discharge pressure display shall show pressures from 0 to 600 psi. The intake pressure display shall show pressures from -30 in. Hg to 600 psi.

The governor shall operate in two control modes, pressure and RPM. No discharge pressure or engine RPM variation shall occur when switching between modes. A throttle ready LED shall light when the interlock signal is recognized. The governor shall start in pressure mode and set the engine RPM to idle. In pressure mode the governor shall automatically regulate the discharge pressure at the level set by the operator. In RPM mode the governor shall maintain the engine RPM at the level set by the operator except in the event of a discharge pressure increase. The governor shall limit a discharge pressure increase in RPM mode to a maximum of 30 psi. Other safety features shall include recognition of no water conditions with an automatic programmed response and a push button to return the engine to idle.

PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE

A Task Force Tips model #A18XX pressure relief valve shall be provided. The valve shall have an easy to read adjustment range from 90 to 300 PSI with 90, 125, 150, 200, 250 and 300 PSI adjustment settings and an "OFF" position. Pressure adjustments shall be made utilizing a 1/4" hex key, 9/16" socket or 14mm socket.

For corrosion resistance the cast aluminum valve shall be a hardcoat anodized with a powder coat interior and exterior finish. The valve shall meet current NFPA, Standard for Automotive Fire Apparatus, requirements for pump inlet relief valves. The unit shall be covered by a five year warranty. The valve shall be preset at 125 PSI (860 kPa) suction inlet pressure. The valve shall be installed inside the pump compartment where it will be easily accessible for future adjustment. The excess water shall be plumbed to the atmosphere via the unloader pipe and shall dump on the opposite side of the pump operator.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

For normal pumping operations, the relief valve shall not be capped and there shall be a placard stating "DO NOT CAP" installed.

UL TEST PORTS

One (1) set of UL testing ports with plugs shall be provided on the pump panel for testing of the vacuum and pump pressures.

WATER TANK LEVEL GAUGE

A Fire Research TankVision model WLA300-A00 tank indicator kit shall be installed on the operator's panel.

The kit shall include an electronic indicator module, a pressure sensor, and a 20' sensor cable. The indicator shall show the volume of water in the tank on nine (9) easy to see super bright LEDs. A wide view lens over the LEDs shall provide for a viewing angle of 180 degrees. The indicator case shall be waterproof, manufactured of aluminum, and have a distinctive blue label.

The program features shall be accessed from the front of the indicator module. The program shall support self-diagnostics capabilities, self-calibration, and a datalink to connect remote indicators. Low water warnings shall include flashing LEDs at 1/4 tank, down chasing LEDs when the tank is almost empty, and an output for an audio alarm.

The indicator shall receive an input signal from an electronic pressure sensor. The sensor shall be mounted from the outside of the water tank near the bottom. No probe shall place on the interior of the tank. Wiring shall be weather resistant and have automotive type plug-in connectors.

AIR HORN BUTTON

The air horn shall be activated by a Carling W-series non-illuminated, momentary rocker switch with a solid red actuator provided and installed on the pump operator's panel in a rocker switch bezel.

The button shall be labeled "AIR HORN".

PUMP COMPARTMENT TOP OVERLAY

The top of the pump compartment shall be overlaid with .1875 inch embossed aluminum diamond plate.

MIDSHIP PUMP

The pump shall have a capacity of 2000 gallons per minute, measured in U.S. Gallons. The pump shall be a Waterous model CSU, single stage midship pump.

The pumps impellers shall be bronze with double suction inlets, accurately balanced (mechanically and hydraulically), of mixed flow design with reverse-flow, labyrinth-type, wear rings that resist water bypass and loss of efficiency due to wear. The impeller shall have flame plated hub to assure maximum pump life and efficiency despite the presence of abrasive particles, such as fine sand, in the water being pumped. The wear rings shall be bronze and easily replaceable to restore original pump efficiency and eliminate the need for replacing the entire pump casing due to wear.

Pump casing shall be close grained gray iron, bronze fitted and horizontally split in two sections for easy removal of entire impeller assembly, including wear rings, without disturbing setting of pump in chassis or pump piping. The pump, for ease and rapid servicing in the future, shall have the separable impeller shaft which allows true separation of transmission or pump without disassembly or disturbing the other component. This shall be accomplished by using a two piece shaft. This feature will allow field service to accomplish in much less time since each component (pump or transmission) can be repaired independently. The impeller shaft shall be stainless steel, accurately ground to size and

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

polished. Shaft shall be supported at each end by ball type oil grease lubricated bearings. Sleeve bearings or bushings will not be acceptable. The bearings shall be protected from water at each end of the impeller shaft.

The discharge manifold shall be cast as an integral part of the pump body assembly and shall provide at least three full 3.50 inch openings for ultimate flexibility in providing various discharge outlets for maximum efficiency and shall be located as follows: one outlet on the right side of the pump body, one outlet on the left side of the pump body, and one outlet directly on top of the pump discharge manifold.

The entire pump shall be cast, manufactured and tested at the pump manufacturer's factory. The pump transmission housing shall be high strength aluminum, three pieces and horizontally split. Power transfer to the pump shall be through a Morse Hy-Vo drive chain. Chain shall be pressure lubricated through oil pump. Chain sprockets shall be cut from carbonized, hardened alloy steel. Spur gears will not be acceptable.

The drive shafts shall be 2.35 inches in diameter, made of hardened and ground alloy steel. All shafts shall be ball bearing supported. Case shall be designed to eliminate the need of water cooling.

The entire pump, both suction and discharge passages, shall be hydrostatically tested to a pressure of 600 PSI. A certificate documenting this test shall be provided with the completed apparatus. The pump shall be fully tested at the pump manufacturer's factory to the performance requirements as outlined by the latest NFPA, Standard for Automotive Fire Apparatus. Pump shall be free from objectionable pulsation and vibration.

The pump shall be the Class "A" type and shall deliver the percentage of rated discharge at pressures indicated below.

100% of rated capacity at 150 PSI net pump pressure.

100% of rated capacity at 165 PSI net pump pressure.

70% of rated capacity at 200 PSI net pump pressure.

50% of rated capacity at 250 PSI net pump pressure.

PUMP DE-RATE

The above specified pump shall be de-rated to 1500 GPM at time of pump testing.

PUMP HOUSE WIDTH

The width of the pump house shall be 48.00 inches from front to back.

PUMP SEALS

The pump shall be equipped with maintenance free mechanical shaft seals that shall not require manual adjustment. The seal size, type, component materials, and housing configuration shall be specifically designed for the pump application and rated operating parameters as specified.

AIR PRIMER SYSTEM

The priming system shall be a Trident Emergency Products compressed air powered high efficiency, multi-stage, venturi based Air Prime System.

All wetted metallic parts of the priming system are to be of brass and stainless steel construction. A single panel mounted control will activate the priming pump and open the priming valve to the pump.

The primer shall be mounted above the pump impeller so that the priming line will automatically drain back to the pump. The primer shall also automatically drain when the panel control actuator is not in operation. The inlet side of the primer

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

shall include a brass 'wye' type strainer with removable stainless steel fine mesh strainer to prevent entry of debris into the primer body.

The system shall employ an 80 PSI (5.5 bar) pressure protection valve, located on the chassis auxiliary air tank.

The primer shall be covered by a five (5) year parts warranty.

6.0" STEAMER INLETS

Two (2) 6.00 inch (150.00 mm) steamer inlets shall be provided, one (1) on the left side and one (1) on the right side.

Each inlet shall have a chrome plated long handle chrome vented caps and die cast zinc screens designed to provide cathodic protection for the pump. The caps shall be National Standard Thread with long handles.

PUMP COOLING LINE

There shall be a .375 inch line run from the pump to the water tank to assist in keeping the pump water from overheating. A manual Class 1 1/4 turn .25 inch on/off valve with a rectangular handle shall be supplied on the operator's panel.

PUMP ANODES

Two (2) pump anodes shall be installed in plumping system of the apparatus, to prevent damage from galvanic corrosion within the pump system. There shall be one (1) anode on the intake side and one (1) on the discharge side.

MASTER PUMP DRAIN

The pump shall be equipped with a Master Pump drain to allow draining of the lower pump cavities, volute and selected water carrying lines and accessories. The drain shall have an all brass body.

The drain valve control shall be panel mounted and identified as MASTER DRAIN.

DRAIN VALVES

All manual drains shall be Class 1 with .75 inch J-style lift handle kit.

Each drain shall have a 90 degree push lock fitting supply with a 90 degree poly elbow drain. Reinforced clear vinyl tubing shall be utilized to route the water to atmosphere.

VALVES

All valves shall be of a heavy duty design capable of bi-directional flow and incorporate a self-locking ball feature and full flow optimizing characteristics that reduce the operational force required for actuation.

The valves shall be Akron 8000 series.

The valves shall be of a self-adjusting dual seat design requiring no lubrication or regular maintenance. The valve shall meet or exceed NFPA standard requirements.

PLUMBING

All plumbing and piping shall be of 304 stainless steel or flexible type piping. All inlet and outlet plumbing 3.00 inch (77 mm) and smaller shall be plumbed with either stainless steel piping or synthetic reinforced rubber hose blended with high tensile strength cord for maximum performance in tight bend applications.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

Secondary plumbing such as small diameter drain lines shall be stainless steel, brass or hose. Where chassis and module flexing or vibration may damage or loosen piping or where a coupling is required for servicing, the piping shall be equipped with Victaulic or rubber type couplings.

All lines shall drain through the master drain valve or shall be equipped with individual drain valves. All individual drain lines for discharges shall be extended to the point where they shall drain below the chassis frame rails. All water carrying drain lines shall be of flexible polypropylene type tubing.

MANIFOLDS

Plumbing manifold bodies shall be ductile cast iron or stainless steel. The suction inlets shall include removable die cast zinc screens designed to provide cathodic protection for the pump, therefore reducing deterioration within the pump.

TANK FILL

One (1) 2.00 inch (50 mm) pump to tank fill line shall be installed from the discharge manifold directly to the booster tank.

TANK TO PUMP

One (1) 3.50 inch (88.9 mm) Waterous valve shall be installed between the water tank and the pump with flow recommendations as set forth by (NFPA) 1901, Standard for Automotive Fire Apparatus, and shall be tested to those standards when the pump is being certified.

TANK TO PUMP CHECK VALVE

There shall be a tank to pump check valve, conforming to NFPA standard requirements to prevent water from back flowing at an excessive rate if the pump is being supplied from a pressurized source.

The check valve shall be mounted as an integral part of the pump suction extension. A hole up to .25 inch (6.35 mm) is allowable in the check valve to release steam or other pressure buildup so that the void between the valve and check valve may drain of water that could be subject to freezing.

2.5" LEFT SIDE INLET

There shall be one (1) 2.50 inch (65 mm) gated suction inlet with .75 inch (19 mm) bleeder installed on the left side of the apparatus, forward of the steamer.

The inlet shall be controlled at the operator's panel.

INTAKE PLUMBING

The plumbing shall consist of 2.50 inch (65 mm) piping and shall incorporate a manual drain control installed below the pump area for ease of access.

INTAKE TERMINATION

The termination shall include the following components:

One (1) 2.50 inch (65 mm) NST swivel female straight adapter with screen

One (1) 2.50 inch (65 mm) self-venting plug, secured by a cable

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

2.5" LEFT SIDE DISCHARGE

There shall be one (1) 2.50 inch (65 mm) gated discharge installed on the left side of the apparatus. The discharge shall be controlled with a rack & sector control with a rod bezel.

2.5" SIDE DISCHARGE PLUMBING

The plumbing shall consist of 2.50 inch (65 mm) piping and shall incorporate a manual drain control installed below the pump area for ease of access.

DISCHARGE TERMINATION

The discharge termination shall include the following components:

One (1) 2.50 inch (65 mm) Male NST adapter

One (1) 2.50 inch (65 mm) NST female swivel by male with 30 degree polished elbow

One (1) 2.50 inch (65 mm) female self-venting cap, secured by a cable

2.5" RIGHT SIDE DISCHARGE

There shall be one (1) 2.50 inch (65 mm) gated discharge installed on the right side of the apparatus.

2.5" SIDE DISCHARGE PLUMBING

The plumbing shall consist of 2.50 inch (65 mm) piping and shall incorporate a manual drain control installed below the pump area for ease of access.

DISCHARGE TERMINATION

The discharge termination shall include the following components:

One (1) 2.50 inch (65 mm) Male NST adapter

One (1) 2.50 inch (65 mm) NST female swivel by male with 30 degree polished elbow

One (1) 2.50 inch (65 mm) female self-venting cap, secured by a cable

4.0" RIGHT SIDE DISCHARGE WITH 3.0" VALVE

There shall be one (1) gated 4.00 inch (100 mm) discharge with a 3.00 inch ball valve installed on the right side of the apparatus.

4.0" SIDE DISCHARGE PLUMBING

The plumbing shall consist of 4.00 inch (100 mm) piping and shall incorporate a manual drain control installed below the pump area for ease of access.

DISCHARGE TERMINATION

The discharge termination shall include the following components:

One (1) 4.00 inch (100 mm) NST adapter

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

One (1) 4.00 inch (100 mm) NST female by 5.00 inch (125 mm) Storz with 30 degree elbow

One (1) 5.00 inch (125 mm) Storz cap, secured by a cable

2.5" LEFT REAR DISCHARGE

There shall be one (1) 2.50 inch (65 mm) discharge located on the left side at the rear of the vehicle.

REAR DISCHARGE PLUMBING

The plumbing shall consist of 2.50 inch (65 mm) piping, be plumbed from the right hand discharge manifold, and incorporate a manual drain control installed below the pump area for ease of access.

DISCHARGE TERMINATION

The discharge termination shall include the following components:

One (1) 2.50 inch (65 mm) Male NST adapter

One (1) 2.50 inch (65 mm) NST female swivel by male with 30 degree polished elbow

One (1) 2.50 inch (65 mm) female self-venting cap, secured by a cable

3.0" DECK GUN DISCHARGE

There shall be a 3.00 inch (77 mm) deck gun discharge provided.

DECK GUN PIPING

The deluge waterway shall be plumbed with 3.00 inch (77 mm) piping that terminates in the center location at the top of the pump compartment module.

The plumbing shall be drained with an auto-drain located at the lowest point of the waterway plumbing if required.

EXTEND-A-GUN

There will be a Task Force Tips 18.00 inch (457 mm) manual Extenda-Gun, model XG18VL-PL, installed on the deluge pipe.

If the Extenda-Gun is not properly stowed and the parking brake is released, it shall activate the hazard light in the cab to alert the crew.

CROSSLAYS

Two (2) crosslays hose beds shall be located in the upper portion of the pump compartment, toward the front. The crosslay area shall span the entire width of the pump compartment module. Slotted aluminum flooring shall be provided for the hose bed area for drainage.

CROSSLAY CAPACITY

The two (2) crosslays shall each have capacity for 200 feet of 1.75 inch (45 mm) double stacked double jacket fire hose.

The ends of the crosslay dividers shall be cut at a 62 degree angle to provide room for the hand holes cut into the crosslay cover ends.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

DISCHARGE PLUMBING

The plumbing shall consist of 2.00 inch (50 mm) piping and shall incorporate a manual drain control installed below the pump area for ease of access.

DISCHARGE TERMINATION

The discharge termination shall include the following components:

One (1) 2.00 inch (50 mm) NPT x 1.50 inch (38 mm) NST chrome plated brass chicksan swivel

The use of a swivel shall allow hose payout to either side of the pump compartment.

FOAM CAPABLE

The following discharges shall be foam capable:

- Two (2) 1.75" crosslays
- Front Bumper Discharge
- Hose Reel

2.5" CROSSLAY DISCHARGE

One (1) additional crosslay hose bed shall be provided.

The crosslay shall have capacity for 200 feet of 2.50 inch (65 mm) single stacked double jacket fire hose.

DISCHARGE PLUMBING

The plumbing shall consist of 2.50 inch (65 mm) piping and shall incorporate a manual drain control installed below the pump area for ease of access.

DISCHARGE TERMINATION

The discharge termination shall include the following components:

One (1) 2.5" NPT x 2.5" NST chrome plated brass chicksan swivel

The use of a swivel shall allow hose payout to either side of the pump compartment.

CROSSLAY COVER

The crosslay hose bed area shall have a .188 inch (4.76 mm) embossed aluminum diamond plate cover installed. The cover shall be installed to provide a solid surface over all bays. The cover shall have a hand hold slot on each end. The cover shall be attached with a full length piano style hinge.

When opened, the diamond plate cover shall rest upon rubber bumpers or an equivalent protective type stop to eliminate marring or scratching of other apparatus body work.

CROSSLAY SIDE COVERS

The crosslay hose bed area shall have a cover installed at each end of the crosslay area by the Fire Department or Dealership prior to the apparatus being placed into service.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

CROSSLAY HOSE BED LIGHT

One (1) On Scene LED 60" Walkway series waterproof light shall be installed in an anodized aluminum housing on the front of the body to illuminate the crosslay area.

CROSSLAY LIGHT ACTIVATION

The crosslay light shall be activated with the pump "Panel Lights" switch.

FRONT BUMPER DISCHARGE

One (1) front bumper discharge outlet shall be provided and installed in the location specified.

DISCHARGE VALVE

A 2.50 inch (65 mm) Akron Brass 8000 series swing-out valve with a stainless steel ball.

DISCHARGE VALVE CONTROL

The discharge shall be controlled from the pump operator's panel location.

DISCHARGE PLUMBING

The plumbing shall consist of 2.50 inch (65 mm) piping and shall incorporate a manual drain control installed below the pump area for ease of access. Auto-drain(s) shall be installed in the discharge piping at lowest point of the plumbed system.

DISCHARGE TERMINATION

The discharge termination shall include the following components:

One (1) 2.50 inch (65 mm) NPT x 2.50 inch (65 mm) NST SST chicksan swivel

FRONT BUMPER DISCHARGE LOCATION

The front bumper discharge shall be mounted on top of the bumper apron of the front bumper extension. The discharge shall be placed outboard of the frame rail extensions on the right side.

FRONT BUMPER DISCHARGE CHICKSAN GUARD

The front bumper discharge chicksan shall include a chicksan guard installed on the front bumper gravelshield to prevent the chicksan from hitting the cab. The guard shall be fabricated of smooth aluminum with a dual-action sanded finish on all sides. There shall be two (2) rubber bumper stops installed on the guard to protect the chrome chicksan.

FOAM CAPABLE

The discharge shall be foam capable.

BOOSTER HOSE REEL

There shall be one (1) Hannay electric rewind booster reel with automatic brake installed on the apparatus.

There shall be a manual rewind device provided. A manual crank shall be mounted adjacent to booster reel.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

The reel shall be model number EPF28-25-26-RT, 12V, standard assembly, electric rewind right hand side, manual rewind horizontal orientation, inlet shall be 1.0" with a 90 degree swivel.

REEL FINISH

The hose reel specified shall be steel and painted the standard silver utilized by Hannay.

HOSE REEL VALVE

The reel shall be plumbed to the pump with a 1.50 inch (38.10 mm) quarter turn Akron 8815 ball valve and 1.00 inch (25.40 mm) high pressure hose and couplings.

The valve shall be controlled from the operator's panel with a push-pull control.

REWIND ACTIVATION

An electric rewind switch shall be mounted directly on the side wall in the B1 compartment. The switch shall have a weather resistant rubber cover and label denoting its function.

The switch shall be labeled "REEL REWIND".

The circuit breaker for the electric rewind shall be of the manual reset type and be located within easy reach of the operator.

HOSE REEL LOCATION

The hose reel shall be mounted on the floor of the B1 compartment as far to the rear and left side walls to maximize storage space on the floor of the compartment for the nozzle and other accessories.

BOOSTER REEL GAUGE

A discharge gauge shall be included for the booster reel, the discharge gauges shall be specified in the specification.

BOOSTER HOSE

The booster hose shall be provided and installed by the Fire Department or Dealership prior to the apparatus being placed into service.

HOSE ROLLER GUIDES

There shall be a four-way roller assembly provided and installed directly to the reel.

DISCHARGE GAUGES

An (Innovative Controls) TC 3010xxxx Series nominal 2.50 inch gauge shall be supplied for reading the pressure of each discharge greater than 1.50 inches (38 mm) in diameter, unless otherwise specified.

A KEM-X socket saver diaphragm, located in the stem, eliminates freeze-up by preventing water from entering and/or clogging the gauge internals while containing a low temperature instrument oil that fills and protects the socket and the bourdon tube.

The molded glass-filled Nylon 66 case will not corrode and includes a scratch-resistant molded polycarbonate lens with O-ring seal. The gauge shall withstand pressures up to 100psi over gauge range with operation from -40° F to +160°F.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

GAUGE SCALE

Each gauge shall be marked for reading a discharge pressure of 0-400 PSI.

GAUGE FACE COLOR

Each gauge shall have black markings on a white face.

BEZELS FOR 2.5" DISCHARGE GAUGES

There shall be a deluxe metal bezel supplied around each of the 2.50 inch (65 mm) discharge pressure gauges. The bezels shall be constructed from chrome-plated zinc with large, easily identifiable recessed labels for color-coding and verbiage.

FOAMPRO 1600

There shall be a fully automatic electronic direct injection foam proportioning system furnished and installed on the apparatus. The system shall be capable of Class A foam concentrate. The proportioning operation shall be based on an accurate direct measurement of water flows with no water flow restriction. The foam system shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The foam system shall have a 12 volt, 1/3 horsepower electric positive displacement foam concentrate pump with a rated capacity of .01 to 1.7 GPM with operating pressures up to 400 psi.

The system shall be manufactured by the Fire Research Corporation and be model FoamPro 1600.

The system shall be equipped with a control module. It shall be installed on the pump operators panel and enable the pump operator to perform the following functions:

- Activate the foam system
- Change foam concentrate proportioning rates from .1% to 1%
- Flash a "low concentrate" warning light when the foam concentrate tank runs low. In two (2) minutes if foam concentrate is not added to tank, the foam concentrate pump shall be deactivated.

FOAM SYSTEM TESTING

The apparatus foam system shall be tested, and the Foam Flow meter shall be certified by the manufacturer prior to delivery.

FOAM TANK

There shall be one (1) 20 gallon foam tank with square hinged lid, equipped with a hold down device, installed and plumbed with non-corrosive piping to the foam system. The fill tower shall be approximately 8.00 inches by 8.00 inches.

A label shall be affixed to the foam tank fill indicating: "WARNING" Class A (or B) foam tank fill, do not mix brands or types of foam.

Foam tank shall be integral with the booster water tank provided

SYSTEM PLUMBED TO 1 TANK

The system shall be supplied by a single foam tank.

SHUTOFF VALVE

There shall be a 1/4 turn valve installed at the foam tank to shut off the flow from the supply line.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

SINGLE 1" TANK DRAIN

There shall be a 1.00 inch quarter turn drain valve installed for drainage of the foam tank. The valve shall be installed in the pump house with a drain line extended to the side running board.

FOAM TANK LEVEL GAUGE

Fire Research TankVision Pro model WLA360-A00 tank indicator kit shall be installed. The kit shall include an electronic indicator module, a pressure sensor, a 20' sensor cable and a tank vent. The indicator shall show the volume of Class A foam concentrate in the tank on nine (9) easy to see super bright RGB LEDs. A wide view lens over the LEDs shall provide for a viewing angle of 180 degrees. The indicator case shall be waterproof, manufactured of Polycarbonate/Nylon material, and have a distinctive green label.

The program features shall be accessed from the front of the indicator module. The program shall support self-diagnostics capabilities, self-calibration, six (6) programmable colored light patterns to display tank volume, adjustable brightness control levels and a datalink to connect remote indicators. Low water warnings shall include flashing LEDs at 1/4 tank, down chasing LEDs when the tank is almost empty, and an output for an audio alarm.

The indicator shall receive an input signal from an electronic pressure sensor. The sensor shall be mounted from the outside of the foam tank near the bottom. No probe shall be placed on the interior of the tank. Wiring shall be weather resistant and have automotive type plug-in connectors.

VIBRA-TORQUE™ BODY MOUNTING SYSTEM

The entire body module assembly shall be mounted to the chassis frame rails exclusively with Vibra-Torq™ torsion isolator assemblies to reduce the vibration and stress providing an extremely durable body mount.

The body substructure shall be mounted above the frame to allow independent flexing to occur between the body and the chassis. Two (2) assemblies shall be mounted to the chassis frame rails with steel, gusseted mounting brackets. Each bracket shall be painted for corrosion resistance. Each body mount bracket shall be mounted to the side chassis frame flange with two 5/8"-UNC Grade 5 HHCS.

The rear assemblies shall have a two-part rubber vibration isolator. Certain assemblies shall also incorporate a torsion spring. Helical coil springs shall be incorporated into specific mounts in tandem with the rubber isolators to minimize the stress absorbed by the body caused from chassis frame rail flexing.

There shall be no welding to the chassis frame rail sides, web or flanges, or drilling of holes in the top or bottom frame flanges between axles. All body to chassis connections shall be bolted so that in the event of an accident, the body shall be easily removable from the truck chassis for repair or replacement.

Because of the constant vibration and twisting action that occurs in chassis frame rails and suspension, the torsion mounting system is required to minimize the possibility of premature body structural failure. The Vibra-Torque™ body mounting system shall have a lifetime warranty.

COMPARTMENT VENTILATION

To allow for proper air circulation and flow, each compartment shall have a venting route. The venting locations shall be determined by "best-fit" locations for each body style configuration. The vents will be a chrome louvered and mounted appropriately on the compartment interior walls.

COMPARTMENTATION

The following compartments shall be supplied on the apparatus:

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

Compartment "L1"

There shall be one (1) full height compartment ahead of the rear wheels on the left side of the apparatus with interior dimensions of the following:

The upper portion shall be approximately 37.75 inches (958.85 mm) wide by 39.00 inches (990.60 mm) high by 12.50 inches (317.50 mm) deep.

The lower portion shall be approximately 37.75 inches (958.85 mm) wide by 33.00 inches (838.20 mm) high by 26.00 inches (660.40 mm) deep.

Clear door opening dimensions shall be 29.70" (754.38 mm) wide by 63.10" (1602.74 mm) high.

Compartment "L2"

There shall be one (1) compartment over the rear wheels on the left side of the apparatus with interior dimensions of the following:

The upper portion shall be approximately 68.00 inches (1727.20 mm) wide by 39.00 inches (990.60 mm) high by 12.50 inches (317.50 mm) deep.

The lower portion shall be approximately 68.00 inches (1727.20 mm) wide by 8.00 inches (203.20 mm) high by 25.75 inches (654.05 mm) deep.

Clear door opening dimensions shall be 65.50" (1663.70 mm) wide by 38.10" (967.74 mm) high.

Compartment "L3"

There shall be one (1) full height compartment behind the rear wheels on the left side of the apparatus with interior dimensions of the following:

The upper portion shall be approximately 46.75 inches (1187.45 mm) wide by 39.00 inches (990.60 mm) high by 12.50 inches (317.50 mm) deep.

The lower portion shall be approximately 46.75 inches (1187.45 mm) wide by 33.00 inches (838.20 mm) high by 26.00 inches (660.40 mm) deep.

Clear door opening dimensions shall be 41.70" (1059.18 mm) wide by 63.10" (1602.74 mm) high.

Compartment "R1"

There shall be one (1) full height compartment ahead of the rear wheels on the right side of the apparatus with interior dimensions of the following:

The upper portion shall be approximately 37.75 inches (958.85 mm) wide by 39.00 inches (990.60 mm) high by 12.50 inches (317.50 mm) deep.

The lower portion shall be approximately 37.75 inches (958.85 mm) wide by 33.00 inches (838.20 mm) high by 26.00 inches (660.40 mm) deep.

Clear door opening dimensions shall be 29.70" (754.38 mm) wide by 63.10" (1602.74 mm) high.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

Compartment "R2"

There shall be one (1) compartment over the rear wheels on the right side of the apparatus with interior dimensions of the following:

The upper portion shall be approximately 68.00 inches (1727.20 mm) wide by 39.00 inches (990.60 mm) high by 12.50 inches (317.50 mm) deep.

The lower portion shall be approximately 68.00 inches (1727.20 mm) wide by 8.00 inches (203.20 mm) high by 25.75 inches (654.05 mm) deep.

Clear door opening dimensions shall be 65.5" (1663.70 mm) wide by 38.1" (967.74 mm) high.

Compartment "R3"

There shall be one (1) full height compartment behind the rear wheels on the right side of the apparatus with interior dimensions of the following:

The upper portion shall be approximately 46.75 inches (1187.45 mm) wide by 39.00 inches (990.60 mm) high by 12.50 inches (317.50 mm) deep.

The lower portion shall be approximately 46.75 inches (1187.45 mm) wide by 33.00 inches (838.20 mm) high by 26.00 inches (660.40 mm) deep.

Clear door opening dimensions shall be 41.70" (1059.18 mm) wide by 63.10" (1602.74 mm) high.

FORMED BODY DESIGN CONSTRUCTION

The apparatus body shall be a formed sheet metal design, which serves as the compartment enclosures and supporting substructure of the body. The substructure and enclosures shall work in unison to provide maximum storage that supports and protect the contents contained within.

BODY CONSTRUCTION

The body substructure and compartments shall utilize a combination of huck bolting and welding methods.

The huck bolt systems utilized in either body or substructure shall be .3125 inch (7.94 mm) or .375 inch (9.53 mm) diameter stainless steel fasteners for maximum shear and tension strength. Other system of fasteners that do not consist of stainless steel shall NOT be acceptable.

In combination with the huck bolt system, strictly monitored welding procedures shall be instituted. To ensure maximum joint strength, any welding zones shall be welded together utilizing American Welding Standard (AWS), Certified welding procedures.

Due to the engineered combination of specifically chosen materials, no dissimilar metals shall be used in the body and its supporting substructure without being separated by a sufficient corrosion and electrolysis inhibitor. This shall consist of isolation pads and structural adhesives.

ECK® ANTI-CORROSION PROCESS

Absolutely no dissimilar metals shall be used in the body and its supporting substructure without being separated by Eck®, which prevents corrosion by providing a barrier between dissimilar metals, sealing out moisture and absorbing energy created by a dissimilar metal reaction.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

BODY STRUCTURE

The supporting tank and compartment substructure shall be manufactured from corrosion resistant 304L stainless steel material. The supporting material shall be engineered from 7 gauge stainless steel material to provide both high strength and corrosion resistance for longevity of the apparatus body. The use of black carbon steel materials that have been painted or coated to try to prevent corrosion shall not be acceptable.

BODY COMPARTMENTS

The formed sheet metal compartments shall utilize a 0.125 inch (3.18 mm) thick 5052-H32 aluminum alloy to provide maximum strength and durability. Each compartment sheet and enclosure shall be fabricated in a manner to provide proper sheet alignment and weld location application. The body shall consist of multiple pre-engineered compartment assemblies that shall be combined to create a series of body combinations. In the event of body damage, these assemblies shall allow for easier disassembly and assembly through the use of common tools and materials.

COMPARTMENT TOPS AND EXTERIOR HOSE BED WALL

The exterior compartment tops and outer hose bed walls shall consist of .125 inch (3.18 mm) embossed aluminum diamond plate material to provide both strength and pleasing appearance. The hose bed walls shall be embossed aluminum diamond plate to the outward face while incorporating an additional smooth aluminum interior wall sheet to form the hose bed area. The use of interior and exterior hose bed wall sheets shall provide an enclosed section for strength integrity, wire routing, etc. Single hose bed wall sheet construction shall NOT be acceptable.

COMPARTMENT FLOORS

The body compartments shall be enclosed with aluminum sheet metal as specified above. The compartment floors shall have a 1.00 inch (25.40 mm) lip downward at the door opening side of the compartment. This lip shall integrate with a structural member on the bottom edge and form a "sweep-out" compartment. This design shall also allow for a structural flush fitting door frame and a complete door/weather seal.

COMPARTMENT LOAD CAPACITY

Each compartment shall have a minimum of one additional structural compartment floor support hat section centered on the underside of the compartment floor. This additional member shall be integral with compartment assemblies of each area. Each compartment must be designed, and analyzed to carry a working load of:

Full depth side compartment: 500 pounds (226.80 kg) per compartment
Half depth side compartment: 375 pounds (170.10 kg) per compartment
Rear center compartment: 500 pounds (226.80 kg)

REAR COMPARTMENT

The following compartment shall be supplied on the apparatus:

Compartment "B1":

There shall be one (1) compartment installed at the rear of the apparatus with a R·O·M Series IV roll up door.

The interior dimensions of this compartment shall be approximately 41.50 inches (1054.10 mm) wide by 39.50 inches (1003.30 mm) high by 33.63 inches (854.08 mm) deep.

Clear door opening dimensions shall be 33.50" (850.90 mm) wide by 31.80" (807.72 mm) high.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

DOOR OPEN INDICATOR

The rear compartment roll up door shall have an integral door open indicator magnet in the lift bar. If the bar is not properly closed and the parking brake is released, it shall activate the hazard light in the cab to alert the crew.

ROLL-UP DOOR PROTECTOR

There shall be a protective cover installed under the rear compartment door roll to protect the door in the rolled up position.

ROLL-UP DOOR PROTECTOR FINISHING

The cover shall be fabricated of smooth aluminum and of Natural finish.

ROLL-UP DOOR CONSTRUCTION

All horizontal and vertical side compartment doors shall be roll-up style doors.

REAR COMPARTMENT DOOR

A R•O•M Corporation Series IV roll-up shutter door shall be installed. Each shutter slat, track, bottom rail, and drip rail shall be constructed from anodized 6063 T6 aluminum.

Shutter slats shall feature a double wall extrusion 0.315 inches thick with a concave interior surface to minimize loose equipment jamming the shutter door closed. Shutter slats shall feature an interlocking end shoe to prevent side to side binding of the shutter door during operation. Slat must have interlocking joints with an inverted locking flange. Slat inner seal shall be a one piece PVC extrusion; seal design shall be such to prevent metal to metal contact while minimizing dirt and water from entering the compartment.

Shutter door track shall be one piece design with integral overlapping flange to provide a clean finished look without the need of caulk. Door track shall feature an extruded Santoprene rubber double lip low profile side seal with a silicone co-extruded back to reduce friction during shutter operation.

Shutter bottom rail shall be a one piece double wall extrusion with integrated finger pull. Finger pull shall be curved upward with a linear striated surface to improve operator grip while operating the shutter door. Bottom rail shall have a smooth contoured interior surface to prevent loose equipment from jamming the shutter door. Bottom rail seal shall be made from Santoprene; it will be a double "V" seal to prevent water and debris from entering compartment. Bottom rail lift bar shall be a one piece "D" shaped aluminum extrusion with linear striations to improve operator grip during operation. Lift bar shall have a wall thickness of 0.125 inches. Lift bar shall be supported by no less than two pivot blocks; pivot blocks shall be constructed from Type 66 Glass filled reinforced nylon for superior strength. Bottom rail end blocks shall have incorporated drain holes which will allow any moisture that collects inside the extrusion to drain out.

Shutter door shall have an enclosed counterbalance system. Counterbalance system shall be 4.00 inches in diameter and held in place by 2 heavy duty 18 gauge zinc plated plates. Counterbalance system shall have 2 over-molded rubber guide wheels to provide a smooth transition from vertical track to counterbalance system.

SIDE COMPARTMENT DOOR/TRACK/TRIM WET PAINTED

The side compartment doors, track, and trim shall be aluminum finish and wet painted to color match the apparatus body.

REAR COMPARTMENT DOOR/TRACK/TRIM WET PAINTED

The rear compartment door, track and trim shall be aluminum finish and wet painted to color match the apparatus body.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

ROLL-UP DOOR PROTECTORS

There shall be a protective cover installed under each body side compartment door roll to protect the door in the rolled up position.

ROLL-UP DOOR PROTECTORS FINISHING

Each cover shall be fabricated of smooth aluminum and of Natural finish.

ROLL-UP DOOR ASSIST STRAPS

There shall be nylon straps installed on both the left and right side body side, 'high side' compartment doors, to assist in closing the door. The strap shall be attached to each door and shall be permanently mounted to the rearward wall with footman loops using Nutserts, halfway between the top and bottom of the compartment.

DOOR OPEN INDICATOR

Each roll up door shall have an integral door open indicator magnet in the lift bar.

If the bar is not properly closed and the parking brake is released, it shall activate the hazard light in the cab to alert the crew.

COMPARTMENT LIGHTING

Two (2) OnScene Access LED strip lights shall be installed in each body compartment.

The tube lights shall be centered vertically along each side of the door framing and shall be maximum length available to fit the opening.

The lights in each compartment shall be on a separate circuit, turning on only those lights that have open compartment doors. The lights shall not be tied into the park brake control.

HOSE STORAGE

A hose bed shall be provided that meets the minimum NFPA storage requirements. The hose bed shall have slotted .25 inch (6.35 mm) aluminum flooring installed to allow drainage through the tank cavity to the ground below.

The aluminum flooring shall be manufactured in discrete sections to allow for easy removal and outstanding stability. The area shall be free of sharp edges to protect the hose when loaded or distributed.

HOSE BED FINISH

The apparatus hose bed interior walls shall be incorporated with a brushed stainless steel overlay material.

HOSE BED DIVIDER WITH HAND CUTOUT

There shall be a full height adjustable hose bed divider provided and installed in the hose bed area of the apparatus body.

The divider shall be fabricated of .25 inch (6.35 mm) thick aluminum plate with a double sided reinforcement and attached to the adjustable slide rails. The rear of the divider shall have a radius to provide a smooth corner and a hand cut out to aid in access to the hose bed area. Hose payout shall be unobstructed by the divider.

There shall be a total of two (2) provided and installed in the hose bed.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

HOSEBED RISER

A 15.00 inch (381.00 mm) hosebed riser made from the same material as the body shall be provided in order to increase the hosebed capacity.

There shall be a red reflective stripe installed at the top of the hosebed riser sides.

HOSE BED SIGN PANELS

A smooth aluminum panel shall be provided on the outside of the hose bed walls, one (1) each side. These sign board panels will be painted to match the body. The sign panels shall be fastened with screws.

CATWALKS

Catwalks shall be provided over the top of the compartments. The catwalks shall be manufactured with .125 inch (3.18 mm) embossed aluminum diamond plate material.

The outboard edge shall be bent downward at a 90 degree angle and over the compartments on both sides.

Catwalks shall not be an approved stepping surface, "Do not walk" labels to be installed

'A' FRAME HOSEBED COVER

There shall be a double door cover provided and installed which overlays a tubular structure for the hosebed.

Each cover shall be capable of supporting 600 pounds (272 kg) while standing on the cover. Each cover shall be capable of being opened independently and rest on a tubular structure which runs down the middle of the hose bed with a truss support at the rear of the apparatus. The covers in the closed position shall be higher in the center of the hose bed than they are at the hinged end to create an 'A' frame appearance and to aid in water runoff.

The front of the hose bed covers shall have vertical end caps that extend down to create a level line of diamond plate the width of the covers.

The doors shall be fabricated of .125 inch (3.18 mm) embossed aluminum diamond plate with full length two-piece stainless steel piano hinges.

The hosebed covers shall be wired to the hazard light in chassis cab. Inductive proximity switches shall be installed at the hosebed cover door hinges. If the door is not properly closed and the parking brake is released, it shall activate the "hazard light" in the cab to alert the crew.

MANUAL RAISED COVERS

Each cover shall be raised independently and manually. There shall be a gas strut installed on each cover to assist in opening the covers. Each gas shock shall be accompanied by a vinyl covered safety chain. There shall be a mechanical hold-open device to hold each cover in the open position at the front of the hosebed covers.

REAR OF A-FRAME HANDRAILS

Two (2) 1.25-inch diameter handrails constructed of extruded aluminum with a knurled grip full length red reflective stripe with 18.00 inches of grip surface shall be installed on the rear face of the A-Frame structure at the rear of the hosebed.

FRONT OF COVER ILLUMINATED HANDRAILS

Two (2) handrails shall be installed on the front vertical flanges of the hose bed covers, one (1) each cover. The handrails

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

shall be constructed of 1.25-inch diameter extruded aluminum with a knurled grip full length red reflective stripe and full length illuminated LED light strip and shall be up to 18.00 inches (457.20 mm) in length.

Each handrail LED light strip specified shall be white/clear in color.

FRONT COVER ILLUMINATED HANDRAIL LIGHTING ACTIVATION

The illuminated handrail light shall be activated when the park brake and marker light activation to match chassis.

REAR HOSE BED COVER

The cover that extends down over the rear of the hose bed shall be supplied and installed by the Fire Department or Dealership prior to the apparatus being placed into service.

HOSEBED COVER LIGHTING

Two (2) OnScene "Access" LED strip light shall be mounted to the underside of each hosebed cover. Each light shall be 48.00 inches each, evenly spaced from front to back.

The lights on each side shall be on a separate circuit and activate only when the covers are opened.

DUNNAGE AREA

A vertical bulkhead shall be installed at the front of the hose bed area, just behind the water tank fill tower, forming a storage area that is separated from the hose bed. The rear face of the bulkhead shall serve as a mounting surface for the hose bed dividers, resulting in the ability to move any hose bed divider across the entire width of the hose bed.

The floor of the dunnage area shall be constructed of non-slip .188 inch (4.76 mm) embossed aluminum diamond plate. The floor shall be slotted to allow drainage through the tank cavity to the ground below. The area shall be free of sharp edges to protect equipment when loading and unloading.

POLYPRENE TANK

The booster tank shall be constructed of .50 inch (12.70 mm), .75 inch (19.05 mm), and 1.00 inch (25.40 mm) thick polypropylene sheet stock which is a non-corrosive stress relieved thermoplastic. It shall be designed to be completely independent of the body and compartments. All joints and seams are extrusion welded and/or contain the "Bent Edge" and tested for maximum strength and integrity. The top of the booster tank is fitted with lifting eyes designed with a 3 to 1 safety factor to facilitate tank removal.

COVER

The tank cover shall be constructed of .75 inch (19.05 mm) thick Polypropylene and shall be recessed. A minimum of two lifting dowels shall be drilled and tapped .50 inch (12.70 mm) x 2.00 inch (50.80 mm) to accommodate the lifting eyes.

BAFFLES

The swash partitions are manufactured of .50 inch (12.70 mm) Polypropylene. All partitions are equipped with vent and air holes to permit movement of air and water between compartments to provide to provide maximum water flow. All swash partitions interlock and are welded to one another as well as to the walls of the tank.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

MOUNTING

The tank shall rest on the sub-frame cross members with an unsupported area not to exceed 530 square inches (.34 square meters) on tanks up to 40.00 inches (1016.00 mm) in height. On tanks over 40.00 inches (1016.00 mm) in height, an unsupported area of not more than 400 square inches (.26 square meters) must be maintained.

All tanks shall be isolated from those cross members with a minimum of 2.00 inch (50.80 mm) x .25 inch (6.35 mm) hard rubber strips that are 60 durometer in hardness. The tank shall sit cradle mounted in the under body sub-frame and shall be completely removable without disturbing the body side panels.

TANK CAPACITY

The tank shall be 1000 gallons (3785 liters) in capacity.

FILL TOWER

The fill opening shall be approximately 14.00 inches (355.00 mm) x 14.00 inches (355.00 mm).

The tower will have a .25 inch (6.35 mm) thick removable poly material screen and hinged type cover that will open if the tank is filled at an excess rate. There shall be a removable .25 inch (6.35 mm) thick poly material screen to prevent debris from falling into the tank.

The fill tower shall have a 6.00 inch (150.00 mm) overflow that will discharge underneath the tank, behind the rear wheels. The overflow shall terminate above the tank water level when filled to the rated capacity.

LADDER STORAGE

The ground ladders shall be stored within a compartment installed on the right side of the apparatus booster tank, with ladders lying on their side. There shall be storage for two (2) standard head pike poles and a slot for a back board integrated into the compartment. There shall be a non-metal ladder stop to prevent metal to metal contact. There shall be non-metallic guides installed for ladders to slide on.

All items shall be stored in their own independent section to allow one item to be removed without disturbing another.

The compartment and door shall be fabricated of .125 inch (3.18 mm) smooth aluminum.

The door shall be vertically hinged on the outboard edge (right side) and provided with two push button style latches and a chrome handle centered between the push button latches. The door shall have retro-reflective striping in a chevron pattern.

If the door is not properly closed and the parking brake is released, it shall activate the hazard light in the cab to alert the crew.

GROUND LADDERS

The following ground ladders shall be provided by the manufacturer:

- One (1) Duo-Safety 24 foot (7 m) two (2) section aluminum extension ladder, model 900A.
- One (1) Duo-Safety 14 foot (4 m) aluminum roof ladder with folding hooks, model 775A.
- One (1) Duo-Safety 10 foot (3 m) aluminum attic ladder, model 585A.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

BODY OVERLAYS – FRONT/REAR

The entire front face of the apparatus body shall have aluminum diamond plate overlays installed. The entire rear face of the apparatus body shall have raw aluminum overlays installed for the installation of chevron striping.

All overlay materials shall be coated with 3M adhesive sealant on the back portion to provide an insulating barrier between dissimilar metals.

WHEEL WELL ROLL-OUT DRAWER

There shall be a roll-out drawer installed in the compartment located above the rear wheel on the left side of the body in the L-2 compartment. The slide assemblies shall incorporate cadmium plated ball bearing roller slides and a lock-in, lock-out front drawer release system (FDR).

The drawer shall be approximately 25.00 inch (635.00 mm) deep by 63.15 inch (1604.01 mm) wide with 2.75 inch (69.85 mm) tall sides and have a 300.00 pound (136.08 kg) capacity.

SCBA COMPARTMENT BIN

There shall be an eight (8) place air bottle compartment bin provided in the lower portion of the compartment located above the wheel well area on the right side in the R-2 compartment.

The interior surface of each SCBA storage tube shall be lined with a finish matching the compartment interior. The finish application shall aid to minimize any damage caused to the canisters while stored in the holders.

The NFPA required SCBA bottle straps shall be mounted deeper in the compartment, so the bottles do not hit the door when the door is closed.

OVERWHEEL SHELVE

One (1) shelf 66.25 inch (1682.75 mm) wide x 11.50 inch (292.10 mm) deep x 2.00 inch (50.80 mm) high shall be provided in the left side wheel well compartment.

The shelf shall be .19 inch (4.76 mm) smooth aluminum with a formed 2.00 inch (50.80 mm) lip on the front and back. The side mounting brackets shall be integral with the shelf to form the sides.

One (1) shelf 66.25 inch (1682.75 mm) wide x 11.50 inch (292.10 mm) deep x 2.00 inch (50.80 mm) high shall be provided in the right side wheel well compartment as part of the SCBA storage assembly.

The shelf shall be .19 inch (4.76 mm) smooth aluminum with a formed 2.00 inch (50.80 mm) lip on the front and back. The side mounting brackets shall be integral with the shelf to form the sides.

COMPARTMENT UNISTRUT

Vertically mounted Unistrut shall be installed in ALL compartments of the apparatus body to accommodate mounting shelves, trays, and other miscellaneous equipment items as specified.

SHELVE

The shelving shall be made out of .190 inch (4.83 mm) smooth aluminum sheet material with a formed 2.00 inch (50.80 mm) lip on the front and back.

The side mounting brackets shall be integral with the shelving to form the sides. The shelving shall be vertically adjustable.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

The following shelving shall be provided:

UPPER HALF DEPTH SHELVING

A full width x half depth shelf shall be provided and installed in the upper compartment(s) specified.

There shall be a total quantity of three (3) provided.

One (1) shall be located in the L-3 compartment.

One (1) shall be located in the R-1 compartment.

One (1) shall be located in the R-3 compartment.

SHELF DEPTH MODIFICATION

The shelf specified above shall be reduced in depth by 1.00 inch (25.40 mm) for installation of wall mount tool boards.

FULL DEPTH SHELVING

A full width x full depth shelf shall be provided and installed in the compartment(s) as specified.

There shall be a total quantity of one (1) provided.

One (1) shall be located in the L-1 compartment.

SHELF AND TRAY FINISH

Any shelf or roll-out tray installed shall have a dual-action sanded finish applied on the front and side faces.

WHEEL WELL PANELS

The body panel area around the wheel well on each side of the body shall be painted the same color as the rest of the body

SIDE RUB RAILS

The bottom edge of the body compartments and pump compartment shall be protected with rub rails to absorb minor damage while protecting the body. The rear rub rails shall be full length to the end of the tailboard.

The rub rails shall be fabricated of brightly anodized aluminum channel. The rub rails shall be bolted in place with stainless steel bolts and shall be spaced away from the body with .50 inch (12.70 mm) nylon spacers to help prevent the collection of water and debris. Each rub rail section shall be easily removable and replaced should it become damaged.

REAR RUB RAILS

The rearward edge of the rear step shall be trimmed with rub rails to absorb minor damage while protecting the body.

The rub rails shall be fabricated of brightly anodized aluminum channel. The rub rails shall be bolted in place with stainless steel bolts and shall be spaced away from the body with .50 inch (12.70 mm) nylon spacers to help prevent the collection of water and debris. Each rub rail section shall be easily removable and replaced should it become damaged.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

RUB RAIL RETRO-REFLECTIVE STRIPING

One inch retro-reflective Diamond Grade striping shall be applied to the length of each rub rail section making the perimeter of the apparatus more readily visible.

STRIPE COLOR

The reflective striping shall be red in color.

DOOR SILL TRIM PLATES

Brushed stainless steel door sill plates shall be installed at the bottom of each body compartment door opening.

VERTICAL OVERLAY TRIM PLATES

Full height brushed stainless steel vertical overlay trim plates shall be installed on the outer corners of the front and back body compartments.

FENDERETTES

Two (2) polished aluminum fenderettes shall be provided and installed on body rear wheel well openings, one (1) each side. Rubber welting shall be provided between the body and the crown to seal the seam and restrict moisture from entering. A dielectric barrier shall be provided between the fender crown fasteners (screws) and the fender sheet metal to resist deterioration.

REAR TAILBOARD

The rear tailboard shall be fabricated of the same materials as used in the apparatus body. The tailboard shall be an independent assembly fastened to the rear body structural framing to provide body protection and a solid rear stepping platform.

The rear of the apparatus body shall be vertical in design - otherwise known as a 'flat-back'. On the rear body surface, a sign shall be attached that states: "DO NOT RIDE ON REAR STEP, DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY MAY RESULT."

The rear tailboard and body shall be constructed such that the angle of departure shall be no less than 8 degrees at the rear of the apparatus when fully loaded (Per NFPA, current edition).

REAR TAILBOARD STEP

The rear tailboard shall be approximately seventeen and one half (17.50) inches (444.50 mm) deep and shall incorporate a .125 inch (3.175 mm) embossed aluminum diamond plate overlay.

The stepping area shall span the width of the apparatus, overlapping the perimeter of the structural tailboard framework.

The embossed diamond plate material shall meet the minimum NFPA standard requirements for slip resistance.

INTERMEDIATE REAR STEP

The rear step shall be 53.38 inches (1355.73 mm) wide by 10.00 inches (254.00 mm) in depth. There shall be up to four (4) handhold cutouts provided in the top step surface measuring approximately 2.50 inches deep. There shall be one (1) full length aluminum non lit handrail integrated into the assembly.

The step shall be mounted on the flat back of the apparatus with gusset-type mounting and 5/16" bolts to provide sufficient support for loading hose and gaining access to the hose bed area.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

The platform stepping surface shall be constructed of .188 inch (4.76 mm) embossed aluminum diamond plate materials.

INTERMEDIATE STEP LIGHTING

Two (2) Whelen OS lights shall be installed to illuminate the stepping area.

Additionally, there shall be one (1) On-Scene Access 38" LED tube light installed below the intermediate step to illuminate below the step.

STEP LIGHT ACTIVATION

The step lights shall be activated when the park brake is set.

FOLDING STEPS

Innovative Controls Inc. model #3004234 steps, made of high strength die cast aluminum, conforming to current NFPA requirements, shall be provided and installed on the apparatus as specified.

The steps shall include a molded gasket and drain at the bottom to allow any water to escape the assembly, preventing water ingress and keeping the mount from damaging painted surfaces.

The steps shall be mounted with 5/16" bolts.

The steps shall have a minimum of 46 sq. inches of surface area capable of sustaining a 1200 lb. static load. The steps shall be mounted no more than 18" inches between each step.

ILLUMINATED FOLDING STEPS

Three (3) illuminated folding steps shall be installed on the left front vertical face of the body.

STEP LIGHT ACTIVATION

The step lights shall be activated when the park brake is set.

10" HANDRAILS

One (1) handrail constructed of extruded aluminum with a knurled grip, full length red reflective strip and full length illuminated LED light strip shall be installed to assist in climbing the steps according to NFPA 1901, current edition. There shall be a 2.00 inch minimum clearance between the bracket and the body.

Location: Front edge of catwalk, angled at approximately 30 degrees.

ILLUMINATED FOLDING STEPS

Three (3) illuminated folding steps shall be installed on the right front vertical face of the body.

STEP LIGHT ACTIVATION

The step lights shall be activated when the park brake is set.

10" HANDRAILS

One (1) handrail constructed of extruded aluminum with a knurled grip, full length red reflective strip and full length illuminated LED light strip shall be installed to assist in climbing the steps according to NFPA 1901, current edition. There shall be a 2.00 inch minimum clearance between the bracket and the body.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

Location: Front edge of catwalk, angled at approximately 30 degrees.

ILLUMINATED FOLDING STEPS

Three (3) illuminated folding steps shall be installed on the right rear vertical face of the body.

STEP LIGHT ACTIVATION

The step lights shall be activated when the park brake is set.

HANDRAILS KNURLED ALUMINUM ILLUMINATED

Handrails shall be 1.25 inches in diameter, constructed of extruded aluminum with a knurled grip, full length red reflective strip and full length illuminated LED light strip.

There shall be a 2.00 inch minimum clearance between the handrail and the body. The light shall illuminate an area adjacent to the handrail and in accordance with (NFPA) 1901, Standard for Automotive Fire Apparatus, standard requirements.

Each handrail LED light strip specified shall be white/clear in color.

The following handrails shall be installed at the approximate lengths noted:

REAR HANDRAIL LOCATION

Two (2) full height vertical handrails shall be mounted, one (1) on each side of the rear center compartment area at the rear of the apparatus. The vertical rear of body handrails shall be mounted with offset stanchions.

PUMP MODULE HAND RAILS

Two (2) 20" handrails shall be installed parallel to the body on top the pump house, rear of the crosslays, one (1) each side.

REAR TOW EYES

There shall be two (2) rear tow eyes installed on the rear sub frame support structure, one each side. The location of the tow eyes shall be below the rear center compartment. The tow eyes shall be manufactured of 1.00 inch plate steel that is bolted to the chassis frame rail with a minimum of 6 grade 8 bolts.

PAINT SPECIFICATIONS

All bright metal fittings, if unavailable in stainless steel, shall be heavily chrome plated.

Critical body and sub-frame area which cannot be primed after assembly shall be pre-painted.

All welded metal surfaces shall be ground to a smooth surface prior to a degreasing and high pressure, high temperature phosphatizing process. The entire surface shall be sprayed with a non-chromate sealing compound to prevent formulation of stains or flash rust on previously phosphatized parts.

The paint applied to the apparatus shall be Akzo Nobel, Sikkens brand, LVB650 basecoat, applied throughout a multi-step process including at least two coats of each color and clear coat finish.

The coating shall be an infra-red, baked air dried. The coatings shall provide full gloss finished suitable for application by high-pressure airless or conventional low pressure air atomizing spray.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

The coatings shall not contain lead, cadmium or arsenic. The polyisocyanate component shall consist of only aliphatic isocyanates, with no portion being aromatic isocyanates in character. The solvents used in all components and products shall not contain ethylene glycol mono-ethyl ethers or their acetates (commercially recognized as cello solves), nor shall they contain any chlorinated hydrocarbons. The products shall have no adverse effects on the health or nor present any unusual hazard to personnel when used according to manufacturer's recommendations for handling and proper protective safety equipment, and for its intended use.

The coating system, as supplied and recommended for application, shall meet all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations now in force or at any time during the courses of the bid.

The manufacturer shall supply (upon request) for each product and component of the system, a properly complete OSHA "Safety Data Sheet".

The following documents of the issue in effect on the date of the invitation to quote form a part of this document to the extent specified herein:

Federal Standards: Number 141A and 141B paint, varnish, lacquer and related material: methods of inspection, sampling, and testing.

Military Standard: MIL-C 83486B Coating, Urethane, Aliphatic Isocyanates, for Aerospace applications.

Industry Methods and Standards: ASTM Method of Analysis (American Society for testing and Materials). BMS 10-72A (Boeing Material Specifications).

The entire exterior body structure (excluding roll-up doors) shall receive the primer coats and the finish coats. The apparatus body will be painted in a down draft type paint booth to reduce dust, dirt or impurities in the finish paint. The painted surfaces shall have a finish with no runs, sags, craters, pinholes or other defects. The coating will meet the following test performance properties as a minimum standard.

The apparatus shall be painted Sikkens FLNA 32528 Red

SPEEDLINER COMPARTMENT FINISH

The compartment interiors shall be coated with bed liner type spray.

COMPARTMENT FINISH COLOR

The Superliner Color shall be Medium Gray.

LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

The apparatus shall be equipped with a Weldon Logic Controlled, Low-Voltage (12v) Electrical System compliant with the latest revision of the NFPA 1901 guideline.

The system shall be capable of performing total load management, load management sequencing, and load shedding via continuous monitoring of the low-voltage electrical system. In addition, the system shall be capable of switching loads (like operating as an emergency warning lamp flasher) eliminating the dependency on many archaic electrical components such as conventional flasher modules. The system shall also incorporate provisions for future expansion or modification.

The low-voltage electrical system shall be designed to distribute the placement of electrical system hardware throughout the apparatus thereby enabling a smaller, optimized wire harness. The programmable, logic controlled system shall eliminate redundant electrical hardware such as harnesses, circuit boards, relays, circuit breakers, and separate electrical or interlock subsystems and associated electronics for controlling various electrical loads and inputs.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

As-built electrical system drawings and a vehicle-specific reference of I/O shall be furnished in the delivery manuals. These drawings shall show the electrical system broken down into separate functions, or small groups of related functions. Drawings shall depict circuit numbers, electrical components and connectors from beginning to end. A single drawing for all electrical circuits installed by the apparatus builder shall not be accepted.

LED PERIMETER LIGHTS

There shall be six (6) LED TecNiq model T44 series, 4.00 inch round, 8 diode LED lights installed on the apparatus. One (1) under each side at the front of the body, one (1) under each side at the rear of the body and one (1) each side under the rear tailboard. The lights shall be positioned to provide illumination to the immediate ground area around the unit.

PERIMETER LIGHTS ACTIVATION

The underbody perimeter lights shall be activated with activation of the chassis ground lights.

LED DOT LIGHTING

There shall be seven (7) lights located on the rear of the vehicle. Three (3) of the lights shall be mounted on the upper rear face of the body just below the hosebed area in a cluster for use as identification lamps. Two (2) lights shall be located outboard on the upper rear, one each side for use as clearance lamps and two (2) lights in the rearmost position of the side rubrail on the tailboard facing the side for use as rear side marker lamps

The lights shall be TecNiq brand S17 series LED red markers

DOT ADDITIONAL MARKER LIGHTS

There shall be two (2) amber LED intermediate marker lights/intermediate turn signals installed in the rub rail, forward of the rear wheel well, one (1) each side.

The lights shall be TecNiq brand S17 series LED amber markers/turn.

INTERMEDIATE MARKER LIGHTS

The intermediate amber side marker lights installed in the rub rail, forward of the rear wheel well, shall flash when their respective side turn signal is activated. The lights shall return to steady burn when turn signal is deactivated.

UPPER LIGHTING PACKAGE

The following NFPA lighting package, manufactured by Whelen, shall be supplied and installed in the upper areas of the vehicle.

The body shall have the warning light dimming feature when the chassis is equipped with it. If the dimming feature is not provided on the chassis, the body WILL NOT be equipped.

UPPER ZONE C:

There shall be two (2) Whelen model L31H beacons with 360 degree LED lights, provided and installed on the apparatus.

One (1) each side on the rear upper outboard corners of the apparatus.

REAR WARNING LIGHTS COLOR

The upper warning lights mounted at the rear shall be red with clear lenses.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

AUXILIARY UPPER ZONE C:

There shall be two (2) Whelen model M6 series LED lights with chrome bezels, one (1) each side, provided and installed on the back of the fabricated tread plate scene light box.

REAR WARNING LIGHTS FLASH

The rear upper lights shall feature multiple flash patterns including steady burn for solid colors and multiple flash patterns for split colors. The lights shall be programmed to emit the "TripleFlash 75" in/out flash pattern.

REAR WARNING LIGHTS COLOR

The upper warning lights mounted at the rear shall be amber with a clear lens.

UPPER REAR WARNING LIGHT SWITCH E-MASTER/VISTA

The upper rear warning lights shall be controlled through the master warning switch and a secondary rear warning switch located on the Vista display control screen. The switches shall be clearly labeled for ease of identification.

AUXILIARY UPPER WARNING LIGHTS

There shall be four (4) Whelen WION lights with chrome bezels installed, two (2) on each side. One (1) light shall be located in the upper section of the side compartment header centered above the forward and rearmost compartments.

SIDE WARNING LIGHTS FLASH

The lights shall feature multiple flash patterns including steady burn for solid colors and multiple flash patterns for split colors.

WARNING LIGHTS COLOR

The warning lights shall be red with clear lenses.

LOWER LED WARNING LIGHTING

The following NFPA lighting package, manufactured by Whelen, shall be supplied and installed in the lower areas of the vehicle.

The body shall have the warning light dimming feature when the chassis is equipped with it. If the dimming feature is not provided on the chassis, the body WILL NOT be equipped.

LOWER ZONE B&D:

There shall be four (4) Whelen model M6 series LED lights with chrome bezels, two (2) each side, provided and installed with the apparatus.

SIDE WARNING LIGHTS FLASH

The lower side lights shall feature multiple flash patterns including steady burn for solid colors and multiple flash patterns for split colors. The lights shall be programmed to emit the "TripleFlash 75 in/out" solid flash pattern.

SIDE WARNING LIGHTS COLOR

The lower side warning lights mounted on the side positions shall be red with clear lenses.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

SIDE WARNING LIGHTS LOCATION

The warning lights on the side of the apparatus shall be mounted at the mid height in the forward area of the rear wheel well panel and at the rear tailboard location.

LOWER ZONES B&D CAST ALUMINUM LIGHT HOUSING WITH PAINTED INSERT

A cast aluminum light housing with painted outward facing inserts, shall be installed for the rearmost warning light in zones B&D. The housing will ensure the light is mounted as far rearward as possible.

The inserts shall be painted to color match the body.

LOWER SIDE WARNING LIGHT SWITCH E-MASTER/VISTA

The lower side warning lights shall be controlled through the master warning switch and a secondary side warning switch located on the Vista display control screen. The switches shall be clearly labeled for ease of identification.

LOWER ZONE C:

There shall be two (2) Whelen model M9 series Super-LED lights with chrome bezels, one (1) each side, on provided and installed on the rear of the body.

REAR WARNING LIGHTS FLASH

The lower rear lights shall feature multiple flash patterns including steady burn for solid colors and multiple flash patterns for split colors. The lights shall be programmed to emit the "Triple Flash 75 in/out" flash pattern.

REAR WARNING LIGHTS COLOR

The lower rear warning lights mounted at the rear shall be red with clear lenses.

REAR WARNING LIGHT ACTIVATION

The rear lower warning lights shall be activated by the master warning switch, and individually switched by a virtual switch on the vista screen in the cab by a "lower rear warning lights" switch.

LED REAR TAIL LIGHT ASSEMBLY

There shall be Whelen M9-Series Super LED rear tail light assemblies provided and installed with the apparatus, one (1) each side at the rear.

The following shall be installed in the order as specified from top to bottom:

- One (1) Warning light called out above
- One (1) #M9BTT LED red brake light
- One (1) #M9T LED series amber turn signal light
- One (1) #M9 BUW LED clear backup light

MOUNTING FLANGES

There shall be individual chrome bezels provided for each light of the taillight assembly.

BACKUP LIGHTS

The backup lights shall illuminate when the apparatus is placed in reverse.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

REAR DIRECTIONAL LIGHTBAR

There shall be eight (8) rear directional lights provided and installed on the rear of the apparatus integrated to the rear face of hosebed cover vertical end cap.

The lights shall be Whelen model #WIONSMCA LED ION amber lights with clear lenses and black bezels, and mounted equally spaced, four (4) lights on each end cap.

The back of the hose bed cap shall be boxed in to provide protection and strength for the lights. The back of the protection panel shall be angled to provide protection when hose is deployed in case of contact. This protection panel shall be constructed of smooth aluminum.

The controller shall be located and installed in the Chassis.

RDL BLACK VINYL

There shall be a non-reflective black vinyl provided around the perimeter of the rear directional lights. The vinyl shall be applied to a smooth surface material.

REAR VIEW CAMERA SYSTEM

The chassis provided camera shall be surface mounted under the intermediate step, on the center rear of the apparatus body for maximum viewing capability.

SIDE SCENE LIGHTING

Two (2) Whelen Pioneer PCH2 with flood and spotlight, housing shall be powder-coated white.

The scene lights shall be located on the side of the body, one (1) on each side, at the rear corner of the body side walls.

SIDE SCENE LIGHT MOUNTING

The Light shall be mounted in the side of the treadbrite box which also houses the upper rear warning light on the rear face of the box.

The treadplate box shall be as short as possible from the catwalk to the top of the scene light and shall be as wide as the catwalk.

SIDE SCENE LIGHT ACTIVATION

The side scene lights shall be activated by the two (2) virtual buttons on the Vista display control screen for the chassis side scene lights, one (1) chassis provided switch on the officer switch panel for the right scene only, and two (2) switches on the pump panel, one (1) labeled for each side of the body.

The switches shall be labeled as follows:

Left Scene

Right Scene

REAR SCENE LIGHTING

There shall be two (2) scene lights installed at the rear body panels, one (1) on each side.

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

The scene lights shall be Whelen model #M9LZC 12 volt scene lights with chrome bezels. The lights shall offer LED directional lighting from 2 to 40-degrees with internal and external optics.

The lights shall draw 6.0 amps and generate 6,500 lumens.

REAR SCENE LIGHT ACTIVATION

The rear scene lights shall be activated by one (1) virtual button on the Vista display control screen, one (1) switch on the officer switch panel, one (1) switch on the pump panel, and when the apparatus transmission is shifted into reverse.

The switch shall be labeled as follows:

Rear Scene

REFLECTIVE STRIPING

The reflective stripe applied to the outside perimeter of the chassis and apparatus by the Fire Department or the Dealership prior to the truck being placed into service.

REAR RETRO-REFLECTIVE CHEVRON STRIPING

The rear of body (excluding rear door) shall be equipped with Diamond Grade, retro-reflective striping in a chevron pattern, sloping downward and away from the centerline of the vehicle at an angle of 45-degrees.

The stripe shall be 6.00 inch (152.40 mm) wide alternating in colors in compliance with the current edition of (NFPA) 1901, Standard for Automotive Fire Apparatus.

RETRO-REFLECTIVE CHEVRON STRIPING

Diamond Grade retro-reflective chevron striping shall be applied to the front bumper.

CHEVRON COLORS

The retro-reflective chevron striping shall be red and fluorescent yellow-green in color.

BODY LETTERING

The lettering shall be provided and installed on each side of the apparatus body by the Fire Department or Dealership.

LICENSE PLATE BRACKET

A Cast Products, model LP0005-1-C, cast aluminum open bottom license plate bracket shall be installed on the apparatus.

The bracket shall incorporate a clear LED (WL0501) light to illuminate the license plate to meet DOT requirements.

LICENSE PLATE BRACKET LOCATION

The above specified license plate bracket shall be installed at the back of the apparatus on the right side. The bracket shall be mounted to meet all applicable DOT standards.

WHEEL CHOCKS

One (1) set of NFPA compliant wheel chocks shall be provided and installed by the Fire Department or Dealership

METRO FIRE APPARATUS

before the truck is placed into service.

RECHARGEABLE FLASHLIGHTS

All NFPA required portable hand lights will be supplied and installed by the Fire Department before the truck is placed into service.

NFPA LOOSE EQUIPMENT

The Fire Department shall be responsible to provide all NFPA loose equipment.



Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists, Inc.
17350 State Hwy 249, Suite 250
Houston, Texas 77064-1142
713.692.0911 Office
www.mfas.com

PROPOSAL

1/30/2026

Glenn Heights Fire Department
1938 S Hampton Rd
Glenn Heights, TX 75154

The undersigned is prepared to furnish for you, upon an order being placed by you, for final acceptance by Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists, Inc at its office in Houston, Texas the apparatus and equipment herein named and for the following prices:

One (1) Spartan S-180 Model 3106 Pumper on a Metro Star Chassis and equipment as specified:

Apparatus Price \$1,066,844.00

TOTAL CONTRACT \$1,068,844.00

Vendor Contract #113021-RVG-4

No State, Federal or local taxes included.

The apparatus and equipment are to be supplied and shipped in accordance with the specifications and approvals of the Glenn Heights Fire Department. Production time is the number of days required to manufacture the apparatus itself. Delays due to strikes, war or other causes beyond our control not preventing, delivery would be no later than February 2027, and **after receipt of a purchase order from the City**. The completed apparatus will be delivered to you at:

Glenn Heights Fire Department
1938 S Hampton Rd
Glenn Heights, TX 75154

Unless accepted within 30 days from this date, Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists, Inc. reserves the right to withdraw or adjust this proposal.

By Brian Cudaback

Brian Cudaback – Apparatus Manager

TERMS:

Payment due upon delivery and acceptance of completed apparatus.

Cancellation Terms

Due to market conditions, a cancellation policy is in effect and terms are as follows:

In the event this proposal is accepted, and a purchase order issued then cancelled or terminated by the Customer before completion, Metro Fire will add a cancellation fee. The following charge schedule based on costs incurred will be applied.

- A) 10% of the purchase price after the order is placed.
- B) 20% of the purchase price after completion of the approval drawings and pre-construction.
- C) 30% of the purchase price upon any material requisition.
- D) 60% of the purchase price once the apparatus has begun manufacturing.

The cancellation fee will increase accordingly as costs are incurred as the order progresses through engineering and into manufacturing. Metro Fire endeavors to mitigate any such cost through the sales of such product to another purchaser; however, the customer shall remain liable for the difference between the purchase price and, if applicable, the sale price obtained by Metro Fire upon sale of the product to another purchaser, plus any cost incurred by Metro Fire to conduct such sale.

To ensure the above-stated terms and conditions are understood and adhered to Metro Fire Apparatus Incorporated, Inc. requires an authorized individual from the purchasing organization to sign, date this proposal and included it with the purchase order. Upon signing this proposal, the terms and conditions stated herein will be binding and accepted by the Customer.

Execution of this document can be used as official acceptance and purchase order from the customer.

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE:

Name: _____

Date: _____

Print name: _____

Title: _____

METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALISTS, INC. (COUNTER SIGNED)

Name: _____

Date: _____

Print name: _____

Title: _____



17350 State Hwy 249 Ste. 250
Houston TX 77064
(713) 692-0911 Phone
(713) 692-1591 Fax

Quote Detail

#QT106214

Quote Date: 4/2/2025

Bill To: GLENN HEIGHTS FIRE DEPARTMENT
1938 SOUTH HAMPTON ROAD
GLENN HEIGHTS TX 75154

Ship To: GLENN HEIGHTS FIRE DEPARTMENT
1938 SOUTH HAMPTON ROAD
GLENN HEIGHTS TX 75154

Ordered By	Sales Rep	Entered By	Terms	FOB	Shipping Method
CHAD MOORE	JOSHUA SLOVAK	JOSHUA SLOVAK	NET 30	METRO	BEST WAY

Loc	Ord	UM	Item
	1		MET-MR-HOUSTON MONITOR PKG IG 1250 GPM HURRICANE MONITOR PKG 1250 GPM SPINNING TEETH NOZZLE 4 STACK TIPS 5" STREAM SHAPER 18" EXTENDA-GUN STD VICTAULIC INLET 3" NPT OUTLET
	4	HR	MET-LABOR LABOR
	1	EA	TFT-M-R1250S-NJ 2.5" NH MASTERSTREAM 1250S WITH HALO AUTOMATIC 150-1250 GPM @ 100 PSI
	1	EA	TFT-MST-4NJ 4 STACKED TIPS: 2.5" NH INLET X 1 3/8" - 1 1/2" - 1 3/4" - 2
	1	EA	TFT-X823-KIT PRESSURE GAUGE & BUMPER ASSY
	1	EA	TFT-XF-SS5 STREAM SHAPER 5 2.5" NH THREADS
	1	EA	TFT-XFIF-PLNJ-XS HURRICANE MONITOR 1250 GPM REMOVES TILLER BAR FROM STD HURRICANE MONITOR AND INCLUDES SPECIAL SENSOR IN ELBOW HOUSTON" STYLE MONITOR
	1	EA	TFT-XGB-33 3" BRACKET SET - SADDLE/SADDLE
	2	EA	JGB-A017-0161-0800 1" RED SMOOTH BOOSTER HOSE COUPLED 100' SECTION 800# TEST PRESSURE
	1		MET-MR-CROSSLAY FLAP IG PRICED PER SET DESIGN DETERMINED BY CUSTOMER
	2	EA	DNS-CROSSLAY CUSTOM WEBBING FOR CROSSLAY
	2	HR	MET-LABOR LABOR
	65	EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS PARTS AND MATERIALS
	1		MET-MR-HOSE BED FLAP IG D&S VINYL HOSE BED FLAP. TO BE USED WITH ALUMINUM HOSE BED COVER.
	1	EA	DNS-HOSEBED FLAP CUSTOM HOSEBED FLAP MADE TO CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS
	3	HR	MET-LABOR LABOR





17350 State Hwy 249 Ste. 250
Houston TX 77064
(713) 692-0911 Phone
(713) 692-1591 Fax

Quote Detail

#QT106214

Quote Date: 4/2/2025

Loc	Ord	UM	Item
	1		MET-MR-POST MOUNT IG CUSTOM POLY SOFT SUCTION POST MOUNT
	2	HR	MET-LABOR LABOR
	40	EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS PARTS AND MATERIALS
	1		MET-MR-CONSOLE LARGE IG CUSTOM LARGE ENGINE TUNNEL CONSOLE BUILT TO CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS
	2	EA	CUP-JUMBO HOLDER - 1 TWO TIERED DUAL JUMBO LARGE CUP HOLDER - BLACK WITHOUT HOLES - EACH
	110	EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS PARTS AND MATERIALS
	14	HR	MET-MR-LABOR
	2	EA	WES-1016B BLUESEA 12V USB POWER OUTLET
	1		MET-MR-RADIO INSTALL IG INSTALL CUSTOMER SUPPLIED RADIO. INCLUDES (1) MOT-HSN4038A EXTERNAL SPEAKER.
02	2	EA	MAG-MMSU-1 MAGNETIC MIC SINGLE UNIT CONVERSION KIT
	6	HR	MET-LABOR LABOR
	80	EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS PARTS AND MATERIALS
	1	EA	MOT-HSN4038A EXTERNAL SPEAKER
	1		MET-MR-SETCOM LM IG SETCOM LIBERATOR MAX MS-900MAX INTERCOM SYSTEM - (2) CSB-900MAX RADIO TRANSMIT (2) CSB-901MAX INTERCOM ONLY INCLUDES INSTALLATION
	150	EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS PARTS AND MATERIALS
	12	HR	MET-MR-LABOR
	2	EA	SET-CSB-900MAX-KIT WIRELESS HEADSET, RADIO TRANSMIT, INCLUDES: CHARGE CABLE (20-1027) AND HANGER HOOK (14-7014)
	3	EA	SET-CSB-901MAX-KIT WIRELESS HEADSET, FIRE INTERCOM ONLY, INCLUDES: CHARGE CABLE (20-1027) AND HANGER HOOK (14-7014)
	1	EA	SET-MS-900MAX LIBERATOR MAX MASTER STATION
	1	EA	SET-RC-18MU4K RADIO CABLE FOR APX/XTL SERIES





17350 State Hwy 249 Ste. 250
Houston TX 77064
(713) 692-0911 Phone
(713) 692-1591 Fax

Quote Detail

#QT106214

Quote Date: 4/2/2025

Loc	Ord	UM	Item
	1	EA	TFT-XX-B BLITZFIRE STORAGE BRACKET WITH NOZZLE STRAP
	1	EA	ZIA-NCM NOZZLE MOUNT CUP MOUNT 3-1/2 INSIDE DIA.
	6		MET-MR-PAC TRAC IG PAC TRAC INSTALLED PER COMPARTMENT. INCLUDES (2) PAC-1004-PT MOUNTS AND 3M DIAMOND GRADE STRIPING
	18	HR	MET-LABOR LABOR
600		EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS PARTS AND MATERIALS
	20	EA	PAC-1004-PT HANDLELOK STRAP MOUNT GRIP RANGE .125" - 1.75" INCLUDES HARDWARE
	12	EA	PAC-7000 120" PAC TRACK MOUNTING BOARD 6063-T5 MIL FINISH
	1		MET-SMALL TOOL BOX IG LISTA 28 1/4"W 22 1/2"D 27 1/2" H BLACK, 3 DRAWER INDIVIDUAL DRAWER LOCK INCLUDES FOAM IN DRAWERS.
	3	EA	LIS-IDL INDIVIDUAL DRAWER LATCH INSTALLED ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF DRAWER
	1	EA	LIS-ST125F ST DRAWER
	1	EA	LIS-ST175F ST DRAWER
	1	EA	LIS-ST300F ST DRAWER
	1	EA	LIS-ST600 ST TOOL CABINET 28 1/4"W 22 1/2"D 27 1/2"H WITHOUT LOCKING SYSTEM BLACK IN COLOR
	1	EA	MET-DRAWER FOAM MOUNTING FOAM FOR DRAWERS 4 x 9 SHEET
	5	HR	MET-LABOR LABOR
	1		MET-MR-RESCUE TOOL MOUNT IG INSTALL CUSTOMER SUPPLIED RESCUE TOOLS IN TRAY W/ CUSTOM BRACKETS.
	7	HR	MET-LABOR LABOR
120		EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS PARTS AND MATERIALS
100		EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS PARTS AND MATERIALS
	2	HR	MET-MR-LABOR



QT106214



17350 State Hwy 249 Ste. 250
Houston TX 77064
(713) 692-0911 Phone
(713) 692-1591 Fax

Quote Detail

#QT106214

Quote Date: 4/2/2025

Loc	Ord	UM	Item
	2	EA	ONS-81424 SLIDE 20-24" L X 32-40" W 100% EXT., 1000# CAPACITY INTERNAL MOUNT - ACTUAL SIZE 24.0" L X 40.0" W
	1		MET-MR-SAW MOUNT IG INSTALLATION OF SAWS IN COMPARTMENT WITH CUSTOM BRACKETS.
	6	HR	MET-LABOR LABOR
	100	EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS PARTS AND MATERIALS
	1	HR	MET-LABOR LABOR
	20	EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS PARTS AND MATERIALS
	0.417	HR	MET-LABOR LABOR
	60	EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS PARTS AND MATERIALS
	1		MET-MR-BLADE BOX IG CUSTOM ALUMINUM BOX FOR SAW BLADES.
	1	HR	MET-LABOR LABOR
	20	EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS PARTS AND MATERIALS
	1		MET-MR-TM IG INSTALLATION OF CUSTOMER SUPPLIED THERMAL IMAGING CAMERA
	23	EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS PARTS AND MATERIALS
	3	HR	MET-MR-LABOR
	1		MET-MR-SMART STORAGE FOAM IG INSTALL FOAM IN SMART STORAGE DRAWER. TOOL CUT OUTS INCLUDED
	2	HR	MET-LABOR LABOR
	60	EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS PARTS AND MATERIALS
	1	EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS POLY FLOOR FOR PPV
	1	EA	ZIA-UH-5-30-2-SFPHS SCBA WALKAWAY BRACKET SHORT FOOTPLATE AND PHS STRAP SCOTT 4.5 30MIN



QT106214



17350 State Hwy 249 Ste. 250
Houston TX 77064
(713) 692-0911 Phone
(713) 692-1591 Fax

Quote Detail

#QT106214

Quote Date: 4/2/2025

Loc	Ord	UM	Item
	1		MET-MR-FC HOOK ASSEMBLY IG FIRECOM HOOK ASSEMBLY INSTALLED IN CAB FOR HEADSETS PER CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS.
	10	EA	FIRECOM-520-0676-00 HANGER HOOK HEADSET BULK
	0.5	HR	MET-LABOR LABOR
	1		MET-MR-FLASHLIGHTS IG INSTALL FLASHLIGHTS IN CAB PER CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS.
	6	HR	MET-LABOR LABOR
	107	EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS PARTS AND MATERIALS
	2	EA	SL-44361 VULCAN CLUTCH 120V/DC ORANGE
	4	EA	SL-90503 SURVIVOR FLASHLIGHT LED ORANGE AC / DC CHARGERS HIGH/LOW/STROBE SWITCHES SUPER HIGH FLUX LED 175 LUMENS
	1		MET-MR-MDT INSTALL IG INSTALL CUSTOMER SUPPLIED MDT AND MOUNTING BRACKETS IN CAB.
	3	HR	MET-LABOR LABOR
	50	EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS PARTS AND MATERIALS
	1		MET-MR-MDT SLIDE IG SLIDE OUT ASSEMBLY FOR MDT MOUNTED ON OFFICERS DASH BEDLINED BLACK INCLUDES SLIDES (LOCK ON LEFT)
	1	EA	AUS-ADS 7650-10-LH 10" HEAVY DUTY SLIDE LOCK ON LEFT - SINGLE
	0	EA	AUS-ADS 7650-12-LH 12" HEAVY DUTY SLIDE LOCK ON LEFT
	1	EA	AUS-AH 7600-10-1 10" HEAVY DUTY SLIDE SINGLE
	0	EA	AUS-AH 7600-12-1 12" HEAVY DUTY SLIDE NON-LOCKING - SINGLE
	2	HR	MET-LABOR LABOR
	40	EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS PARTS AND MATERIALS
	1		MET-MR-CONSOLE SMALL IG CUSTOM ENGINE TUNNEL CONSOLE BUILT TO CUSTOMER SPECIFICATION





17350 State Hwy 249 Ste. 250
Houston TX 77064
(713) 692-0911 Phone
(713) 692-1591 Fax

Quote Detail

#QT106214

Quote Date: 4/2/2025

Loc	Ord	UM	Item
	2	EA	CUP-JUMBO HOLDER - 1 TWO TIERED DUAL JUMBO LARGE CUP HOLDER - BLACK WITHOUT HOLES - EACH
	80	EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS PARTS AND MATERIALS
	10	HR	MET-MR-LABOR
	2	EA	WES-1016B BLUESEA 12V USB POWER OUTLET
	1	EA	PAC-K5003-HD IRONSLOK KIT-HD
	1		MET-MR-BODY POWER IG INSTALL 6-PANEL FUSE BLOCK IN BODY COMPARTMENT.
	6	HR	MET-LABOR LABOR
	40	EA	MET-MR-ASSY PARTS PARTS AND MATERIALS
	2	EA	TFT-AXD1ST-NX-F JUMBO LOW PROFILE BIV 5" STORZ RIGID X 6" F NH SW FRONT CRANK WITH PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
	1	EA	MET-MISC-EQUIPMENT MAKE READY MONEY



QT106214



February 3, 2026

City of Glenn Heights

Re: Financing option for apparatus

Below is a summary of possible financing terms for the city's consideration:

Project:	Spartan Pumper			
Project Cost Estimate:	\$1,150,000			
Financing Structure:	Tax-Exempt Public Property Finance Contract			
Term:	<u>5 Years</u>	<u>7 Years</u>	<u>9 Years</u>	<u>10 Years</u>
Interest Rate:	4.12%	4.18%	4.29%	4.36%
Annual Payment Amount:	266,608.42	198,476.36	161,386.36	148,707.14
Legal fee for tax opinion:	\$2,500 (can be capitalized into loan if preferred)			
Assumed Funding Date:	03/10/2026			
Payments Commence:	11/15/2027			

NOTE THAT THIS IS NOT A "NET FUNDED" STRUCTURE. THE CITY RETAINS ALL INTEREST EARNINGS ACCRUED PRIOR TO DELIVERY TO ENSURE THERE WILL BE NO SHORTFALL IF ESCROW INTEREST YIELDS DROP OR DELIVERY IS SOONER THAN EXPECTED.

These rates and terms summarized above are indicative rates which are subject to changes in the market. The rates can be locked for up to 30 days upon written request from the issuer, at the then current rates, subject to credit approval. This proposal assumes BQ status and mutually acceptable documentation. Other terms and conditions apply.

Our team is prepared to discuss next steps if any of the options described above meet the requirements for the project. Please let me know if there are any questions.

Sincerely,

Ed King
Government Capital Corporation
345 Miron Dr
Southlake, Texas 76092



Phone: 888.777.7850
Fax: 888.777.7875
Cell: 785.313.3154
215 S. Seth Child Road
Manhattan, KS 66502
www.clpusa.net

January 30, 2026

Customer Name: Glenn Heights, TX

Equipment: One S-180 Spartan Custom Pumper
Sales Representative: Josh Slovak @ Metro Fire

Community Leasing Partners, a Division of *Community First National Bank*, is pleased to present the following financing options for your review and consideration.

Option 1

Total Cost:	\$ 1,150,000.00	Payment Frequency:	Annual	
Down Payment:	\$ -	First Payment:	November 1, 2027	
Escrow Discount:	\$ 25,243.00			
Amount Financed:	\$ 1,124,757.00			
Term in Years:	<u>5</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>10</u>
Payment:	\$266,649.04	\$199,826.10	\$162,491.69	\$150,484.85
Factor:	0.237073	0.177662	0.144468	0.133793
Interest Rate:	4.78%	4.86%	4.86%	4.98%

ESCROW STRUCTURE

Escrow Funding Date March 1, 2026

Date Available	Total Available	Disbursement
December 1, 2026	\$1,150,000.00	Final
Total:	\$1,150,000.00	

- Interest Earnings in the escrow account have been estimated and used to reduce borrowing cost incurred by the Lessee.
- Premature disbursements or delay in funding to the escrow may result in shortage of funds needed to fulfill vendor
- **THERE ARE NO DOCUMENTATION OR CLOSING FEES ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROPOSAL.**
- The quoted interest rate is valid for 10-days from the date of the proposal. To lock in the interest rate, a credit submission would be required, and a credit approval attained within the same 10-day period. This financing is to be executed & funded within 30 days of the date of the proposal or Lessor reserves the right to adjust the interest rate. The proposal is subject to credit review and approval and mutually acceptable documentation.
- This proposal has been prepared assuming the lessee is bank qualified and that the proposed lease qualifies for Federal Income Tax Exempt Status for the Lessor under Section 103 of the IRS Code.

Thank you for allowing Community Leasing Partners the opportunity to provide this proposal. If you have any questions regarding the options presented, need additional options, or would like to proceed with a financing, please contact me at 888.777.7850.

Respectively,
Blake J. Kaus
Vice President & Director of Leasing
blakekaus@clpusa.net



17350 State Hwy 249 Ste. 250
Houston TX 77064
(713) 692-0911 Phone
(713) 692-1591 Fax

Quote Detail

#QT114381

Quote Date: 3/18/2026

Bill To: GLENN HEIGHTS FIRE DEPARTMENT
1938 SOUTH HAMPTON ROAD
GLENN HEIGHTS TX 75154

Ship To: GLENN HEIGHTS FIRE DEPARTMENT
1938 SOUTH HAMPTON ROAD
GLENN HEIGHTS TX 75154

Ordered By	Sales Rep	Entered By	Terms	FOB	Shipping Method
NICK WILLIAMS	JOSHUA SLOVAK	JOSHUA SLOVAK	NET 30	METRO	BEST WAY

Notes

TOTAL EQUIPMENT PRICE: \$128,390

Ord	Item
2	TFT-AXD1ST-NX-F JUMBO LOW PROFILE BIV 5" STORZ RIGID X 6" F NH SW FRONT CRANK WITH PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
1	TFT-XXC-52-NH1 BLITZFIRE COMBINATION PKG XX111A, 2.5" NHF X 2.5" NHM W/ XX-B STORAGE BRACKET W/ MD12A MAX-FORCE TIP MST-3NJ 2.5" NHF STACK TIPS
1	TNT-ER-40-18V RAM 40" SINGLE STAGE, GEN 3 MILWAUKEE 18V BATTERY OPERATED 32,980LB PUSH FORCE INCLUDES (2) 18V BATTERIES & (1) 110V CHARGER
1	TNT-ES-100-28-18V SPREADER, STORM SURGE GEN 3 MILWAUKEE 18V, 28" S100 SERIES 56,128LB MINIMUM 228,126LB MAX INCLUDES (2) 18V BATTERIES & (1) 110V CHARGER
1	TNT-ESLC-30-18V MILWAUKEE M18VOLT, 18V SLC-30 C-CUTTER INCLUDES (2) M18V BATTERIES AND 1-110V DUAL BAY CHARGER 300,000 LBS CUT FORCE
1	TNT-STRMRAMBASE-EXT RAM EXTENSION KIT FOR TLS & STRAIGHT RAMS INCL. (1) CASE, (1) ATTACHMENT END BASE & (1)EA 6", 12", 18" TUBE EXTENSIONS
2	MET-MISC-EQUIPMENT HOLMATRO V-STRUT
1	POW-AC-213 POWERHAWK AUTO CRIB-213 SET OF (2)
1	TFT-A3820 HAND HELD HOSE ROLLER
2	TFT-AYNJ-NF 2.5" GATED WYE 2.5" F NH RL SW INLET X (2) 1.5" M NH OUTLET
1	ZIA-UFCW UNIVERSAL FOAM PAIL WRENCH
1	TFT-PA2 TRANSFORMER PIERCING NOZZLE 150 GPM @ 100 PSI
5	TFT-HML-VPGI 1.5" NH MID-MATIC TIP W/ GRIP 70-200 GPM @ 75 PSI
1	TFT-HL-2VPGI 2.5" HANDLINE WITH GRIP 95-250 GPM @ 75 PSI





17350 State Hwy 249 Ste. 250
Houston TX 77064
(713) 692-0911 Phone
(713) 692-1591 Fax

Quote Detail

#QT114381

Quote Date: 3/18/2026

Ord	Item
1	TFT-BL-BGH 1" NH ULTIMATIC WITH GRIP 10-100 GPM @ 75 PSI
1	SVI-V18-BL-12-AC-SP 18" BATTERY PPV INCLUDES (2) 12AH MILWAUKEE BATTERIES (2) 120V FAST CHARGERS AND SHORE POWER
1	STE-32955 BIG EASY "GLO" LOCKOUT KIT INCLUDES PAINT PROTECTOR WEDGE, EASY INFLATABLE WEDGE AND YELLOW GLOWING TOOL
1	STE-32935 BIG EASY STORAGE POUCH
2	MET-MISC-EQUIPMENT TREADY HOOK
2	FHU-RH-6 NEW YORK ROOF HOOK 6' STEEL W/CHISEL END
2	FHU-TRST-6D ARSON TRASH HOOK STEEL, 6' WITH D HANDLE
1	ZIA-NCM NOZZLE MOUNT CUP MOUNT 3-1/2 INSIDE DIA.
2	FHU-PB-30 PRO BAR 30"
2	LON-THE PIG THE PIG W/ 32" FIBERGLASS HANDLE, NOTCHED
1	CDC-MS-462-RC-M-RES-20 20" RESCUE SAW FOR FIRE DEPTS COMES STANDARD W/CHAIN AND BAR
1	CDC-TS-500I-14 STIHL CUTQUIK CUT OFF SAW FUEL INJECTED 14" WHEEL
1	TEA-PIRA-14FD 14" PIRAYA BLADE
1	MET-MISC-EQUIPMENT MILWUAKEE TOOLS
1	MET-MISC-EQUIPMENT 30" BOLT CUTTERS
1	MET-MISC-EQUIPMENT 18" BOLT CUTTER
1	LEA-TN835-Y 8#TNT TOOL 13 LB. 8.5LB HEAD 35IN. LENGTH YELLOW FIBERGLASS HANDLE W/ FLASH REFLECTOR
1	FHU-TRH-4 TRASH HOOK 4' WITH D HANDLE
1	FHU-DWHS-4-D 4' DRYWALL HOOK WITH D HANDLE
1	CTL-PR800FG FIBERGLASS HANDLE 8# SLEDGE
1	CTL-C60F36 FIBERGLASS HANDLE FLATHEAD AXE
1	CTL-C60P36 FIBERGLASS HANDLE PICKHEAD AXE
1	NUP-72155 ERGO POWER ALUMNIMUM SCOOP 10" BLADE, 27" ERGO POWER D-HANDLE



QT114381



17350 State Hwy 249 Ste. 250
Houston TX 77064
(713) 692-0911 Phone
(713) 692-1591 Fax

Quote Detail

#QT114381

Quote Date: 3/18/2026

Ord	Item
1	BEC-AX240 2.5 GALLON WATER EXTINGUISHER
1	BEC-AX330 10# CO2 EXTINGUISHER AMEREX BRAND
1	BEC-AX411 20# ABC EXTINGUISHER AMEREX BRAND
1	RBF-CS-415 WATER CAN CARRIER
1	BUL-QXTPROBUNDLE BUNDLE, BULLARD QXT PRO IMAGER WITH TEMP AND SUPER RED HOT COLOR, 640 X 480, 5 YEAR WARRANTY, W/ USB CHARGER, TRUCK MOUNT, RETRACT
1	COR-03-501-05 30" TRAFFIC CONE PACK & POP 5 PER CASE - COMES WITH 1 REFLECTIVE COLLAR & LIGHT SOLID RUBBER BASE
1	CTL-120PP 51" PINCH POINT CROWBAR 01
1	FHU-KTKIT K-TOOL COMPLETE KIT INCLUDES: KTOOL, LEATHER POUCH, 2 LOCK KEY TOOLS, SHOVE KNIFE, & INSTRUCTIONS
3	HAR-HSSW-401 (4) STANDARD SPANNER WRENCHES WITH HOLDER
3	MET-HYDRANT/SPANNER SET ONE ADJUSTABLE HYDRANT WRENCH TWO 2.5" SPANNERS AND MOUNT (1)ELK-S-454 (2)ELK-T-464 (1)KOC-K48-P18
1	KOC-K46-2-P18-P09 SET: DOUBLE HOLDER W/ 2 K01 SPAN. WRENCHES BLACK PC -FG-
2	KOC-35R1515-H52 1.5" F NH X 1.5" F NH 35R - DOUBLE SWIVEL ROCKER LUG BLACK HC
2	KOC-35R2525-H52 2.5" F NH X 2.5" F NH 35R - DOUBLE SWIVEL ROCKER LUG BLACK HC
2	KOC-36R1515-H52 1.5" M NH RL X 1.5" M NH RL 36R - DOUBLE ROCKER LUG BLACK HC
2	KOC-36R2525-H52 2.5" M NH RL X 2.5" M NH RL 36R - DOUBLE ROCKER LUG BLACK HC
1	KOC-37R151-H52 1.5" F NH RL RIGID X 1" M NH 37R - RIGID ROCKER LUG FEMALE BLACK HC
2	KOC-37R2515-H52 2.5" F NH RL RIGID X 1.5" M 37R - RIGID ROCKER LUG FEMALE BLACK HC
1	KOC-S36S525-H52 5" STORZ X 2.5" M NH RIGID S36S - STORZ TO RIGID BLACK HC
1	KOC-S37S525-H52 5" STORZ X 2.5" F NH RIGID S37S - STORZ TO RIGID BLACK HC
3	KOC-S54L545-H52 5" STORZ X 4.5" F NH SW LH S54L - STORZ TO SWIVEL LH BLACK HC
1	KOC-S60S54-H52 5" STORZ X 4" STORZ S60S - STORZ TO STORZ BLACK HC





17350 State Hwy 249 Ste. 250
Houston TX 77064
(713) 692-0911 Phone
(713) 692-1591 Fax

Quote Detail

#QT114381

Quote Date: 3/18/2026

Ord	Item
1	HAR-HHGV-25NH-25NH 2.5" HYDRANT GATE VALVE 2.5" F NH SW RL INLET X 2.5" M
1	NUP-10025 DEAD BLOW HAMMER (10025)
20	KEY-DP17-100S-C-50-ARN COMBAT SNIPER 1.75" X 50' ANY COLOR ROCKER LUG NH COUPLING HEAVY DUTY DOUBLE JACKET NITRILE WEAVE/PVC TUBE
8	KEY-DP20-1000-YLW-50-ARN COMBAT READY 2" X 50' X 1.5" YELLOW HOSE ROCKER LUG NH COUPLING DOUBLE JACKET HIGH FLOW
12	KEY-DP30-800-ECO-TAN-50-ARN ECO-10 - 3" X 50' TAN HOSE ROCKER LUG NH COUPLING LIGHTWEIGHT DOUBLE JACKET EPDM RUBBER LINER
10	SNT-HFX50X100Y50S SNAP-TITE HFX 5" X 100' X 5S YELLOW SOFT SUCTION HOSE 5" STORZ COUPLING NITRILE RUBBER COVER POLYESTER/ NYLON REINFORCEMENT
2	SNT-HFX50X25Y50S SNAP-TITE HFX 5" X 25' X 5S YELLOW SOFT SUCTION HOSE 5" STORZ COUPLING NITRILE RUBBER COVER POLYESTER/ NYLON REINFORCEMENT
1	MET-MISC-EQUIPMENT LOOSE EQUIPMENT



QT114381

[illegible]

